

Public Participation in a City Council Meeting:

The Public Comment portion of the meeting is the time to address the Mayor and City Council on topics not on the agenda. If a member of the public wishes to comment on an item on the agenda, they may do so while that item is being discussed by coming to the microphone and stating your name and address. Comments should be limited to 3 minutes or less and should be addressed to the Mayor and Council as a whole and not individually. Response from elected officials or staff is at the Mayor's discretion.

**CITY OF MARSHALLTOWN COUNCIL AGENDA
CITY HALL COUNCIL CHAMBERS
10 WEST STATE STREET
NOVEMBER 13, 2023, 5:30 PM**

A. CALL TO ORDER**B. PLEDGE OF ALLEGIANCE****C. ROLL CALL**

Hoop, Isom, Kell, Ladehoff, Nichols, Schneider, Thompson

D. PUBLIC COMMENT

Members of the public may make comments on any item which was not on the agenda during this time. The speaker shall approach the microphone, and state his or her name and address. Comments shall be limited to three minutes unless a longer comment is authorized by the Mayor. The speaker shall direct comments to the Mayor and to the Council as a whole.

The Mayor and Councilors shall not engage in discussion or debate on items raised by members of the public, and no action may be taken on items raised in public comments in order to comply with open meeting laws.

E. MAYOR, COUNCIL AND ADMINISTRATOR COMMENTS**F. CONSENT AGENDA**

1. APPROVE MINUTES 10/23/23 MEETING AND BILL LIST
\$2,614,960.88

Documents:

[2023-10-23 SIGNED Council Minutes.pdf](#)
[2023-11-13_BILL LIST Summary.pdf](#)
[2023-11-13_BILL LIST Detail.pdf](#)

2. APPROVE LIQUOR LICENSE RENEWAL
OLIVER BEENE DESIGNS, PERMANENT PREMISE TRANSFER
TO 214 E MAIN ST

3. APPOINTMENT OF CHAD GREENE TO THE SOLID WASTE
COMMISSION, TERM ENDING 9/1/24
REPLACING MERRILL PRICE

4. RECEIPT OF BUILDING & TRADE PERMIT REPORT - OCTOBER
2023

Documents:

[1023.pdf](#)

5. APPROVE CIVIL SERVICE NEW HIRE LIST - STREET
MAINTENANCE WORKER II

Documents:

[2023-11-13_CONSENT_Civil Service New Hire List-
Street Maint Worker II.pdf](#)

6. RESOLUTION 2023-211 ADOPTING SUPPLEMENTS S-5, S-6,
AND S-7 TO THE CODE OF ORDINANCES OF THE CITY OF
MARSHALLTOWN, IOWA, THROUGH ORDINANCE 15069

Documents:

[2023-11-13_2023-211_Resolution Approving Code of
Ordinances Supplements.pdf](#)

7. RESOLUTION 2023-212 RESOLUTION TO APPROVE AN
EXTENSION UNTIL OCTOBER 23, 2024 TO COMPLETE THE
CITY CODE BUILDING UPGRADE INCENTIVE GRANT WORK
FOR 207 EAST MAIN STREET

Documents:

[2023-11-13_2023-212_Resolution to Approve
Extension Code Incentive 207 E Main.pdf](#)
[2023-11-13_2023-212_REM Homes City Code
Extension Request 207 E. Main until Oct 23 2024.pdf](#)

8. RESOLUTION 2023-213 APPROVING AN ON-AIRPORT
MEMORANDUM OF AGREEMENT WITH THE UNITED STATES OF
AMERICA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION FEDERAL
AVIATION ADMINISTRATION FOR NAVIGATION,
COMMUNICATION, AND WEATHER AID FACILITIES AT THE
MARSHALLTOWN MUNICIPAL AIRPORT

Documents:

[2023-11-13 2023-213 Resolution Approving FAA](#)

MOA.pdf
[2023-11-13_2023-213_Memo_FAA MOA 2023.pdf](#)
[2023-11-13_2023-213_697DCM-24-L-00020_MOA.pdf](#)

9. RESOLUTION 2023-214 APPROVING CONTRACT CHANGE ORDER #6 FOR THE SOUTH 7TH AVENUE EXTENSION PROJECT #ECO22001

Documents:

[2023-11-13_2023-214_Resolution CO6 S 7th Extension.pdf](#)
[2023-11-13_2023-214_Memo ECO22001 Change Order No 6.pdf](#)
[2023-11-13_2023-214_ECO22001 Change Order 6 Finalize Division 1-2.pdf](#)

10. RESOLUTION 2023-215 APPROVING ENGINEER'S STATEMENT OF COMPLETION AND ACCEPTING CON-STRUCT, INC. FOR DIVISIONS 1 AND 2 OF THE SOUTH 7TH AVENUE EXTENSION PROJECT #ECO22-001

Documents:

[2023-11-13_2023-215_Resolution Approving Eng Statement of Completion S 7th Ave Ext.pdf](#)
[2023-11-13_2023-215_Memo ECO22001 Project Completion_Div 1 and 2.pdf](#)
[2023-11-13_2023-215_ECO22001 Completion and Notice of Acceptability.pdf](#)

11. RESOLUTION 2023-216 APPROVING CONTRACT CHANGE ORDER #8 FOR THE 4TH AND MEADOW LANE STORM SEWER ENHANCEMENTS PROJECT #SMW17001, A DECREASE OF \$2,820

Documents:

[2023-11-13_2023-216_Resolution Approving CO8 4th and Meadow Lane SMW17001.pdf](#)
[2023-11-13_2023-216_Memo SMW17001_4th and Meadow Storm Sewer CO8.pdf](#)
[2023-11-13_2023-216_SMW17001 CO8_to Council.pdf](#)

12. RESOLUTION 2023-217 APPROVING CONTRACT CHANGE ORDER #4 FOR THE COLISEUM GENERATOR ADDITION PROJECT #COL22001, AN INCREASE OF \$789

Documents:

[2023-11-13_2023-217_Resolution Approving CO4 VMC Generator.pdf](#)
[2023-11-13_2023-217_Memo COL 22-001 CO4_23 11 13.pdf](#)

[2023-11-13_2023-217_COL 22-001 Change Order 4.pdf](#)

13. RESOLUTION 2023-218 APPROVING ENGINEER'S STATEMENT OF COMPLETION AND ACCEPTING K & W ELECTRIC, INC FOR THE COLISEUM GENERATOR ADDITION PROJECT #COL22001

Documents:

[2023-11-13_2023-218_Resolution Approving Eng Statement of Completion VMC Generator.pdf](#)
[2023-11-13_2023-218_Memo COL 22-001 Completion_23 11 13.pdf](#)
[2023-11-13_2023-218_COL22001_CERTIFICATE OF SUBSTANTIAL COMPLETION.pdf](#)
[2023-11-13_2023-218_COL22001_NOTICE OF ACCEPTABILITY OF WORK.pdf](#)

14. RESOLUTION 2023-219 AUTHORIZING INTERNAL DEBT REIMBURSEMENT TO TAX INCREMENT REVENUE FUND, FOR URBAN RENEWAL AREA NO. 2

Documents:

[2023-11-13_2023-219_Resolution Authorizing Internal Debt Reimbursement TIF UR Area No.2.pdf](#)
[2023-11-13_2023-219_Internal loan memo.pdf](#)

15. RESOLUTION 2023-220 AUTHORIZING INTERNAL DEBT REIMBURSEMENT TO TAX INCREMENT REVENUE FUND, FOR URBAN RENEWAL AREA NO. 3

Documents:

[2023-11-13_2023-220_Resolution Authorizing Internal Debt Reimbursement TIF UR Area No.3.pdf](#)
[2023-11-13_2023-220_Internal loan memo.pdf](#)

16. RESOLUTION 2023-221 AUTHORIZING INTERNAL DEBT REIMBURSEMENT TO TAX INCREMENT REVENUE FUND, FOR URBAN RENEWAL AREA NO. 4

Documents:

[2023-11-13_2023-221_Resolution Authorizing Internal Debt Reimbursement TIF UR Area No.4.pdf](#)
[Internal loan memo.pdf](#)

17. RESOLUTION 2023-222 AUTHORIZING INTERNAL DEBT REIMBURSEMENT TO TAX INCREMENT REVENUE FUND, FOR URBAN RENEWAL AREA NO. 7

Documents:

[2023-11-13 2023-222 Resolution Authorizing](#)

18. RESOLUTION 2023-223 OBLIGATING FUNDS FROM THE URBAN RENEWAL TAX REVENUE FUND FOR APPROPRIATION TO THE PAYMENT OF ANNUAL APPROPRIATION TAX INCREMENT FINANCED OBLIGATIONS WHICH SHALL COME DUE IN THE NEXT SUCCEEDING FISCAL YEAR FOR URBAN RENEWAL AREA 3 FOR THE CHAMBER OF COMMERCE

Documents:

[2023-11-13_2023-223_Resolution Approving Annual Appropriation Resolution for TIF 3 for the Chamber of Commerce.pdf](#)

19. RESOLUTION 2023-224 OBLIGATING FUNDS FROM THE URBAN RENEWAL TAX REVENUE FUND FOR APPROPRIATION TO THE PAYMENT OF ANNUAL APPROPRIATION TAX INCREMENT FINANCED OBLIGATIONS WHICH SHALL COME DUE IN THE NEXT SUCCEEDING FISCAL YEAR FOR URBAN RENEWAL AREA 4 FOR THE MARSHALLTOWN CENTRAL BUSINESS DISTRICT

Documents:

[2023-11-13_2023-224_Resolution Approving Annual Appropriation for TIF 4 for MCB.D.pdf](#)

G. RESOLUTIONS

1. RESOLUTION 2023-225 APPROVING THE ANNUAL STREET FINANCIAL REPORT FOR FISCAL YEAR ENDING 2023

Documents:

[2023-11-13_2023-225_Resolution Approving Annual Street Financial Report for FY23.pdf](#)
[2023-11-13_2023-225_FY23 Street Financial Report memo.pdf](#)
[2023-11-13_2023-225_FY23 Annual street report FINAL.pdf](#)

2. RESOLUTION 2023-226 AWARDING GENERAL OBLIGATION CORPORATE PURPOSE BONDS, SERIES 2023A

Documents:

[2023-11-13_2023-226_Resolution Approving Sale Only GO CP LA \(Marshalltown 422742-54\) 2023-v3.pdf](#)
[2023-11-13_2023-226_Memo for bond sale 10.23.23.pdf](#)

3. RESOLUTION 2023-227 APPROVING THE ARTS+CULTURE ALLIANCE AGREEMENT FOR PUBLIC SERVICES

Documents:

[2023-11-13_2023-227_Resolution Approving ACA Service Agreement.pdf](#)
[2023-11-13_2023-227_Council Memo Allocating ATE Revenues to ACA.pdf](#)
[2023-11-13_2023-227_ACA Agreement.pdf](#)
[2023-11-13_2023-227_Memo ACA and Letters of Support.pdf](#)
[2023-11-13_2023-227_Arts and Culture Master Plan Adopted 02.27.23.pdf](#)

4. PUBLIC HEARING AND RESOLUTION 2023-228 PROVIDING FOR THE CONVEYANCE AND TRANSFER OF TITLE TO A PORTION OF VACATED ALLEY TO ADJOINING PROPERTY OWNER AT 1108 WEST CHURCH STREET

Documents:

[2023-11-13_2023-228_Resolution Conveying Alley to 1108 W Church St.pdf](#)
[2023-11-13_2023-228_Memo Vacation of Alley 1108 and 1110 W Church.pdf](#)

5. PUBLIC HEARING AND RESOLUTION 2023-229 PROVIDING FOR THE CONVEYANCE AND TRANSFER OF TITLE TO A PORTION OF VACATED ALLEY TO ADJOINING PROPERTY OWNER AT 1110 WEST CHURCH STREET

Documents:

[2023-11-13_2023-229_Resolution Conveying Alley to 1110 W Church St.pdf](#)
[2023-11-13_2023-229_Memo Vacation of Alley 1108 and 1110 W Church.pdf](#)

6. PUBLIC HEARING AND RESOLUTION 2023-230 APPROVING PLANS, SPECIFICATIONS, FORM OF CONTRACT AND COST FOR THE PETERSON PARK IMPROVEMENTS PROJECT, IN THE CITY OF MARSHALLTOWN, IOWA, BEING PROJECT NO. PRK22005

Documents:

[2023-11-13_2023-230_Resolution Approve Plans, Specs Petersen Park Improvements.pdf](#)
[2023-11-13_2023-230_Memo PH Petersen Park Improvements PRK22005.pdf](#)

7. PUBLIC HEARING ON PROPOSED AMENDMENT TO THE MARSHALLTOWN URBAN RENEWAL AREA NO. 3

7.1. RESOLUTION 2023-231 TO APPROVE URBAN RENEWAL
PLAN AMENDMENT FOR THE MARSHALLTOWN URBAN
RENEWAL AREA NO. 3

Documents:

[2023-11-13_2023-231_Hold Hrg App UR Amend
\(No Adds\)\(Marshalltown 55 2023\) No. 3-v2.pdf](#)
[2023-11-13_2023-231_Council Memo- Nov 13th
TIF Public Hearings.pdf](#)
[2023-11-13_2023-231_UR Plan Amend No. 3
\(Marshalltown 2023\)-v2.pdf](#)

8. PUBLIC HEARING ON PROPOSED AMENDMENT TO THE
MARSHALLTOWN URBAN RENEWAL AREA NO. 4

8.1. RESOLUTION 2023-232 TO APPROVED URBAN RENEWAL
PLAN AMENDMENT FOR THE MARSHALLTOWN URBAN
RENEWAL AREA NO. 4

Documents:

[2023-11-13_2023-232_Hold Hrg App UR Amend
\(No Adds\)\(Marshalltown 56 2023\) No. 4-v2.pdf](#)
[2023-11-13_2023-232_Council Memo- Nov 13th
TIF Public Hearings.pdf](#)
[2023-11-13_2023-232_UR Plan Amend No. 4
\(Marshalltown 2023\)-v2.pdf](#)

9. PUBLIC HEARING ON PROPOSED ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT
SUPPORT AGREEMENT WITH MARSHALLTOWN AREA
CHAMBER OF COMMERCE

9.1. RESOLUTION 2023-233 APPROVING ECONOMIC
DEVELOPMENT SUPPORT AGREEMENT WITH THE
MARSHALLTOWN AREA CHAMBER OF COMMERCE,
AUTHORIZING ANNUAL APPROPRIATION TAX INCREMENT
PAYMENTS AND PLEDGING CERTAIN TAX INCREMENT
REVENUES TO THE PAYMENT OF THE AGREEMENT

Documents:

[2023-11-13_2023-233_Hold Hrg Dev Agmt AA -
Chamber \(Marshalltown-55 2023\)-v2.pdf](#)
[2023-11-13_2023-233_Council Memo- Nov 13th
TIF Public Hearings.pdf](#)
[2023-11-13_2023-233_Chamber Agreement for
Economic Dev \(Marshalltown 55 2023\)-v1.pdf](#)

10. PUBLIC HEARING ON PROPOSED ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT
SUPPORT AGREEMENT WITH MARSHALLTOWN CENTRAL
BUSINESS DISTRICT, INC., FOR THE MAIN STREET
IOWA/OPERATIONS AGREEMENT

- 10.1. RESOLUTION 2023-234 APPROVING ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT SUPPORT AGREEMENT WITH MARSHALLTOWN CENTRAL BUSINESS DISTRICT, INC., AUTHORIZING ANNUAL APPROPRIATION TAX INCREMENT PAYMENTS AND PLEDGING CERTAIN TAX INCREMENT REVENUES TO THE PAYMENT OF THE AGREEMENT (MAIN STREET IOWA/OPERATIONS AGREEMENT)

Documents:

[2023-11-13_2023-234_Hold Hrg Dev Agmt AA - MCB D Operations \(Marshalltown-56 2023\)-v2.pdf](#)
[2023-11-13_2023-234_Council Memo- Nov 13th TIF Public Hearings.pdf](#)
[2023-11-13_2023-234_MCB D Dev Agreement \(Operations-Main Street Iowa\) \(Marshalltown 56 2023\)-v3.pdf](#)
[2023-11-13_2023-234_MCB D Info Flyer.pdf](#)
[2023-11-13_2023-234_MCB D Letters of Support.pdf](#)

11. PUBLIC HEARING ON PROPOSED ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT SUPPORT AGREEMENT WITH MARSHALLTOWN CENTRAL BUSINESS DISTRICT, INC. FOR FACADE/CODE IMPROVEMENT PROGRAM

- 11.1. RESOLUTION 2023-235 APPROVING ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT SUPPORT AGREEMENT WITH MARSHALLTOWN CENTRAL BUSINESS DISTRICT, INC., AUTHORIZING ANNUAL APPROPRIATION TAX INCREMENT PAYMENTS AND PLEDGING CERTAIN TAX INCREMENT REVENUES TO THE PAYMENT OF THE AGREEMENT (FACADE AND CODE IMPROVEMENT PROGRAM)

Documents:

[2023-11-13_2023-235_Hold Hrg Dev Agmt AA - MCB D Facade \(Marshalltown-56 2023\)-v2.pdf](#)
[2023-11-13_2023-235_Council Memo- Nov 13th TIF Public Hearings.pdf](#)
[2023-11-13_2023-235_MCB D Dev Agreement \(Facade\) \(Marshalltown 56 2023\)-v4.pdf](#)

H. ORDINANCES

1. ORDINANCE 15076 TO AMEND THE CODE OF ORDINANCE, CITY OF MARSHALLTOWN, IOWA BY AMENDING CHAPTER 76 TRAFFIC SCHEDULES, SCHEDULE VIII SPEED LIMITS
1ST READING

Documents:

[2023-11-13 ORD 15076 Amend CH 76 Traffic Sch.pdf](#)

[2023-11-13_ORD 15076_Exhibit_Lincoln Way Speed Limit Changes \(from 23 02 22\).pdf](#)
[2023-11-13_ORD 15076_Memo_Ch 76_23 11 13 Correction.pdf](#)

- 1.1. MOTION TO WAIVE THE 2ND AND 3RD READING OF ORDINANCE 15076 TO AMEND THE CODE OF ORDINANCE, CITY OF MARSHALLTOWN, IOWA BY AMENDING CHAPTER 76 TRAFFIC SCHEDULES, SCHEDULE VIII SPEED LIMITS
2. ORDINANCE 15077 TO AMEND THE CODE OF ORDINANCES, CITY OF MARSHALLTOWN, IOWA BY AMENDING CHAPTER 77, PARKING SCHEDULES, SCHEDULE II. NO PARKING ANY TIME AND SCHEDULE VII. SNOW REMOVAL; PARKING PROHIBITED
1ST READING

Documents:

[2023-11-13_ORD 15077_Amend CH 77 Parking Schedules.pdf](#)
[2023-11-13_ORD 15077_Memo_Ch 77 Schedules_State Street.pdf](#)
[2023-11-13_ORD 15077_City Map_Snow Routes_Parking Prohibited_DRAFT_23 11 13.pdf](#)

3. ORDINANCE 15078 TO AMEND THE CODE OF ORDINANCES, CITY OF MARSHALLTOWN, IOWA, CHAPTERS 73 (RECREATIONAL VEHICLES) AND 93 (PARKS AND RECREATION; LEISURE)
1ST READING

Documents:

[2023-11-13_ORD 15078_Amend CH 73 and 93 RVs and Camping_FINAL.pdf](#)
[2023-11-13_ORD 15078_Amend CH 73 and 93 RVs and Camping_MARKUP.pdf](#)
[2023-11-13_ORD 15078_Memo Amend CH 73 and 93 Recreational Vehicle Use.pdf](#)

I. DISCUSSION

1. DISCUSSION - LOST RENEWAL

Documents:

[Council Memo- Discussion Items 11-13.pdf](#)

2. DISCUSSION - MARSHALLTOWN CENTER UPDATE

Documents:

J. CLOSED SESSION - COLLECTIVE BARGAINING PURPOSES

Closed session pursuant to Section 20.17 subsection 3 of the Code of Iowa concerning strategy meetings of the public employer for collective bargaining purposes. The City of Marshalltown has an attorney-client relationship with Michael Galloway, Ahlers & Cooney, PC, pursuant to an engagement letter dated July 1, 2011.

K. ADJOURNMENT

MISSION STATEMENT

The City of Marshalltown collaborates to provide a welcoming, safe, vibrant, and growing community.

Please visit the City's website for the complete agenda packet and to subscribe to agenda notices and department news at www.marshalltown-ia.gov.



**MARSHALLTOWN
MORE THAN EVER**

COUNCIL PROCEEDINGS OCTOBER 23, 2023

In Mayor Greer's absence, Mayor Pro Tem Ladehoff called the meeting to order at 5:30 p.m., October 23, 2023, at the City Hall Council Chambers, 10 W State Street, and led the pledge of allegiance. Roll call—Present: Hoop, Isom, Kell, Ladehoff, Nichols, Schneider (via Go-To-Meeting), Thompson.

PUBLIC COMMENT

- Neil Dalal, 1504 Brentwood Terrace, thanked the council for supporting the parks and trail system.
- Jim Shaw, 522 N 22nd St., provided further details of the United Kingdom breed bans and advised he wants to see breed-specific licensing regulations in Marshalltown.
- Deb Millizer, Director of the Marshalltown Central Business District thanked those who helped with Team Up to Clean Up downtown and collected 650 pounds of trash and invited the public to Haunt the Block on October 26th, 4-6 pm, and the Downtown Building Tour on October 29th.
- Sarah Rosenblum, Library Director, invited the public to attend the book signing for New York Times Best Selling Author William Kent Krueger on November 4th, 2-3 pm at the library.
- Mark Eaton, 1007 S 10th Ave, advised absentee and early voting has started for the November election and the sample ballot is available on the Marshall County Elections website.

MAYOR, COUNCIL, ADMINISTRATOR COMMENTS

- Mayor Pro Tem Ladehoff reminded the public that Trick or Treating will be held on Saturday, October 28th, from 5-7 p.m.

CONSENT AGENDA

Motion by Kell, second by Nichols to adopt the consent agenda: APPROVE MINUTES 10/09/23 MEETING AND BILL LIST \$2,359,319.08; APPROVE LIQUOR LICENSE RENEWALS FOR OLIVER BEENE DESIGNS, 2500 S CENTER ST AND TC'S, 921 N 3RD AVE, WITH OUTDOOR SERVICE; CIVIL SERVICE NEW HIRE LISTS - ACCOUNTING SPECIALIST & POLICE OFFICER; RECEIPT OF BUILDING & TRADE PERMIT REPORT - SEPTEMBER 2023; RESOLUTION 2023-198 ORDERING CONSTRUCTION OF THE PETERSON PARK IMPROVEMENT PROJECT #PRK22-005, SETTING PUBLIC HEARING ON PROPOSED PLANS, SPECIFICATIONS, FORM OF CONTRACT AND ESTIMATED COST AND DIRECTING PUBLICATION OF NOTICE TO BIDDERS; RESOLUTION 2023-199 DECLARING CERTAIN PROPERTY SURPLUS PROPERTY AND AUTHORIZING SALE AND DISPOSAL THEREOF FROM THE MARSHALLTOWN FIRE DEPARTMENT; RESOLUTION 2023-200 SETTING A PUBLIC HEARING FOR THE CONVEYANCE AND TRANSFER OF TITLE OF THE EAST-WEST ALLEY BEHIND 1108 AND 1110 WEST CHURCH STREET TO THE ABUTTING PROPERTY OWNERS; RESOLUTION 2023-201 SETTING A DATE OF MEETING AT WHICH IT IS PROPOSED TO APPROVE AN ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT SUPPORT AGREEMENT WITH THE MARSHALLTOWN AREA CHAMBER OF COMMERCE, INCLUDING ANNUAL APPROPRIATION TAX INCREMENT PAYMENTS; RESOLUTION 2023-202 SETTING A DATE OF MEETING AT WHICH IT IS PROPOSED TO APPROVE AN ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT SUPPORT AGREEMENT WITH MARSHALLTOWN CENTRAL BUSINESS DISTRICT, INC., INCLUDING ANNUAL APPROPRIATION TAX INCREMENT PAYMENTS FOR THE MAIN STREET IOWA/OPERATIONS AGREEMENT; RESOLUTION

2023-203 SETTING A DATE OF MEETING AT WHICH IT IS PROPOSED TO APPROVE A DEVELOPMENT SUPPORT AGREEMENT WITH MARSHALLTOWN CENTRAL BUSINESS DISTRICT, INC., INCLUDING ANNUAL APPROPRIATION TAX INCREMENT PAYMENTS FOR THE FACADE AND CODE IMPROVEMENT PROGRAM; RESOLUTION 2023-204 OBLIGATING FUNDS FROM THE URBAN RENEWAL TAX REVENUE FUND FOR APPROPRIATION TO THE PAYMENT OF ANNUAL APPROPRIATION TAX INCREMENT FINANCED OBLIGATIONS WHICH SHALL COME DUE IN THE NEXT SUCCEEDING FISCAL YEAR FOR URBAN RENEWAL AREA 2; RESOLUTION 2023-205 OBLIGATING FUNDS FROM THE URBAN RENEWAL TAX REVENUE FUND FOR APPROPRIATION TO THE PAYMENT OF ANNUAL APPROPRIATION TAX INCREMENT FINANCED OBLIGATIONS WHICH SHALL COME DUE IN THE NEXT SUCCEEDING FISCAL YEAR FOR URBAN RENEWAL AREA 3; RESOLUTION 2023-206 OBLIGATING FUNDS FROM THE URBAN RENEWAL TAX REVENUE FUND FOR APPROPRIATION TO THE PAYMENT OF ANNUAL APPROPRIATION TAX INCREMENT FINANCED OBLIGATIONS WHICH SHALL COME DUE IN THE NEXT SUCCEEDING FISCAL YEAR FOR URBAN RENEWAL AREA 4; RESOLUTION 2023-207 OBLIGATING FUNDS FROM THE URBAN RENEWAL TAX REVENUE FUND FOR APPROPRIATION TO THE PAYMENT OF ANNUAL APPROPRIATION TAX INCREMENT FINANCED OBLIGATIONS WHICH SHALL COME DUE IN THE NEXT SUCCEEDING FISCAL YEAR FOR URBAN RENEWAL AREA 6. Motion carried 7-0.

MOTIONS

Motion by Isom, second by Kell to REMOVE RESOLUTION 2023-179 FROM THE TABLE FOR ADOPTING THE GOVHR USA CLASSIFICATION AND COMPENSATION PLAN FOR NON-BARGAINING POSITIONS AND USE OF COUNCIL-DESIGNATED LOCAL OPTION SALES TAX TO IMPLEMENT THE NEW COMPENSATION SCALE. Motion carried 7-0.

RESOLUTIONS

Motion by Thompson, second by Isom to adopt AMENDED RESOLUTION 2023-179 ADOPTING THE GOVHR USA CLASSIFICATION AND COMPENSATION PLAN FOR NON-BARGAINING POSITIONS AND USE OF COUNCIL-DESIGNATED LOCAL OPTION SALES TAX TO IMPLEMENT THE NEW COMPENSATION SCALE. Motion carried 7-0.

Motion by Kell, second by Nichols to adopt RESOLUTION 2023-208 AUTHORIZING THE USE OF AUTOMATED TRAFFIC ENFORCEMENT REVENUE FOR THE FLOCK PUBLIC SAFETY CAMERA PROGRAM AND AUTHORIZING THE POLICE DEPARTMENT TO CONTRACT WITH FLOCK SAFETY FOR PUBLIC SAFETY CAMERA SERVICES. Public comment: Mark Eaton, 1007 S 10th Ave, feels this money should be allocated towards street repair or the viaduct project. Motion by Thompson to table this resolution until after the budget process. Motion failed due to lack of second. Original motion carried 7-0.

Motion by Isom, second by Kell to adopt RESOLUTION 2023-209 TO SET PARAMETERS FOR THE USE OF AUTOMATED TRAFFIC ENFORCEMENT (ATE) FUNDS FOR QUALITY OF LIFE PURPOSES. Public comment: Leigh Bauder, 401 Orchard Drive advised the 3 areas citizens want addressed are street improvements, code enforcement, and public safety. Mark Eaton, 1007 S 10th Ave, noted quality life issues can be funded by non-profits. Erin Carpenter, 802 N 4th St, noted funds spent on the arts and park system also help with mental health issues our community faces.

Doris Kinnick, 2020 Catalina Place, noted although the franchise fee was voted down citizens still want the roads addressed which would also beautify the community. Motion carried 5-2, Nichols and Thompson dissenting.

Mayor Pro Tem Ladehoff opened a public hearing at 5:57 pm on a PROPOSAL TO ENTER INTO AN ESSENTIAL PURPOSE LOAN AGREEMENT. Diana Steiner, Finance Director advised the Essential Corporate Purpose bond for \$9.84M is for the Downtown Implementation Plan Phase 2, State Street Stormsewer Outlet, and Street Improvements. The General Corporate Purpose bond for \$700,000 is for landscaping, street trees, and art for the downtown implementation. The bond sale will be set for November 13th. Public comment: Mark Eaton, 1007 S 10th Ave, noted we are borrowing \$7.1M for the Downtown Implementation Plan Phase 2 which won't see construction until 2025, so the funds will just sit in the bank gaining interest which may not be the best use of borrowing. The public hearing was closed at 6:01 pm.

Mayor Pro Tem Ladehoff opened a public hearing at 6:01 p.m. on a PROPOSAL TO ENTER INTO AN GENERAL PURPOSE LOAN AGREEMENT. No written or public comments were received. The public hearing was closed at 6:01 pm.

Motion by Isom, second by Kell to adopt RESOLUTION 2023-210 TAKING ADDITIONAL ACTION ON PROPOSALS TO ENTER INTO GENERAL OBLIGATION LOAN AGREEMENTS, SETTING THE DATE OF SALE OF GENERAL OBLIGATION CORPORATE PURPOSE BONDS, SERIES 2023 AND AUTHORIZING THE USE OF A PRELIMINARY OFFICIAL STATEMENT IN CONNECTION THEREWITH. Motion carried 6-1, Hoop dissenting.

ORDINANCES

Motion by Isom, second by Ladehoff to adopt the second reading of ORDINANCE 15074 TO AMEND THE CODE OF ORDINANCES, CITY OF MARSHALLTOWN, IOWA BY AMENDING CHAPTER 76, TRAFFIC SCHEDULES. Public comment: Mark Eaton, 1007 S 10th Ave requested the stop signs on High Street from 5th Avenue to 11th Avenue be moved to control North-South traffic on the Avenues traffic instead of East-West traffic on High Street. Jim Shaw, 522 N 2nd Street, recommended moving the Engine Break Enforced sign on Hwy 14 about 100 feet North. Heather Thomas, Public Works Director, recommended leaving the stop signs on High Street as is and will review the Engine Break Enforced signage as that is not a part of this amendment. Motion carried 7-0.

Motion by Kell, second by Isom to waive the third reading of ORDINANCE 15074 TO AMEND THE CODE OF ORDINANCES, CITY OF MARSHALLTOWN, IOWA BY AMENDING CHAPTER 76, TRAFFIC SCHEDULES. Motion carried 7-0.

Motion by Isom, second by Ladehoff to adopt the second reading of ORDINANCE 15075 TO AMEND THE CODE OF ORDINANCES, CITY OF MARSHALLTOWN, IOWA BY AMENDING CHAPTER 77, PARKING SCHEDULES. Public comment: Scott McClain, 206 N 18th St, requested the council remove North 18th Street from the parking prohibited during snow removal schedule as his wife operates a home daycare that will be heavily impacted by this requirement. Motion by Thompson, second by Isom to remove North 18th Street from the parking prohibited during snow

removal schedule to review options for indented parking in the area. Motion carried 7-0. Original motion carried 7-0.

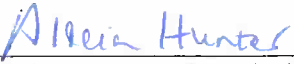
Motion by Thompson, second by Nichols to waive the third reading of ORDINANCE 15075 TO AMEND THE CODE OF ORDINANCES, CITY OF MARSHALLTOWN, IOWA BY AMENDING CHAPTER 77, PARKING SCHEDULES. Motion carried 7-0.

ADJOURNMENT

The meeting adjourned at 6:16 p.m.

Respectfully Submitted,

CITY OF MARSHALLTOWN, IOWA



Alicia Hunter, City Clerk

Joel Greer, Mayor

ATTEST:

Alicia Hunter, City Clerk

BILL LIST 11/13/23

Advertising

FirstIntBank/5	518.50
----------------	--------

Buildings/Improvements

FirstIntBank/1	147.99
Slifer Solution/1	7,700.00

Consulting & Professional Fees

AMERICAN.LEGAL./1	2,133.13
Bernie.Lowe/2	207.27
Bolton&Menk.Inc/5	67,258.50
FirstIntBank/1	75.00
Health.Partners/1	12,039.05
Howard.R.Green/1	4,225.00
Iowa.One.Call/3	298.30
Lynch.Dallas.PC/6	3,939.50
Myers, Laura/1	350.00
Tyler.Technolog/1	1,000.00
YSS Grants Bill/12	45,425.58

Contracts

AAA.Septic/1	95.00
ARL/1	6,933.33
Availa Bank/1	20,578.17
Backflow.Preven/2	200.00
BDH/29	8,007.34
Brothers Clean/1	115,232.50
Cal-Cert.Co/1	1,000.00
Calhoun-Burns/1	778.70
City.Laundering/3	142.94
Cntrl.Srvs.Sppy/1	3,628.76
FirstIntBank/41	3,885.60
Fisher Gov Foun/1	8,333.33
IA Div of Labor/2	200.00
IA.Dept.Insp.Ap/1	580.13
Impact.7G.Inc/3	12,645.14
K&W Electric/2	11,046.65
Koch.Office/2	625.88
Ledford,M/1	3,000.00
Marco.Holdings/1	180.00
Marsh.Co.Landfi/4	91.40
McFarland.Cl/1	8,037.80
Menards/1	41,592.52
Midwest Office/1	78.95
MRI.Software/2	15,268.11
Mtown Lofts LLC/1	35,580.22
Mtwn.Co/1	54,168.26
PlanIt Software/1	2,400.00
Premier.Equip/1	64.90
Regalado's Real/1	27,843.75
Region 6/1	8,372.00
RICOH.USA.INC/4	25.45
Safe Building/1	6,430.00
Schendel.Pest.C/1	49.05
Schumacher.Elev/4	869.60
Sensys Gatso/1	26,915.00
Stericycle.Inc/2	130.19

Stone.Sanit/10	1,502.64
Teamwork1/1	4,023.09
Tyler.Technolog/5	37,797.95
Veenstra & Kimm/1	7,796.47
Xerox.Corp/1	35.20

Library Books

FirstIntBank/11	316.70
-----------------	--------

Medical

Bernie.Lowe/2	3,702.60
HARTFORD.ACCTS/2	6,450.93
Health.Partners/11	491,114.90
Hunter Lane LLC/4	1,848.62
Occ.Med.Plus/1	162.00

Payroll.Net

Payroll/2	646,419.58
-----------	------------

Refund/Reimbursed

Alfaro, Maria/1	94.20
Bell,T/1	232.36
Brown,D/1	69.08
Colwell, Lora/1	423.90
Corona, Y/1	84.78
Dolash, Cari/1	43.96
DREY,F/1	84.78
Eaton, Tom/1	116.18
FirstIntBank/14	148.14
Fox, Mandy/1	141.30
Gaffney, Jordan/1	76.93
Hanna, Eliz/1	596.60
Hunter,A/1	103.62
JENSEN,K/1	131.88
Koch.Jr.,Mel/1	122.46
Martin, Nathan/1	216.66
Mason,M/1	94.20
Mathes, Cary/1	204.10
Moore,R/1	182.12
Nelson,J/1	144.44
Pardekooper,R/1	42.39
Phillips,J/1	130.00
Prairie.Home.Pp/1	1,880.86
Sanchez, Erica/1	147.58
Schlessinger,M/1	75.36
Shomo, Robert/1	593.46
Soltero,W/1	15.00
Sung,Ngun/1	160.14
Treas.State.IA/5	550.64
Whitcomb,Howard/1	47.10
Zahnd,S/1	521.24

Rents/Leases

201 E Main MT/13	3,824.00
6 Pack Propert/1	662.00
A.White/1	332.00
Ackley.Housing/4	830.00
Alejo, Jerry/1	164.00
Arrowhead Homes/1	384.00

BILL LIST 11/13/23

Barnes,L/1	263.00
BJ&J.LLC/1	243.00
BLOOD,A/1	421.00
BOC Properties/1	467.00
Borota,K/2	751.00
Brodin,C/1	58.00
Brown,L/1	316.00
Buchanan,Steven/1	259.00
Buckaroo.LLC/2	937.00
CIRSI/6	519.00
CMHC.INVEST/1	208.00
Colson, Mary/2	612.00
Crestview Apts/21	7,759.00
D.D.Rentals/5	2,030.00
Daters, Toni Ra/1	410.00
Double.D.Entrp/1	84.00
Douglas Ter Apt/2	1,310.00
ECKLOR,S/1	371.00
Elwayne.Inc./4	894.00
Engel, Drew/1	569.00
EPC LLC/4	933.00
Etter, W/1	650.00
Eubanks,C/1	262.00
Frese.Propts/1	270.00
Friendly.Valley/2	159.00
Gonzales,G/1	281.00
Gorrell, Joseph/1	381.00
Gray,D/3	1,094.00
Gutierrez,Humbe/2	619.00
Hala,J/5	1,180.00
HARRIS,T/1	317.00
Hatch,R/4	1,859.00
Hilltop.Village/3	542.00
Hinmon,Linda/1	248.00
HOWARD,J/1	181.00
HUBBARD.MAPLE/3	533.00
JB.I.COOP.Assn/3	1,156.00
Judge,M/26	8,024.00
Kading Prop LLC/4	2,879.00
Klinefelter,R/1	450.00
Kramer,M/1	138.00
LAWSON,R/1	93.00
Lawthers.Prop.M/2	1,190.00
Lopez, Jaime/1	421.00
LUENSE,B/7	3,377.00
Manship,W/1	804.00
Marion.Manor2/1	247.00
Moore, Michelle/1	372.00
Mtown Lofts LLC/14	4,554.00
Mtwn/Westown/21	5,725.00
Nelson,L/1	266.00
North.Tama.Hsg/1	184.00
Oetker,D/2	295.00
Palisade.Holdng/2	471.00
Pebworth Homes/2	263.00

PizanoCisnerosA/1	348.00
Plymat Jr, Will/1	646.00
Premier.RE.Mgmt/5	2,563.00
PremierIowaCity/8	2,921.00
Pyramid Propert/3	675.00
RA.Rental.Prop/2	951.00
Ramirez, Sergio/1	388.00
RD.Toledo,LLP/1	102.00
Redborg,Kirsten/1	275.00
Reed,T/5	2,366.00
River.Birch/3	1,038.00
River.Oaks/13	5,884.00
RMB Cooperative/2	637.00
Roth, Kamaria/1	397.00
S.E.Invst/2	815.00
Schmidt,M/3	1,531.00
Steffensen, G/1	436.00
Sunrise.Apt/1	112.00
Swiff, Scott/1	421.00
Tallcorn.Tower/20	5,232.00
TOWN.APARTMENT/2	301.00
TTLC.Hsg/3	1,542.00
Walker, Angela/1	298.00
Weatherly.Erin/2	507.00
Worent.Inc/1	167.00
Worsfold Farm/1	361.00

Service/Repairs

AAA.Septic/2	180.00
AG.LIME.TRUCKG/2	1,065.00
Airgas.U.S.A./1	122.81
Atcher,R/2	4,840.00
Bly,Josh/2	1,974.00
Central.Ia.Prop/1	50.00
Century.Link/50	965.00
Clark,Nicolynne/1	68.00
Cntrl.IA.Machin/2	303.00
FirstIntBank/57	4,212.44
FIRSTNET.ATT/2	1,396.57
FrontlinePublic/1	3,307.50
Global Paymt/1	479.50
Gohring, Jerry/1	300.00
Grewell Lawn/1	1,035.00
Heart.of.Iowa/14	3,498.74
Hidalgo,Yesenia/1	13.00
HydraQuip/1	605.00
IA Div of Labor/2	150.00
IA.Treasurer/3	18,804.45
IbanezDeOrell,N/1	27.00
Jensen.Inc/1	506.34
K&K Preferred/2	14,538.91
Language.Line.S/1	1,382.94
Logan.Contract/3	1,650.00
Louis, Marie/1	7.00
Marshall.Co.Ext/1	135.00
McAtee.Tire/4	521.85

BILL LIST 11/13/23

Mediacom/1	444.91	I.L.E.A./5	350.00
Menards/4	156.83	IA.Prison.Ind/1	1,188.50
Milestone Outdo/2	1,274.00	Interstate Batt/1	261.90
Mobotrex.Inc./1	6,392.00	Intoximeters/1	399.00
Ohalloran.Inter/1	855.40	Jensen.Inc/1	120.84
ONE.SOURCE/2	44.00	Kriss.Premium/1	558.48
Optimal.Overhd/1	225.00	McAtee.Tire/4	1,978.14
Patton,Camille/1	26.00	Mead.OBrien/1	2,947.46
Rainbow Carwash/1	10.00	Menards/21	1,467.56
Rasmussen,Lynn/1	50.00	Microbac Lab/2	132.00
Scharnweber.Wtr/1	27.00	Midland.Scienti/5	2,776.80
Selvidge,Pamela/1	100.50	MW Motor Supply/1	690.26
Sub.City/1	148.00	Napa.Auto/2	182.98
T.S.Y.S./2	98.09	Northern.Lights/1	740.46
Traffic.Control/2	5,795.00	Nutrien.Ag.Sol/2	3,568.03
Treas.State.IA/7	281.00	Office.Express/1	17.98
Vanwall Equip/1	-311.38	Quality.Srvcs.C/1	180.01
Velez, Yaralexi/1	13.00	Racom.Corp/2	878.00
Vung, Cing/1	63.00	Rainbow Carwash/3	90.00
Weatherly,Cass/1	31.00	Ray O'Herron/1	981.93
Werner,Jessica/1	13.00	Reliant.Fire.Ap/1	1,298.07
Wirth, Tammy/1	50.00	SE.Jones.Indust/1	107.50
Wolfe.Eye.Clinic/15	360.00	ShoBiz,Minutema/1	36.46
Young Plumbing/1	1,028.04	Star.Equipmt/2	859.12
Sewer		Streichers.Inc/7	3,855.34
Mtwn.Wtrwrks/1	61.02	Svoboda,N/1	219.97
Supplies/Parts		Thiesens.Supply/17	1,102.70
Acme.Tools/1	154.97	Titan.Machinery/1	441.50
Airgas.U.S.A./2	187.03	Vanwall Equip/2	6,834.02
AM.Leonard.Inc/1	355.20	WICKHAM,M/1	118.04
Arnold.Motor/12	2,038.32	Witmer.Public.S/1	192.57
Atlantic.Bottli/1	277.90	WW.Grainger/3	94.01
Barco.MuniProd/2	1,050.88	Taxes Paid	
BDH/2	149.98	IA.Treasurer/1	18.93
Bitumnous/2	787.80	Travel/Training	
Bound.Tree.Medi/1	411.90	Bowermaster,D/2	1,267.74
Bowermaster,D/1	53.15	FirstIntBank/16	3,509.48
Campbell.Supply/1	348.99	Molitor,Jacob/1	19.00
Cessford.Constr/2	323.55	Utilities	
City.Laundering/10	208.81	Alliant.Energy/66	36,174.50
Cntrl.IA.Distr/1	1,110.50	ConsumersEnergy/3	408.79
Cntrl.IA.Machin/1	31.50	I.R.U.A./1	164.32
CTI Ready Mix/4	1,777.75	Marsh.Co.Treas/1	100.80
Cummins.Service/2	48.47	Mtwn.Wtrwrks/2	740.69
Diamond Vogel/1	2,659.59	WoodRiver.Enrgy/3	1,647.09
Doll Distrib/2	1,694.40	YSS Grants Bill/1	115.51
Entenmann.Rovin/2	758.00	Wage Assignment	
Eurofins Enviro/1	75.00	American.Educa./2	128.82
Fareway.Stores/1	52.00	Campbell,Brand/1	30.00
Fastenal.Co/2	180.10	Collection.Svs./12	2,841.56
FirstIntBank/129	24,746.09	Colonial.Life/2	642.26
FIRSTNET.ATT/1	247.62	Entenmann.Rovin/1	122.00
Gervich.Sons/1	373.20	Fidelity.Securt/4	844.51
Gillig.LLC/1	278.36	FirstIntBank/31	489.91
Hawkeye.Truck/2	3,318.25		

BILL LIST 11/13/23

GonzalezCastr,S/1	25.00
Hernande San, A/1	50.00
Hernandez-Dur,J/1	25.00
I.M.W.C.A/1	13,984.00
I.P.E.R.S./8	82,474.63
I.R.S./14	174,035.18
IA.Treasurer/4	33,573.87
IbarraSanchez,A/1	25.00
ICMA457Mission/24	29,136.03
M.F.P.R.S.I./7	185,230.81
Polk.Co.Sheriff/1	371.24
TotalAdmin.Serv/8	12,053.70
United.Way/6	1,983.48
Total/1276	2,614,960.88

BILL LIST 11/13/23

Account Number	Vendor Name	Description (Item)	Amount
184.5030.5242.000	201 E Main MT LLC	Assistance	\$ 443.00
184.5030.5242.000	201 E Main MT LLC	Assistance	\$ 304.00
184.5030.5242.000	201 E Main MT LLC	Assistance	\$ 108.00
184.5030.5242.000	201 E Main MT LLC	Assistance	\$ 385.00
184.5030.5242.000	201 E Main MT LLC	Assistance	\$ 230.00
184.5030.5242.000	201 E Main MT LLC	Assistance	\$ 294.00
184.5030.5242.000	201 E Main MT LLC	Assistance	\$ 15.00
184.5030.5242.000	201 E Main MT LLC	Assistance	\$ 253.00
184.5030.5242.000	201 E Main MT LLC	Assistance	\$ 287.00
184.5030.5242.000	201 E Main MT LLC	Assistance	\$ 418.00
184.5030.5242.000	201 E Main MT LLC	Assistance	\$ 249.00
184.5030.5242.000	201 E Main MT LLC	Assistance	\$ 427.00
184.5030.5242.000	201 E Main MT LLC	Assistance	\$ 411.00
184.5030.5242.000	6 Pack Properties LLC	Assistance	\$ 662.00
341.5010.5609.000	A M LEONARD INC	4" rigid edge tree guards	\$ 355.20
142.4030.5342.000	AAA SEPTIC SERVICE INC	Pump grease trap -6th St Complex	\$ 95.00
690.8050.5380.000	AAA SEPTIC SERVICE INC	Transit - Fisher Comm behind shelter	\$ 65.00
690.8050.5380.000	AAA SEPTIC SERVICE INC	Fisher Comm Center rental	\$ 115.00
184.5030.5242.000	ACKLEY HOUSING INC	Assistance	\$ 236.00
184.5030.5242.000	ACKLEY HOUSING INC	Assistance	\$ 96.00
184.5030.5242.000	ACKLEY HOUSING INC	Assistance	\$ 283.00
184.5030.5242.000	ACKLEY HOUSING INC	Assistance	\$ 215.00
110.2010.5600.000	ACME Tools	Street- drill bits	\$ 154.97
001.4045.5386.000	AG LIME TRUCKING & MOWING INC	Parks and Street October mowings	\$ 450.00
110.2010.5386.000	AG LIME TRUCKING & MOWING INC	Parks and Street October mowings	\$ 615.00
001.4045.5607.000	AIRGAS USA, LLC	Pleasant Hill pool lease 12/1/23-11/30/24	\$ 66.84
110.2010.5380.000	AIRGAS USA, LLC	Street supplies	\$ 122.81
110.2010.5600.000	AIRGAS USA, LLC	carbon dioxide rental	\$ 120.19
184.5030.5242.000	Alejo, Jerry	Assistance	\$ 164.00
610.8015.5980.000	Alfaro, Maria	Sewer refund 2023 - seeding, landscaping	\$ 94.20
001.1030.5481.000	ALLIANT ENERGY	25 N Center St Civil Defense Sirens	\$ 100.00
001.1030.5481.000	ALLIANT ENERGY	Tornado siren	\$ 21.20
001.1099.5481.000	ALLIANT ENERGY	909 S 2nd St Fire & Police Bldg	\$ 6,165.17
001.1099.5482.000	ALLIANT ENERGY	909 S 2nd St Fire & Police Bldg	\$ 221.89
001.2020.5481.000	ALLIANT ENERGY	NE corner S 1st Ave / Church St parking lot	\$ 89.14
001.2080.5481.000	ALLIANT ENERGY	2651 170th St Runway lights	\$ 153.38
001.2080.5481.000	ALLIANT ENERGY	2651 170th St TEMP	\$ 445.42
001.4010.5481.000	ALLIANT ENERGY	Library - 105 W Boone St	\$ 3,056.05
001.4030.5481.000	ALLIANT ENERGY	311 E ANSON ST PARK	\$ 62.07
001.4030.5481.000	ALLIANT ENERGY	802 S 3rd St Skate Park	\$ 17.86
001.4030.5481.000	ALLIANT ENERGY	915 S 4th Ave Anson Park	\$ 25.59
001.4030.5481.000	ALLIANT ENERGY	108 N 2nd Ave Alley - Farmers Market	\$ 19.05
001.4030.5481.000	ALLIANT ENERGY	Broadmore Assistance League	\$ 15.19
001.4030.5481.000	ALLIANT ENERGY	220 N 13th St Rest room	\$ 44.01
001.4030.5481.000	ALLIANT ENERGY	N 13th St	\$ 101.90
001.4030.5481.000	ALLIANT ENERGY	Arnolds Park	\$ 13.48
001.4030.5481.000	ALLIANT ENERGY	516 N 3rd St Elks Park	\$ 28.22
001.4030.5481.000	ALLIANT ENERGY	500 Plaza Hts Rd	\$ 49.24
001.4030.5481.000	ALLIANT ENERGY	JUDGE PARK	\$ 20.38
001.4030.5481.000	ALLIANT ENERGY	407 Marion St	\$ 27.27
001.4030.5481.000	ALLIANT ENERGY	HIGHLAND ACRES RD	\$ 26.56
001.4045.5481.000	ALLIANT ENERGY	Aquatic Center	\$ 242.76
001.4065.5481.000	ALLIANT ENERGY	10 W State St COLISEUM	\$ 2,360.33
001.4065.5482.000	ALLIANT ENERGY	10 W State St COLISEUM	\$ 146.70
001.6050.5481.000	ALLIANT ENERGY	24 N Center St Municipal Bldg	\$ 87.85
001.6051.5481.000	ALLIANT ENERGY	36 N Center St- Carnegie Bldg	\$ 757.07
001.6051.5482.000	ALLIANT ENERGY	36 N Center St- Carnegie Bldg	\$ 172.23
110.2010.5481.000	ALLIANT ENERGY	1600 S Center St irrigation system	\$ 22.01
110.2030.5481.000	ALLIANT ENERGY	407 Player St Bridge Light	\$ 82.50
110.2030.5481.000	ALLIANT ENERGY	17 N Center St metered	\$ 29.78

110.2030.5481.000 ALLIANT ENERGY	3098 Lincoln Way sign	\$	33.50
110.2030.5481.000 ALLIANT ENERGY	6 S 2nd St Alley	\$	42.27
110.2030.5481.000 ALLIANT ENERGY	36 W Main St alley	\$	44.38
110.2030.5481.000 ALLIANT ENERGY	207 W Main St	\$	41.46
110.2030.5481.000 ALLIANT ENERGY	106 S Center St metered	\$	39.67
110.2030.5481.000 ALLIANT ENERGY	220 E Main St alley	\$	46.34
110.2030.5481.000 ALLIANT ENERGY	404 1/2 S Center St Viaduct	\$	79.24
110.2030.5481.000 ALLIANT ENERGY	N Center St & Church St	\$	34.82
110.2030.5481.000 ALLIANT ENERGY	36 E Main St Alley	\$	41.14
110.2030.5481.000 ALLIANT ENERGY	120 E MAIN ST ALLEY	\$	48.44
110.2030.5481.000 ALLIANT ENERGY	MARKET ST BRIDGE LIGHTS	\$	73.42
110.2030.5481.000 ALLIANT ENERGY	S 6th Street	\$	48.93
110.2030.5481.000 ALLIANT ENERGY	MARSHALLTOWN	\$	19,349.31
110.2030.5481.000 ALLIANT ENERGY	25 N 13th St	\$	62.73
110.2030.5481.000 ALLIANT ENERGY	207 W Main St	\$	46.39
110.2030.5481.000 ALLIANT ENERGY	1707 Laurel Dr Viaduct Light	\$	31.41
110.2040.5481.000 ALLIANT ENERGY	219 Westwood flashing lights	\$	21.20
110.2040.5481.000 ALLIANT ENERGY	E Anson St cnr 4th Ave	\$	21.20
110.2040.5481.000 ALLIANT ENERGY	5 N 5th St cnr State St	\$	21.20
110.2040.5481.000 ALLIANT ENERGY	E Anson St cnr 3rd Ave	\$	57.04
110.2040.5481.000 ALLIANT ENERGY	S Center St cnr Boone St	\$	45.52
110.2040.5481.000 ALLIANT ENERGY	13 S 13th St cnr Main St	\$	38.45
110.2040.5481.000 ALLIANT ENERGY	S Center St North of Mall	\$	42.91
110.2040.5481.000 ALLIANT ENERGY	S CENTER ST CNR LINN	\$	35.13
110.2040.5481.000 ALLIANT ENERGY	S 3rd Ave cnr Linn St	\$	99.03
110.2040.5481.000 ALLIANT ENERGY	S Center St cnr Olive St	\$	48.21
110.2040.5481.000 ALLIANT ENERGY	Westwood Dr cnr Center	\$	34.67
110.2040.5481.000 ALLIANT ENERGY	W Meadowlane cnr Center	\$	38.05
110.2040.5481.000 ALLIANT ENERGY	S Center St & South St	\$	38.87
110.2040.5481.000 ALLIANT ENERGY	S Center St cnr Anson	\$	64.17
110.2040.5481.000 ALLIANT ENERGY	W High St & S 6th St	\$	24.12
110.2040.5481.000 ALLIANT ENERGY	S 1st Ave & E Anson St	\$	57.03
110.2040.5481.000 ALLIANT ENERGY	S Center St cnr Olive St	\$	47.14
142.4030.5481.000 ALLIANT ENERGY	800 S 6th St Softball Diamonds	\$	507.22
610.8015.5481.000 ALLIANT ENERGY	JBS 402 N 10TH AVE	\$	19.07
610.8016.5481.000 ALLIANT ENERGY	S 2nd St cnr Player	\$	246.52
999.1121.000 American Education Services	WageWithholding	\$	64.41
999.1121.000 American Education Services	WageWithholding	\$	64.41
001.6020.5230.000 American Legal Publishing Corp	2023 S-7 supplemental pages	\$	2,133.13
001.1090.5331.000 ANIMAL RESCUE LEAGUE	Annual contract -animals within city limits	\$	6,933.33
001.1010.5565.000 Arnold Motor Supply	PD 557 engine oil filters	\$	12.09
001.4030.5565.000 Arnold Motor Supply	Parks mower battery	\$	127.33
110.2010.5565.000 Arnold Motor Supply	Street 31 fuel filters	\$	148.29
110.2010.5565.000 Arnold Motor Supply	Street 31 fuel filters	\$	296.59
110.2010.5565.000 Arnold Motor Supply	Street 9 taper bearing cone	\$	16.24
110.2010.5565.000 Arnold Motor Supply	Street 38 fuel/water separator, filters	\$	292.52
110.2010.5565.000 Arnold Motor Supply	Street - air filters	\$	143.90
110.2010.5565.000 Arnold Motor Supply	Street - cabin air filters	\$	36.04
110.2010.5600.000 Arnold Motor Supply	Street - hydraulic hose fittings	\$	20.45
110.2010.5718.000 Arnold Motor Supply	Benk pak/ranger	\$	(2,670.00)
110.2010.5718.000 Arnold Motor Supply	Ben Pak/ ranger	\$	3,581.06
690.8050.5565.000 Arnold Motor Supply	Transit silicone hose clamps	\$	33.81
184.5030.5242.000 Arrowhead Homes LLC	Assistance	\$	384.00
001.4030.5386.000 Atcher, Robert	Parks contract mowings	\$	3,240.00
142.4030.5386.000 Atcher, Robert	Softball Complex contract mowings	\$	1,600.00
001.4066.5613.000 ATLANTIC BOTTLING CO	Coliseum resale products	\$	277.90
125.5020.5331.000 Availa Bank	TIF agreement Marshallgaam Lodging Holiday Inn	\$	20,578.17
610.8016.5344.000 Backflow Prevention Services of Iowa	Waste Water Plant annual inspections	\$	120.00
740.8065.5344.000 Backflow Prevention Services of Iowa	Waste Water Plant annual inspections	\$	80.00
110.2010.5626.000 BARCO MUNICIPAL PRODUCTS INC	Street - 18" mesh flags with wood staff	\$	270.38
110.2010.5627.000 BARCO MUNICIPAL PRODUCTS INC	6" barricade sheeting	\$	780.50
184.5030.5242.000 Barnes, Lonnie	Assistance	\$	263.00
001.1010.5347.000 BDH INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY LLC	Backup 4500 Veeam backup & recovery (PD)	\$	54.00
001.1010.5347.000 BDH INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY LLC	Block time 20 hrs PD	\$	1,266.25

001.1010.5347.000 BDH INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY LLC	PD Covert internet service	\$	79.34
001.1071.5703.000 BDH INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY LLC	Housing inspections webcam	\$	74.99
001.4010.5347.000 BDH INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY LLC	Block time 10 hrs Library	\$	633.13
001.6070.5347.000 BDH INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY LLC	Finance remote monitoring/ management	\$	30.00
001.6070.5347.000 BDH INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY LLC	remote monitoring and management	\$	27.00
001.6070.5347.000 BDH INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY LLC	Admin remote monitoring/ management	\$	25.00
001.6070.5347.000 BDH INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY LLC	City Hall remote monitorin/ management	\$	140.00
001.6070.5347.000 BDH INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY LLC	Library remote monitoring/ management	\$	125.00
001.6070.5347.000 BDH INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY LLC	Standalone advanced SPAM/ virus emailing	\$	175.00
001.6070.5347.000 BDH INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY LLC	Veeam monthly subscription for Tyler servers	\$	108.00
001.6070.5347.000 BDH INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY LLC	City Council remote monitoring/ management	\$	10.00
001.6070.5347.000 BDH INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY LLC	Housing remote monitoring/ management	\$	70.00
001.6070.5347.000 BDH INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY LLC	Police remote monitoring/ management	\$	410.00
001.6070.5347.000 BDH INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY LLC	SIEM Infrastructure Device monitoring	\$	650.00
001.6070.5347.000 BDH INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY LLC	Parks remote monitoring/ management	\$	30.00
001.6070.5347.000 BDH INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY LLC	Block time 50 hrs GF	\$	3,165.62
001.6070.5347.000 BDH INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY LLC	Fire dept remote monitoring/ management	\$	175.00
001.6070.5347.000 BDH INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY LLC	Aquatic remote monitoring/ management	\$	25.00
001.6070.5347.000 BDH INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY LLC	SentinelOne Singularity Complete Advanced EDR	\$	200.00
001.6070.5347.000 BDH INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY LLC	SIEM Server device monitoring	\$	200.00
001.6070.5347.000 BDH INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY LLC	Coliseum remote monitoring/ management	\$	40.00
110.2010.5347.000 BDH INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY LLC	Backup 4500 Veeam backup & recovery (PW)	\$	18.00
110.2010.5347.000 BDH INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY LLC	PW remote monitoring/ management	\$	80.00
110.2060.5347.000 BDH INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY LLC	Backup 4500 Veeam backup & recovery (PW)	\$	18.00
110.2060.5347.000 BDH INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY LLC	Engineering remote monitoring/ management	\$	115.00
184.5030.5703.000 BDH INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY LLC	Housing web cam	\$	74.99
610.8015.5347.000 BDH INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY LLC	WPCP remote monitoring/ management	\$	105.00
610.8015.5347.000 BDH INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY LLC	Backup Veeam Backup & recovery (WPCP)	\$	18.00
690.8050.5347.000 BDH INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY LLC	Transit remote monitoring/ management	\$	15.00
610.8015.5980.000 Bell, Tim	Sewer refund 2023 - seeding	\$	232.36
881.1010.5230.000 BERNIE LOWE & ASSOC Inc	paid medical claims	\$	42.22
881.1010.5339.000 BERNIE LOWE & ASSOC Inc	paid medical claims	\$	277.14
881.1050.5230.000 BERNIE LOWE & ASSOC Inc	paid medical claims	\$	165.05
881.1050.5339.000 BERNIE LOWE & ASSOC Inc	paid medical claims	\$	3,425.46
110.2010.5617.000 Bitumnous Materials & Supply	Amiseal	\$	335.89
110.2010.5617.000 Bitumnous Materials & Supply	Amiseal	\$	451.91
184.5030.5242.000 BJ&J LLC	Assistance	\$	243.00
184.5030.5242.000 BLOOD, ALEX	Assistance	\$	421.00
001.4030.5386.000 Bly, Josh	Parks and Storm Sewer mowings	\$	1,694.00
740.8065.5386.000 Bly, Josh	Parks and Sewer mowings	\$	280.00
184.5030.5242.000 BOC Properties LLC	Assistance	\$	467.00
311.2012.5233.000 Bolton & Menk Inc	Construction Services	\$	32,858.50
363.2012.5233.000 Bolton & Menk Inc	Professional Services - State Street Reconstructio	\$	17,831.50
364.2012.5233.000 Bolton & Menk Inc	Design & Bidding Downtown Phase 2A & 2B	\$	16,388.50
610.8016.5230.000 Bolton & Menk Inc	GIS on call	\$	108.00
740.8065.5230.000 Bolton & Menk Inc	GIS on call	\$	72.00
184.5030.5242.000 Borota, Kent	Assistance	\$	421.00
184.5030.5242.000 Borota, Kent	Assistance	\$	330.00
001.1050.5630.000 Bound Tree Medical LLC	Fire dept gloves	\$	411.90
001.1010.5464.000 BOWERMASTER, DANE M	Training meals, fuel, hotel	\$	93.34
001.1010.5465.000 BOWERMASTER, DANE M	Training meals, fuel, hotel	\$	1,174.40
001.1010.5570.000 BOWERMASTER, DANE M	Training meals, fuel, hotel	\$	53.15
184.5030.5242.000 BRODIN, CHRIS	Assistance	\$	58.00
363.4030.5342.000 Brothers Cleaning Corp	Kiwanis Park Improvements	\$	115,232.50
610.8015.5980.000 Brown, Dennis	Sewer refund 2023 - sod/ pool	\$	69.08
184.5030.5242.000 BROWN, LARRY & KAREN	Assistance	\$	316.00
184.5030.5242.000 Buchanan, Steven	Assistance	\$	259.00
184.5030.5242.000 Buckaroo LLC	Assistance	\$	491.00
184.5030.5242.000 Buckaroo LLC	Assistance	\$	446.00
110.2060.5344.000 Cal-Cert Co	Concrete test equipment calibration	\$	1,000.00
110.2010.5342.000 CALHOUN-BURNS AND ASSOCIATES, INC	Extra Work \$5,200.00	\$	778.70
110.2010.5600.000 CAMPBELL SUPPLY	Street- ball bearings	\$	348.99
999.1166.000 Campbell, Brandon	no record of ticket with City	\$	30.00
610.8015.5600.000 CENTRAL IOWA DISTRIBUTING INC	WPCP operating & cleaning supplies	\$	1,110.50

110.2010.5410.000 CENTRAL IOWA MACHINE SHOP INC	Street 29 door handle	\$	250.50
110.2010.5410.000 CENTRAL IOWA MACHINE SHOP INC	Street dept - flange	\$	52.50
110.2010.5600.000 CENTRAL IOWA MACHINE SHOP INC	Street dept - flange	\$	31.50
184.5030.5280.000 CENTRAL IOWA PROPERTY ASSOC	Membership renewal	\$	50.00
184.5030.5242.000 CENTRAL IOWA RESIDENTIAL SERV INC	Assistance	\$	126.00
184.5030.5242.000 CENTRAL IOWA RESIDENTIAL SERV INC	Assistance	\$	115.00
184.5030.5242.000 CENTRAL IOWA RESIDENTIAL SERV INC	Assistance	\$	88.00
184.5030.5242.000 CENTRAL IOWA RESIDENTIAL SERV INC	Assistance	\$	24.00
184.5030.5242.000 CENTRAL IOWA RESIDENTIAL SERV INC	Assistance	\$	80.00
184.5030.5242.000 CENTRAL IOWA RESIDENTIAL SERV INC	Assistance	\$	86.00
740.8065.5765.000 Central Service & Supply Inc	8' black hose, flange, shank, elbow	\$	3,628.76
001.1010.5450.000 CENTURYLINK	TRUNK LINES	\$	94.46
001.1010.5450.000 CENTURYLINK	TRUNK LINES	\$	136.30
001.1050.5450.000 CENTURYLINK	TRUNK LINES	\$	34.35
001.1050.5450.000 CENTURYLINK	TRUNK LINES	\$	49.57
001.1070.5450.000 CENTURYLINK	TRUNK LINES	\$	8.59
001.1070.5450.000 CENTURYLINK	TRUNK LINES	\$	12.39
001.1071.5450.000 CENTURYLINK	TRUNK LINES	\$	8.59
001.1071.5450.000 CENTURYLINK	TRUNK LINES	\$	12.39
001.1075.5450.000 CENTURYLINK	TRUNK LINES	\$	8.59
001.1075.5450.000 CENTURYLINK	TRUNK LINES	\$	12.39
001.4010.5450.000 CENTURYLINK	TRUNK LINES	\$	17.17
001.4010.5450.000 CENTURYLINK	TRUNK LINES	\$	24.78
001.4030.5450.000 CENTURYLINK	TRUNK LINES	\$	8.59
001.4030.5450.000 CENTURYLINK	TRUNK LINES	\$	12.39
001.4040.5450.000 CENTURYLINK	TRUNK LINES	\$	8.59
001.4040.5450.000 CENTURYLINK	TRUNK LINES	\$	12.39
001.4045.5450.000 CENTURYLINK	TRUNK LINES	\$	17.17
001.4045.5450.000 CENTURYLINK	TRUNK LINES	\$	24.78
001.4065.5450.000 CENTURYLINK	TRUNK LINES	\$	8.59
001.4065.5450.000 CENTURYLINK	TRUNK LINES	\$	12.39
001.6010.5450.000 CENTURYLINK	TRUNK LINES	\$	8.59
001.6010.5450.000 CENTURYLINK	TRUNK LINES	\$	12.39
001.6012.5450.000 CENTURYLINK	TRUNK LINES	\$	8.59
001.6012.5450.000 CENTURYLINK	TRUNK LINES	\$	12.39
001.6020.5450.000 CENTURYLINK	TRUNK LINES	\$	8.59
001.6020.5450.000 CENTURYLINK	TRUNK LINES	\$	12.39
001.6021.5450.000 CENTURYLINK	TRUNK LINES	\$	34.31
001.6021.5450.000 CENTURYLINK	TRUNK LINES	\$	49.60
001.6025.5450.000 CENTURYLINK	TRUNK LINES	\$	8.59
001.6025.5450.000 CENTURYLINK	TRUNK LINES	\$	12.39
110.2010.5450.000 CENTURYLINK	TRUNK LINES	\$	8.59
110.2010.5450.000 CENTURYLINK	TRUNK LINES	\$	12.39
110.2040.5450.000 CENTURYLINK	TRUNK LINES	\$	8.59
110.2040.5450.000 CENTURYLINK	TRUNK LINES	\$	12.39
110.2060.5450.000 CENTURYLINK	TRUNK LINES	\$	8.59
110.2060.5450.000 CENTURYLINK	TRUNK LINES	\$	12.39
184.5030.5450.000 CENTURYLINK	TRUNK LINES	\$	17.17
184.5030.5450.000 CENTURYLINK	TRUNK LINES	\$	24.78
189.3040.5450.000 CENTURYLINK	TRUNK LINES	\$	8.59
189.3040.5450.000 CENTURYLINK	TRUNK LINES	\$	12.39
610.8015.5450.000 CENTURYLINK	TRUNK LINES	\$	25.76
610.8015.5450.000 CENTURYLINK	TRUNK LINES	\$	37.17
610.8016.5450.000 CENTURYLINK	TRUNK LINES	\$	10.30
610.8016.5450.000 CENTURYLINK	TRUNK LINES	\$	14.87
690.8050.5450.000 CENTURYLINK	TRUNK LINES	\$	8.59
690.8050.5450.000 CENTURYLINK	TRUNK LINES	\$	12.39
740.8065.5450.000 CENTURYLINK	TRUNK LINES	\$	6.87
740.8065.5450.000 CENTURYLINK	TRUNK LINES	\$	9.91
750.8070.5450.000 CENTURYLINK	TRUNK LINES	\$	8.59
750.8070.5450.000 CENTURYLINK	TRUNK LINES	\$	12.39
001.4030.5611.000 CESSFORD CONSTRUCTION COMPANY	Parks roadstone	\$	80.96
110.2010.5620.000 CESSFORD CONSTRUCTION COMPANY	Street dept crushed rock	\$	242.59
110.2010.5132.000 CITY LAUNDERING COMPANY	Street dept uniform cleaning	\$	8.79

110.2010.5132.000 CITY LAUNDERING COMPANY	Street dept uniform cleaning	\$ 8.79
110.2010.5132.000 CITY LAUNDERING COMPANY	Street dept uniform cleaning	\$ 8.79
110.2010.5342.000 CITY LAUNDERING COMPANY	Street Dept. -comfort flow/simplicity/flooring	\$ 19.12
110.2010.5342.000 CITY LAUNDERING COMPANY	Street Dept. -comfort flow/simplicity/flooring	\$ 104.70
110.2010.5342.000 CITY LAUNDERING COMPANY	Street Dept. -comfort flow/simplicity/flooring	\$ 19.12
110.2010.5600.000 CITY LAUNDERING COMPANY	Street Dept. - supplies	\$ 20.24
110.2010.5600.000 CITY LAUNDERING COMPANY	Street Dept. - supplies	\$ 20.24
110.2010.5600.000 CITY LAUNDERING COMPANY	Street Dept. - supplies	\$ 20.24
110.2040.5132.000 CITY LAUNDERING COMPANY	Utility dept - uniform cleaning	\$ 23.51
110.2040.5132.000 CITY LAUNDERING COMPANY	Utility dept - uniform cleaning	\$ 23.51
690.8050.5132.000 CITY LAUNDERING COMPANY	Transit dept - uniform cleaning	\$ 37.35
690.8050.5132.000 CITY LAUNDERING COMPANY	Transit dept - uniform cleaning	\$ 37.35
184.5030.5246.000 Clark, Nicolynne	Assistance	\$ 68.00
184.5030.5242.000 CMHC Investments LLC	Assistance	\$ 208.00
999.1121.000 COLLECTION SERVICES CENTER	Child Support	\$ 139.77
999.1121.000 COLLECTION SERVICES CENTER	Child Support	\$ 423.86
999.1121.000 COLLECTION SERVICES CENTER	Child Support	\$ 191.92
999.1121.000 COLLECTION SERVICES CENTER	Child Support	\$ 101.59
999.1121.000 COLLECTION SERVICES CENTER	Child Support	\$ 102.11
999.1121.000 COLLECTION SERVICES CENTER	Child Support	\$ 461.53
999.1121.000 COLLECTION SERVICES CENTER	Child Support	\$ 139.77
999.1121.000 COLLECTION SERVICES CENTER	Child Support	\$ 423.86
999.1121.000 COLLECTION SERVICES CENTER	Child Support	\$ 191.92
999.1121.000 COLLECTION SERVICES CENTER	Child Support	\$ 101.59
999.1121.000 COLLECTION SERVICES CENTER	Child Support	\$ 102.11
999.1121.000 COLLECTION SERVICES CENTER	Child Support	\$ 461.53
999.1133.000 COLONIAL LIFE	COLONIAL LIFE INSURANCE	\$ 321.13
999.1133.000 COLONIAL LIFE	COLONIAL LIFE INSURANCE	\$ 321.13
184.5030.5242.000 Colson, Mary	Assistance	\$ 205.00
184.5030.5242.000 Colson, Mary	Assistance	\$ 407.00
610.8015.5980.000 Colwell, Lora	Sewer refund 2023 - seeding/ landscaping	\$ 423.90
110.2030.5481.000 Consumers Energy Coop	Traffic and City lighting	\$ 252.76
110.2040.5481.000 Consumers Energy Coop	Traffic and City lighting	\$ 83.70
110.2040.5481.000 Consumers Energy Coop	Traffic and City lighting	\$ 72.33
610.8015.5980.000 Corona, Yadria	Sewer refund 2023 - sod and pool	\$ 84.78
184.5030.5242.000 Crestview Apts LLC	Assistance	\$ 411.00
184.5030.5242.000 Crestview Apts LLC	Assistance	\$ 405.00
184.5030.5242.000 Crestview Apts LLC	Assistance	\$ 411.00
184.5030.5242.000 Crestview Apts LLC	Assistance	\$ 411.00
184.5030.5242.000 Crestview Apts LLC	Assistance	\$ 413.00
184.5030.5242.000 Crestview Apts LLC	Assistance	\$ 342.00
184.5030.5242.000 Crestview Apts LLC	Assistance	\$ 415.00
184.5030.5242.000 Crestview Apts LLC	Assistance	\$ 415.00
184.5030.5242.000 Crestview Apts LLC	Assistance	\$ 421.00
184.5030.5242.000 Crestview Apts LLC	Assistance	\$ 421.00
184.5030.5242.000 Crestview Apts LLC	Assistance	\$ 427.00
184.5030.5242.000 Crestview Apts LLC	Assistance	\$ 311.00
184.5030.5242.000 Crestview Apts LLC	Assistance	\$ 302.00
184.5030.5242.000 Crestview Apts LLC	Assistance	\$ 287.00
184.5030.5242.000 Crestview Apts LLC	Assistance	\$ 262.00
184.5030.5242.000 Crestview Apts LLC	Assistance	\$ 440.00
184.5030.5242.000 Crestview Apts LLC	Assistance	\$ 188.00
184.5030.5242.000 Crestview Apts LLC	Assistance	\$ 324.00
184.5030.5242.000 Crestview Apts LLC	Assistance	\$ 415.00
184.5030.5242.000 Crestview Apts LLC	Assistance	\$ 345.00
184.5030.5242.000 Crestview Apts LLC	Assistance	\$ 393.00
110.2010.5600.000 CTI Ready Mix Inc	Street- concrete blocks	\$ 200.00
740.8065.5600.000 CTI Ready Mix Inc	1001 Woodland St storm sewer repair	\$ 392.25
740.8065.5600.000 CTI Ready Mix Inc	Reycliff & Reynolds storm sewer repair	\$ 475.75
740.8065.5600.000 CTI Ready Mix Inc	Reycliff & Reynolds storm sewer repair	\$ 709.75
690.8050.5565.000 CUMMINS Sales & Service	Transit	\$ (13.62)
690.8050.5565.000 CUMMINS Sales & Service	Transit 101 position sensors	\$ 62.09
184.5030.5242.000 D & D RENTALS INC	Assistance	\$ 421.00
184.5030.5242.000 D & D RENTALS INC	Assistance	\$ 120.00

184.5030.5242.000 D & D RENTALS INC	Assistance	\$	464.00
184.5030.5242.000 D & D RENTALS INC	Assistance	\$	475.00
184.5030.5242.000 D & D RENTALS INC	Assistance	\$	550.00
184.5030.5242.000 DATERS, TONI RAE	Assistance	\$	410.00
140.4030.5611.000 DIAMOND VOGEL INC	pool paint	\$	2,659.59
610.8015.5980.000 Dolash, Cari	Sewer refund 2023 - outside faucet	\$	43.96
001.4066.5613.000 Doll Distributing LLC	Coliseum resale product	\$	1,131.90
001.4066.5613.000 Doll Distributing LLC	Coliseum resale product	\$	562.50
184.5030.5242.000 DOUBLE D ENTERPRISE	Assistance	\$	84.00
184.5030.5242.000 Douglas Terrace Apartments LLC	Assistance	\$	675.00
184.5030.5242.000 Douglas Terrace Apartments LLC	Assistance	\$	635.00
610.8015.5980.000 DREY, FRANK	Sewer refund 2023 - sod/seeding/ landscaping	\$	84.78
610.8015.5980.000 Eaton, Tom	Sewer refund 2023 - seeding/ landscaping	\$	116.18
184.5030.5242.000 Ecklor, Shane	Assistance	\$	371.00
184.5030.5242.000 ELWAYNE INC	Assistance	\$	259.00
184.5030.5242.000 ELWAYNE INC	Assistance	\$	185.00
184.5030.5242.000 ELWAYNE INC	Assistance	\$	281.00
184.5030.5242.000 ELWAYNE INC	Assistance	\$	169.00
184.5030.5242.000 Engel, Drew	Assistance	\$	569.00
001.1010.5132.000 ENTENMANN ROVIN COMPANY	Badge repairs	\$	608.50
001.1010.5132.000 ENTENMANN ROVIN COMPANY	PD badge- Stevenson	\$	149.50
999.1164.000 ENTENMANN ROVIN COMPANY	PD badge- Stevenson	\$	122.00
184.5030.5242.000 EPC LLC	Assistance	\$	300.00
184.5030.5242.000 EPC LLC	Assistance	\$	24.00
184.5030.5242.000 EPC LLC	Assistance	\$	305.00
184.5030.5242.000 EPC LLC	Assistance	\$	304.00
184.5030.5242.000 ETTER, WILLIAM	Assistance	\$	650.00
184.5030.5242.000 EUBANKS, CHAD	Assistance	\$	262.00
610.8015.5603.000 Eurofins Environment Testing America Holdngs Inc	labanalysis DMRQA study	\$	75.00
001.1010.5600.000 FAREWAY STORES INC	evidence bags	\$	52.00
110.2010.5600.000 FASTENAL COMPANY	Street flat washers	\$	48.40
110.2010.5600.000 FASTENAL COMPANY	Street - fastners and marking paint	\$	131.70
999.1125.000 FIDELITY SECURITY LIFE INSURANCE CO	VISION INSURANCE	\$	308.72
999.1125.000 FIDELITY SECURITY LIFE INSURANCE CO	VISION INSURANCE	\$	108.65
999.1125.000 FIDELITY SECURITY LIFE INSURANCE CO	VISION INSURANCE	\$	318.49
999.1125.000 FIDELITY SECURITY LIFE INSURANCE CO	VISION INSURANCE	\$	108.65
001.1010.4875.000 First Interstate Bank	bank/vendor savings program	\$	(5.04)
001.1010.4875.000 First Interstate Bank	bank/vendor savings program	\$	(0.54)
001.1010.4875.000 First Interstate Bank	bank/vendor savings program	\$	(0.11)
001.1010.5132.000 First Interstate Bank	BINOCULARS	\$	25.00
001.1010.5132.000 First Interstate Bank	DRONE TEAM CLOTHING	\$	40.80
001.1010.5132.000 First Interstate Bank	DRONE TEAM CLOTHING	\$	40.80
001.1010.5132.000 First Interstate Bank	TOURNQUET TACO	\$	41.19
001.1010.5132.000 First Interstate Bank	NEW OFFICER CLOTHING	\$	42.83
001.1010.5132.000 First Interstate Bank	HANDCUFF TACO	\$	44.00
001.1010.5132.000 First Interstate Bank	HANDCUFF TACO	\$	44.00
001.1010.5132.000 First Interstate Bank	NEW OFFICER CLOTHING	\$	59.79
001.1010.5132.000 First Interstate Bank	MAG POUCH	\$	62.67
001.1010.5132.000 First Interstate Bank	HOLSTER ADAPTER	\$	77.04
001.1010.5132.000 First Interstate Bank	NEW OFFICER CLOTHING	\$	89.24
001.1010.5132.000 First Interstate Bank	RADIO AND SPRAY CASE	\$	91.98
001.1010.5132.000 First Interstate Bank	NEW OFFICER CLOTHING	\$	93.60
001.1010.5132.000 First Interstate Bank	BINOCULARS	\$	98.99
001.1010.5132.000 First Interstate Bank	DRONE TEAM CLOTHING	\$	122.40
001.1010.5132.000 First Interstate Bank	NEW OFFICER CLOTHING	\$	125.80
001.1010.5132.000 First Interstate Bank	NEW OFFICER CLOTHING	\$	128.04
001.1010.5132.000 First Interstate Bank	NEW OFFICER CLOTHING	\$	129.60
001.1010.5132.000 First Interstate Bank	NEW OFFICER CLOTHING	\$	147.60
001.1010.5132.000 First Interstate Bank	NEW OFFICER CLOTHING	\$	230.00
001.1010.5132.000 First Interstate Bank	NEW OFFICER CLOTHING	\$	230.00
001.1010.5132.000 First Interstate Bank	NEW OFFICER CLOTHING	\$	230.00
001.1010.5132.000 First Interstate Bank	NEW OFFICER CLOTHING	\$	340.16
001.1010.5230.000 First Interstate Bank	INTEL REQUESTS	\$	75.00
001.1010.5280.000 First Interstate Bank	DIGITAL CREATOR MONTHLY SUBSCRIPTION	\$	14.99

001.1010.5280.000 First Interstate Bank	MONTHLY SUBSCRIPTION CHARGE	\$	16.00
001.1010.5280.000 First Interstate Bank	MONTHLY SUBSCRIPTION CHARGE	\$	17.11
001.1010.5360.000 First Interstate Bank	SHIPPING	\$	2.39
001.1010.5360.000 First Interstate Bank	SHIPPING	\$	12.24
001.1010.5360.000 First Interstate Bank	POSTAGE	\$	19.99
001.1010.5360.000 First Interstate Bank	SHIPPING	\$	24.94
001.1010.5370.000 First Interstate Bank	STAMP FOR RECORDS	\$	19.99
001.1010.5460.000 First Interstate Bank	CONFERENCE REGISTRATIONS	\$	180.00
001.1010.5460.000 First Interstate Bank	CONFERENCE REGISTRATION	\$	550.00
001.1010.5460.000 First Interstate Bank	CONFERENCE REGISTRATION	\$	795.00
001.1010.5462.000 First Interstate Bank	TOLL PAYMENT	\$	2.50
001.1010.5464.000 First Interstate Bank	MEAL DURING TRAINING	\$	9.13
001.1010.5464.000 First Interstate Bank	MEAL DURING TRAINING	\$	10.94
001.1010.5464.000 First Interstate Bank	MEAL DURING TRAINING	\$	13.65
001.1010.5464.000 First Interstate Bank	MEAL DURING TRAINING	\$	14.82
001.1010.5464.000 First Interstate Bank	MEAL DURING TRAINING	\$	21.13
001.1010.5464.000 First Interstate Bank	MEAL DURING TRAINING	\$	34.56
001.1010.5465.000 First Interstate Bank	HOTEL DURING TRAINING	\$	569.85
001.1010.5465.000 First Interstate Bank	HOTEL DURING TRAINING	\$	1,340.55
001.1010.5565.000 First Interstate Bank	RV trailer power converter	\$	177.56
001.1010.5570.000 First Interstate Bank	FUEL for PD ATV	\$	11.33
001.1010.5570.000 First Interstate Bank	FUEL DURING TRAINING	\$	37.12
001.1010.5570.000 First Interstate Bank	FUEL DURING TRAINING	\$	39.61
001.1010.5570.000 First Interstate Bank	FUEL DURING TRAINING	\$	45.73
001.1010.5570.000 First Interstate Bank	FUEL DURING TRAINING	\$	52.54
001.1010.5600.000 First Interstate Bank	CLEANING SUPPLIES	\$	19.64
001.1010.5600.000 First Interstate Bank	SWAT EQUIPMENT	\$	28.52
001.1010.5600.000 First Interstate Bank	BATTERIES FOR PATROL	\$	103.84
001.1010.5600.000 First Interstate Bank	CLEANING SUPPLIES	\$	106.30
001.1010.5600.000 First Interstate Bank	CHARGING CABLES, BOOKS, ICE MAKER	\$	624.01
001.1010.5600.000 First Interstate Bank	GUN RANGE SUPPLIES	\$	718.26
001.1010.5605.000 First Interstate Bank	MEMORY CARD	\$	9.63
001.1010.5718.000 First Interstate Bank	CAMERA FOR PATROL	\$	158.98
001.1050.5280.000 First Interstate Bank	Int'l Assoc Arson Investigators membership -5/1/24	\$	73.00
001.1050.5347.000 First Interstate Bank	Renewal 10/1/23-9/28/24	\$	240.00
001.1050.5460.000 First Interstate Bank	Hawkeye State Fire	\$	275.00
001.1071.5360.000 First Interstate Bank	USPS- Housing/ Finance	\$	198.00
001.1071.5360.000 First Interstate Bank	Postage- Rental Inspection	\$	100.00
001.1071.5360.000 First Interstate Bank	USPS Stamps nuisance, Sect 8, Rental	\$	75.00
001.1071.5360.000 First Interstate Bank	3 roll stamps Rental	\$	198.00
001.1075.5360.000 First Interstate Bank	USPS Stamps nuisance, Sect 8, Rental	\$	150.00
001.1075.5360.000 First Interstate Bank	1 roll stamps Nuisance	\$	66.00
001.1099.5410.000 First Interstate Bank	PSB lobby plaque mounting	\$	30.00
001.4010.5210.000 First Interstate Bank	advertising annual booksale	\$	50.00
001.4010.5360.000 First Interstate Bank	postage	\$	8.69
001.4010.5410.000 First Interstate Bank	toilet and flush batteries for Library	\$	48.48
001.4010.5450.000 First Interstate Bank	AT&T charges	\$	33.52
001.4010.5450.000 First Interstate Bank	internet	\$	135.14
001.4010.5450.000 First Interstate Bank	bookmobile phone	\$	51.42
001.4010.5460.000 First Interstate Bank	conference registration fee	\$	20.00
001.4010.5600.000 First Interstate Bank	mulch, tree watering bag	\$	15.98
001.4010.5600.000 First Interstate Bank	paper towels, storage tubs	\$	70.13
001.4010.5600.000 First Interstate Bank	key tag, magnets, tape, solvent	\$	70.46
001.4010.5601.000 First Interstate Bank	youth program - prize books	\$	64.00
001.4010.5601.000 First Interstate Bank	program supplies - pokemon sampling pack	\$	160.00
001.4010.5601.000 First Interstate Bank	program supplies - pokemon sampling pack	\$	160.00
001.4010.5605.000 First Interstate Bank	label scraping tools	\$	13.99
001.4010.5605.000 First Interstate Bank	office supplies - transparent tape	\$	63.52
001.4010.5703.000 First Interstate Bank	charger for hot spots	\$	20.33
001.4010.5731.000 First Interstate Bank	Amazon Prime subscription	\$	499.00
001.4010.5731.000 First Interstate Bank	BookPage supscription	\$	402.00
001.4010.5731.000 First Interstate Bank	periodical - Pioneer Woman	\$	29.97
001.4010.5732.000 First Interstate Bank	adult fiction book	\$	(5.51)
001.4010.5732.000 First Interstate Bank	adult fiction book	\$	15.99

001.4010.5732.000 First Interstate Bank	juvenile books	\$	7.30
001.4010.5732.000 First Interstate Bank	juvenile books	\$	30.39
001.4010.5732.000 First Interstate Bank	DVDs	\$	8.99
001.4010.5732.000 First Interstate Bank	DVDs	\$	75.50
001.4010.5732.000 First Interstate Bank	juvenile books	\$	7.05
001.4010.5732.000 First Interstate Bank	juvenile books	\$	31.60
001.4010.5732.000 First Interstate Bank	juvenile books	\$	39.90
001.4010.5732.000 First Interstate Bank	juvenile books	\$	73.50
001.4010.5734.000 First Interstate Bank	lost and replaced book	\$	5.67
001.4010.5734.000 First Interstate Bank	lost and replaced book	\$	6.99
001.4010.5734.000 First Interstate Bank	lost and replaced book	\$	7.19
001.4010.5734.000 First Interstate Bank	lost and replaced book	\$	8.77
001.4010.5734.000 First Interstate Bank	lost and replaced book	\$	10.48
001.4010.5734.000 First Interstate Bank	lost and replaced book	\$	12.91
001.4010.5734.000 First Interstate Bank	lost and replaced book	\$	14.99
001.4010.5734.000 First Interstate Bank	lost and replaced book	\$	16.99
001.4010.5734.000 First Interstate Bank	lost and replaced book	\$	23.99
001.4010.5734.000 First Interstate Bank	lost and replaced book	\$	27.68
001.4030.5132.000 First Interstate Bank	Parks employee clothing allowance	\$	19.99
001.4030.5132.000 First Interstate Bank	Clothing Allowance	\$	20.50
001.4030.5132.000 First Interstate Bank	Clothing Allowance	\$	354.96
001.4030.5132.000 First Interstate Bank	Clothing Allowance	\$	20.50
001.4030.5132.000 First Interstate Bank	Parks employee clothing Allowance	\$	107.71
001.4030.5280.000 First Interstate Bank	Membership Renewal 9/1/23-8/31/24	\$	180.00
001.4030.5380.000 First Interstate Bank	post hole digger rental	\$	65.00
001.4030.5410.000 First Interstate Bank	Kiwanis park lock repair	\$	110.00
001.4030.5465.000 First Interstate Bank	Conference Expense	\$	133.28
001.4030.5465.000 First Interstate Bank	Hotel for conference Cedar Falls	\$	266.56
001.4030.5565.000 First Interstate Bank	Parks trailer tire	\$	20.00
001.4030.5570.000 First Interstate Bank	small engine fuel	\$	150.00
001.4041.5600.000 First Interstate Bank	Wrestling mat tape	\$	139.95
001.4041.5601.000 First Interstate Bank	Adult/pediatric First Aid/CPR/AED cert.	\$	36.00
001.4041.5601.000 First Interstate Bank	Youth reversible basketball mesh tanks	\$	802.27
001.4041.5613.000 First Interstate Bank	Parks basketballs	\$	1,312.68
001.4065.5600.000 First Interstate Bank	trash bags	\$	212.23
001.4065.5600.000 First Interstate Bank	Floor marking tape	\$	289.34
001.4065.5600.000 First Interstate Bank	Vacuum cleaner supplies	\$	19.95
001.4066.5600.000 First Interstate Bank	Parks shelving unit/ brackets	\$	212.96
001.4066.5600.000 First Interstate Bank	Parks shelving unit/ brackets	\$	53.08
001.4066.5600.000 First Interstate Bank	3 tier wall file holder	\$	33.24
001.4066.5600.000 First Interstate Bank	Parks commercial food warmer	\$	206.98
001.4066.5600.000 First Interstate Bank	Parks toaster oven/ air fryer	\$	89.00
001.4066.5613.000 First Interstate Bank	Merchandise for Resale	\$	65.05
001.4066.5613.000 First Interstate Bank	Merchandise for Resale	\$	22.32
001.5010.5600.000 First Interstate Bank	13th St replacement outlet covers	\$	44.55
001.6010.5600.000 First Interstate Bank	Amazon acrylic name plates	\$	65.97
001.6011.5600.000 First Interstate Bank	Vista Print business cards Greg Nichols	\$	35.99
001.6012.5280.000 First Interstate Bank	Iowa League of Cities membership 2023-2024	\$	300.00
001.6012.5460.000 First Interstate Bank	Iowa League of Cities conf	\$	280.00
001.6012.5461.000 First Interstate Bank	American Airlines- GAA- ICMA Conf	\$	153.20
001.6012.5461.000 First Interstate Bank	Delta Airlines- GAA- ICMA Conference	\$	235.20
001.6012.5462.000 First Interstate Bank	Expedia- airline booking fee	\$	4.74
001.6012.5465.000 First Interstate Bank	Hampton Inn Hotel- IA League Conference	\$	338.52
001.6012.5605.000 First Interstate Bank	Amazon- keyborad and mouse combo=GAA	\$	37.44
001.6020.5210.000 First Interstate Bank	Times Rep advertising	\$	17.00
001.6020.5210.000 First Interstate Bank	Golf Cars	\$	29.50
001.6020.5210.000 First Interstate Bank	Kiwanis Park	\$	118.50
001.6020.5210.000 First Interstate Bank	Council proceedings 8/14	\$	303.50
001.6020.5280.000 First Interstate Bank	notary -Alicia Hunter	\$	30.00
001.6020.5360.000 First Interstate Bank	USPS certified mailings	\$	17.12
001.6021.5360.000 First Interstate Bank	USPS- Housing/ Finance	\$	132.00
001.6025.5605.000 First Interstate Bank	Amazon - certificate frames, keyboard, mouse	\$	111.35
001.6025.5605.000 First Interstate Bank	Amazon - color printer	\$	498.90
001.6050.5410.000 First Interstate Bank	Toilet/urinal repair parts	\$	50.97

001.6050.5600.000 First Interstate Bank	cable stock	\$	147.99
001.6050.5605.000 First Interstate Bank	notebooks- Buildings	\$	6.92
030.1010.5600.000 First Interstate Bank	TASER CATRIDGES AND BATTERIES	\$	2,944.00
110.2010.5450.000 First Interstate Bank	Mechanic iPad Street dept	\$	41.27
110.2010.5450.000 First Interstate Bank	Sign Shop iPad Street dept	\$	41.27
110.2010.5450.000 First Interstate Bank	Street cell service	\$	51.75
110.2010.5565.000 First Interstate Bank	RV trailer power converter	\$	177.56
110.2010.5600.000 First Interstate Bank	Lithium battery pack	\$	171.99
110.2010.5718.000 First Interstate Bank	Transfer pump	\$	199.00
110.2010.5718.000 First Interstate Bank	ratchet set	\$	32.69
110.2040.5450.000 First Interstate Bank	Electrical Inspection Deemer	\$	61.82
110.2040.5605.000 First Interstate Bank	notebooks - Utility	\$	6.92
110.2060.5450.000 First Interstate Bank	GPS DEVICE Engineering	\$	41.27
110.2060.5450.000 First Interstate Bank	Heather- work phone	\$	44.82
110.2060.5450.000 First Interstate Bank	Bateman-work phone	\$	44.82
110.2060.5450.000 First Interstate Bank	JetPak shared	\$	41.27
110.2060.5605.000 First Interstate Bank	notebooks - Engineering	\$	6.93
110.2060.5605.000 First Interstate Bank	Engr tape and white out	\$	20.72
110.2060.5702.000 First Interstate Bank	Whiteboard	\$	217.11
140.4030.5450.000 First Interstate Bank	Communication-Internet	\$	149.95
153.1010.5321.000 First Interstate Bank	MEAL DURING TRAINING	\$	4.55
153.1010.5321.000 First Interstate Bank	MEAL DURING TRAINING	\$	5.77
153.1010.5321.000 First Interstate Bank	MEAL DURING TRAINING	\$	7.77
153.1010.5321.000 First Interstate Bank	MEAL DURING TRAINING	\$	7.89
153.1010.5321.000 First Interstate Bank	MEAL DURING TRAINING	\$	10.42
153.1010.5321.000 First Interstate Bank	MEAL DURING TRAINING	\$	10.65
153.1010.5321.000 First Interstate Bank	MEAL DURING TRAINING	\$	11.36
153.1010.5321.000 First Interstate Bank	MEAL DURING TRAINING	\$	11.87
153.1010.5321.000 First Interstate Bank	MEAL DURING TRAINING	\$	14.95
153.1010.5321.000 First Interstate Bank	MEAL DURING TRAINING	\$	16.45
153.1010.5321.000 First Interstate Bank	MEAL DURING TRAINING	\$	16.77
153.1010.5321.000 First Interstate Bank	MEAL DURING TRAINING	\$	17.13
153.1010.5321.000 First Interstate Bank	MEAL DURING TRAINING	\$	17.98
153.1010.5321.000 First Interstate Bank	MEAL DURING TRAINING	\$	18.35
153.1010.5321.000 First Interstate Bank	MEAL DURING TRAINING	\$	18.58
153.1010.5321.000 First Interstate Bank	MEAL DURING TRAINING	\$	19.89
153.1010.5321.000 First Interstate Bank	MEAL DURING TRAINING	\$	20.22
153.1010.5321.000 First Interstate Bank	MEAL DURING TRAINING	\$	21.11
153.1010.5321.000 First Interstate Bank	MEAL DURING TRAINING	\$	21.23
153.1010.5321.000 First Interstate Bank	MEAL DURING TRAINING	\$	23.23
153.1010.5321.000 First Interstate Bank	MEAL DURING TRAINING	\$	23.24
153.1010.5321.000 First Interstate Bank	MEAL DURING TRAINING	\$	24.45
153.1010.5321.000 First Interstate Bank	FUEL DURING TRAINING	\$	39.63
153.1010.5321.000 First Interstate Bank	FUEL DURING TRAINING	\$	40.77
153.1010.5321.000 First Interstate Bank	FUEL DURING TRAINING	\$	41.61
153.1010.5321.000 First Interstate Bank	FUEL DURING TRAINING	\$	42.84
153.1010.5321.000 First Interstate Bank	FUEL DURING TRAINING	\$	44.61
153.1010.5321.000 First Interstate Bank	FUEL DURING TRAINING	\$	55.20
153.1010.5321.000 First Interstate Bank	FUEL DURING TRAINING	\$	64.45
153.1010.5321.000 First Interstate Bank	FUEL DURING TRAINING	\$	66.48
153.1010.5321.000 First Interstate Bank	FUEL DURING TRAINING	\$	69.84
153.1010.5321.000 First Interstate Bank	FUEL DURING TRAINING	\$	71.73
153.1010.5321.000 First Interstate Bank	FUEL DURING TRAINING	\$	74.35
153.1010.5321.000 First Interstate Bank	FUEL DURING TRAINING	\$	74.54
153.1010.5321.000 First Interstate Bank	FUEL DURING TRAINING	\$	90.17
153.1010.5321.000 First Interstate Bank	HOTEL DURING TRAINING	\$	420.92
153.1010.5321.000 First Interstate Bank	HOTEL DURING TRAINING	\$	526.15
153.1010.5321.000 First Interstate Bank	HOTEL DURING TRAINING	\$	526.15
153.1010.5321.000 First Interstate Bank	HOTEL DURING TRAINING	\$	526.15
153.1010.5321.000 First Interstate Bank	HOTEL DURING TRAINING	\$	526.15
153.1010.5600.000 First Interstate Bank	CANDY/ HAUNT THE BLOCK	\$	119.95
170.4010.5450.000 First Interstate Bank	Hotspots for library	\$	400.10
170.4010.5732.000 First Interstate Bank	Tye Grant book	\$	31.99
170.4010.5734.000 First Interstate Bank	memorial book	\$	18.17

184.5030.5360.000	First Interstate Bank	Postage- Section 8	\$	100.00
184.5030.5360.000	First Interstate Bank	USPS Stamps nuisance, Sect 8, Rental	\$	75.00
184.5030.5360.000	First Interstate Bank	2 rolls stamps Housing	\$	132.00
189.3040.5360.000	First Interstate Bank	Endicia -online postage fee	\$	9.95
189.3040.5465.000	First Interstate Bank	Courtyard Kansas City- LEAD Summit	\$	360.85
189.3040.5601.000	First Interstate Bank	4Imprint pens	\$	431.70
189.3040.5601.000	First Interstate Bank	4Imprint- instant care kits	\$	463.67
189.3040.5605.000	First Interstate Bank	business cards Jackie Pippin	\$	35.99
189.3040.5605.000	First Interstate Bank	Amazon- post-its, sheet protectors, file folders	\$	59.24
189.3040.5605.000	First Interstate Bank	Amazon- 10 pocket desk organizer	\$	53.28
312.2080.5776.000	First Interstate Bank	Airport camera cable	\$	147.99
363.4030.5718.000	First Interstate Bank	Parks uni-court net and sleeves	\$	1,969.00
610.8015.5132.000	First Interstate Bank	LAB COATS	\$	143.64
610.8015.5251.000	First Interstate Bank	YEAR 2024 ANNUAL WATER USE FEE	\$	119.41
610.8015.5360.000	First Interstate Bank	SHIPPING CHARGES	\$	3.92
610.8015.5360.000	First Interstate Bank	SHIP SAMPLE TO KEYSTONE	\$	12.60
610.8015.5450.000	First Interstate Bank	operator line WPCP	\$	44.82
610.8015.5450.000	First Interstate Bank	Lance Greazel	\$	59.82
610.8015.5450.000	First Interstate Bank	OCTOBER 2023 MEDIACOM ONLINE	\$	75.00
610.8015.5460.000	First Interstate Bank	STATE HYG. LAB SYMPOSIUM REG.	\$	100.00
610.8015.5565.000	First Interstate Bank	TRAVERSE DRIVE BELT	\$	35.59
610.8015.5565.000	First Interstate Bank	FILTERS FOR SKIDLOADER	\$	254.60
610.8015.5565.000	First Interstate Bank	SKIDLOADER OIL FILTER	\$	12.68
610.8015.5600.000	First Interstate Bank	HOSE CLAMPS	\$	98.34
610.8015.5600.000	First Interstate Bank	TEMP ALARM MTR SAVER, ELEC.SUP.	\$	839.91
610.8015.5600.000	First Interstate Bank	PIPE REPAIR KITS	\$	151.30
610.8015.5600.000	First Interstate Bank	FLEX SEAL	\$	29.74
610.8015.5600.000	First Interstate Bank	GLOVES FOR MEMBRANE REPLMT	\$	33.91
610.8015.5600.000	First Interstate Bank	SBR FIBERWELD CAST	\$	51.92
610.8015.5600.000	First Interstate Bank	PLUMBING SUPPLIES	\$	68.89
610.8015.5600.000	First Interstate Bank	FLEX TAPE, GORILLA TAPE	\$	87.90
610.8015.5600.000	First Interstate Bank	6820 POWERATED BELTS	\$	87.92
610.8015.5600.000	First Interstate Bank	FINAL CLAR. FAN BALL BEARINGS	\$	271.43
610.8015.5600.000	First Interstate Bank	OIL MATS	\$	335.29
610.8015.5600.000	First Interstate Bank	TEMP/EVAPORATOR SENSORS	\$	546.98
610.8015.5600.000	First Interstate Bank	CREDIT FOR OVERBOOTS CHARGE	\$	(69.99)
610.8015.5600.000	First Interstate Bank	OVERBOOTS, ROPE, SPRING SNAPS	\$	472.21
610.8015.5603.000	First Interstate Bank	TRACE METALS LAB ANALYSIS	\$	145.65
610.8015.5603.000	First Interstate Bank	CONDUCTIVITY STANDARD	\$	29.49
610.8016.5360.000	First Interstate Bank	4 certified mailings/ 1 book stamps	\$	28.46
610.8016.5450.000	First Interstate Bank	JetPak iPad & laptop-Sewer	\$	24.76
610.8016.5450.000	First Interstate Bank	GPS DEVICE Sewer	\$	24.76
610.8016.5450.000	First Interstate Bank	Sewer dept cell service	\$	24.96
690.8050.5360.000	First Interstate Bank	Transit postage	\$	330.00
690.8050.5565.000	First Interstate Bank	bus 191 HVC control panel	\$	121.91
690.8050.5565.000	First Interstate Bank	bus 121 blower motor resistor	\$	41.48
690.8050.5565.000	First Interstate Bank	Bus 121 O'ring kit	\$	52.96
690.8050.5600.000	First Interstate Bank	quick connects, change disc, sanding disc	\$	174.21
690.8050.5600.000	First Interstate Bank	Transit bldg floor scrubber parts	\$	102.13
690.8050.5718.000	First Interstate Bank	Tool bar set and socket	\$	55.47
740.8065.5360.000	First Interstate Bank	4 certified mailings/ 1 book stamps	\$	18.98
740.8065.5450.000	First Interstate Bank	JetPak iPad & laptop-Sewer	\$	16.51
740.8065.5450.000	First Interstate Bank	GPS DEVICE Sewer	\$	16.51
740.8065.5450.000	First Interstate Bank	Sewer dept cell service	\$	16.64
760.8080.5600.000	First Interstate Bank	Parks shelving unit/ brackets	\$	64.99
999.1164.000	First Interstate Bank	MEAL DURING TRAINING	\$	0.15
999.1164.000	First Interstate Bank	MEAL DURING TRAINING	\$	0.15
999.1164.000	First Interstate Bank	MEAL DURING TRAINING	\$	0.16
999.1164.000	First Interstate Bank	MEAL DURING TRAINING	\$	0.41
999.1164.000	First Interstate Bank	MEAL DURING TRAINING	\$	0.54
999.1164.000	First Interstate Bank	MEAL DURING TRAINING	\$	0.75
999.1164.000	First Interstate Bank	MEAL DURING TRAINING	\$	0.86
999.1164.000	First Interstate Bank	MEAL DURING TRAINING	\$	1.35
999.1164.000	First Interstate Bank	MEAL DURING TRAINING	\$	1.39

999.1164.000	First Interstate Bank	MEAL DURING TRAINING	\$	1.82
999.1164.000	First Interstate Bank	MEAL DURING TRAINING	\$	2.15
999.1164.000	First Interstate Bank	MEAL DURING TRAINING	\$	2.45
999.1164.000	First Interstate Bank	MEAL DURING TRAINING	\$	10.29
999.1164.000	First Interstate Bank	MEAL DURING TRAINING	\$	13.54
999.1164.000	First Interstate Bank	MEAL DURING TRAINING	\$	14.00
999.1164.000	First Interstate Bank	MEAL DURING TRAINING	\$	14.66
999.1164.000	First Interstate Bank	MEAL DURING TRAINING	\$	14.72
999.1164.000	First Interstate Bank	MEAL DURING TRAINING	\$	14.77
999.1164.000	First Interstate Bank	MEAL DURING TRAINING	\$	18.08
999.1164.000	First Interstate Bank	MEAL DURING TRAINING	\$	18.28
999.1164.000	First Interstate Bank	MEAL DURING TRAINING	\$	18.56
999.1164.000	First Interstate Bank	MEAL DURING TRAINING	\$	20.62
999.1164.000	First Interstate Bank	MEAL DURING TRAINING	\$	20.84
999.1164.000	First Interstate Bank	MEAL DURING TRAINING	\$	22.44
999.1164.000	First Interstate Bank	MEAL DURING TRAINING	\$	22.84
999.1164.000	First Interstate Bank	MEAL DURING TRAINING	\$	23.94
999.1164.000	First Interstate Bank	MEAL DURING TRAINING	\$	27.81
999.1164.000	First Interstate Bank	FUEL DURING TRAINING	\$	43.50
999.1164.000	First Interstate Bank	FUEL DURING TRAINING	\$	50.49
999.1164.000	First Interstate Bank	FUEL DURING TRAINING	\$	53.74
999.1164.000	First Interstate Bank	FUEL DURING TRAINING	\$	54.61
001.1010.5450.000	FIRSTNET-AT&T Mobility	PD cellphones	\$	823.50
001.1010.5451.000	FIRSTNET-AT&T Mobility	PD iPads, hotspots, car computers	\$	247.62
001.1050.5450.000	FIRSTNET-AT&T Mobility	Fire dept cell phones and cradlepoint	\$	573.07
001.4060.5331.000	Fisher Governor Foundation	Property taxes levied for Civic Center	\$	8,333.33
610.8015.5980.000	Fox, Mandy	Sewer refund 2023 - seeding, landscaping	\$	141.30
184.5030.5242.000	FRESE PROPERTIES LLC	Assistance	\$	270.00
184.5030.5242.000	FRIENDLY VALLEY APARTMENTS INC	Assistance	\$	62.00
184.5030.5242.000	FRIENDLY VALLEY APARTMENTS INC	Assistance	\$	97.00
001.1010.5280.000	Frontline Public Safety Solutions	Software- manage your compliments and complaints	\$	3,307.50
610.8015.5980.000	Gaffney, Jordan	Sewer refund 2023 - sod/ landscaping	\$	76.93
110.2010.5600.000	GERVICH & SONS INC	Street- angle iron	\$	373.20
690.8050.5565.000	GILLIG LLC	Transit 131 coolant level switch	\$	278.36
001.4030.5215.000	Globalpayments	Park & Rec credit card fee	\$	479.50
001.4040.5358.000	Gohring, Jerry	Flag football 10/14-10/29	\$	300.00
184.5030.5242.000	Gonzales, Gilbert	Assistance	\$	281.00
999.1166.000	Gonzalez-Castro, Suzanna	reimburse parking ticket over payment	\$	25.00
184.5030.5242.000	Gorrell, Joseph	Assistance	\$	381.00
184.5030.5242.000	GRAY, DENNIS	Assistance	\$	421.00
184.5030.5242.000	GRAY, DENNIS	Assistance	\$	487.00
184.5030.5242.000	GRAY, DENNIS	Assistance	\$	186.00
610.8015.5386.000	Grewell Lawn & Snow Removal Services LLC	October 2023 lawn mowing services	\$	1,035.00
184.5030.5242.000	Gutierrez, Humberto Fabian	Assistance	\$	386.00
184.5030.5242.000	Gutierrez, Humberto Fabian	Assistance	\$	233.00
184.5030.5242.000	HALA, JANET	Assistance	\$	140.00
184.5030.5242.000	HALA, JANET	Assistance	\$	66.00
184.5030.5242.000	HALA, JANET	Assistance	\$	256.00
184.5030.5242.000	HALA, JANET	Assistance	\$	464.00
184.5030.5242.000	HALA, JANET	Assistance	\$	254.00
610.8015.5980.000	Hanna, Elizabeth	Sewer refund 2023 - sod/ landscaping	\$	596.60
184.5030.5242.000	HARRIS, TOM	Assistance	\$	317.00
884.7010.5337.000	HARTFORD- PRIORITY ACCTS	November insurance premium	\$	6,062.95
913.1013.5337.000	HARTFORD- PRIORITY ACCTS	November insurance premium	\$	387.98
184.5030.5242.000	HATCH, Roger	Assistance	\$	1,050.00
184.5030.5242.000	HATCH, Roger	Assistance	\$	349.00
184.5030.5242.000	HATCH, Roger	Assistance	\$	299.00
184.5030.5242.000	HATCH, Roger	Assistance	\$	161.00
110.2010.5565.000	HAWKEYE TRUCK EQUIPMENT INC	Street 42- dump body vibrator	\$	891.00
110.2010.5600.000	HAWKEYE TRUCK EQUIPMENT INC	Street 42 link assy, pintle chain	\$	2,427.25
884.7010.5230.000	Health Partners	Monthly fees and premiums	\$	12,039.05
884.7010.5337.000	Health Partners	Monthly fees and premiums	\$	23,724.86
884.7010.5339.000	Health Partners	claims 09/28-10/04 health	\$	83,648.91
884.7010.5339.000	Health Partners	claims 10/05-10/11 health	\$	84,633.21

884.7010.5339.000 Health Partners	Claims 09/28-10/04 dental	\$ 4,815.12
884.7010.5339.000 Health Partners	claims 10/05-10/11 dental	\$ 1,510.40
884.7010.5339.000 Health Partners	claims 10/12-10/18 Health	\$ 111,125.20
884.7010.5339.000 Health Partners	claims 10/12-10/18 Dental	\$ 704.11
884.7010.5339.000 Health Partners	claims 10/19-10/25	\$ 99,489.49
884.7010.5339.000 Health Partners	claims 10/19-10/25	\$ 1,913.56
884.7010.5339.000 Health Partners	claims 10/26-11/01	\$ 77,575.24
884.7010.5339.000 Health Partners	claims 10/26-11/01	\$ 1,974.80
001.1099.5450.000 HEART OF IOWA COMMUNICATIONS CO-OP	Police & Fire Bldg	\$ 2,130.14
001.4045.5450.000 HEART OF IOWA COMMUNICATIONS CO-OP	Aquatic Center	\$ 80.14
001.4065.5450.000 HEART OF IOWA COMMUNICATIONS CO-OP	Coliseum	\$ 62.00
001.4065.5450.000 HEART OF IOWA COMMUNICATIONS CO-OP	flat rate plan 641-758-3204 Coliseum	\$ 0.05
001.6050.5450.000 HEART OF IOWA COMMUNICATIONS CO-OP	City Hall	\$ 145.14
110.2010.5450.000 HEART OF IOWA COMMUNICATIONS CO-OP	PW Bldg	\$ 55.04
610.8015.5450.000 HEART OF IOWA COMMUNICATIONS CO-OP	November 2023 Direct conn Internet PW/WPCP	\$ 443.02
610.8015.5450.000 HEART OF IOWA COMMUNICATIONS CO-OP	WPCP	\$ 42.57
610.8016.5450.000 HEART OF IOWA COMMUNICATIONS CO-OP	November 2023 Direct conn Internet PW/WPCP	\$ 265.81
610.8016.5450.000 HEART OF IOWA COMMUNICATIONS CO-OP	WPCP	\$ 25.54
610.8016.5450.000 HEART OF IOWA COMMUNICATIONS CO-OP	PW Bldg	\$ 33.03
740.8065.5450.000 HEART OF IOWA COMMUNICATIONS CO-OP	November 2023 Direct conn Internet PW/WPCP	\$ 177.21
740.8065.5450.000 HEART OF IOWA COMMUNICATIONS CO-OP	WPCP	\$ 17.03
740.8065.5450.000 HEART OF IOWA COMMUNICATIONS CO-OP	PW Bldg	\$ 22.02
999.1166.000 Hernande Sanchez, Angela	Parking tickets overpayment	\$ 50.00
999.1166.000 Hernandez-Duran, Jose Carmelo	no record of ticket with City	\$ 25.00
184.5030.5246.000 Hidalgo, Yesenia	Assistance	\$ 13.00
184.5030.5242.000 HILLTOP VILLAGE INC	Assistance	\$ 217.00
184.5030.5242.000 HILLTOP VILLAGE INC	Assistance	\$ 162.00
184.5030.5242.000 HILLTOP VILLAGE INC	Assistance	\$ 163.00
184.5030.5242.000 Hinmon, Linda	Assistance	\$ 248.00
184.5030.5242.000 HISTORIC TALLCORN TOWERS LLP	Assistance	\$ 315.00
184.5030.5242.000 HISTORIC TALLCORN TOWERS LLP	Assistance	\$ 266.00
184.5030.5242.000 HISTORIC TALLCORN TOWERS LLP	Assistance	\$ 217.00
184.5030.5242.000 HISTORIC TALLCORN TOWERS LLP	Assistance	\$ 109.00
184.5030.5242.000 HISTORIC TALLCORN TOWERS LLP	Assistance	\$ 102.00
184.5030.5242.000 HISTORIC TALLCORN TOWERS LLP	Assistance	\$ 100.00
184.5030.5242.000 HISTORIC TALLCORN TOWERS LLP	Assistance	\$ 273.00
184.5030.5242.000 HISTORIC TALLCORN TOWERS LLP	Assistance	\$ 80.00
184.5030.5242.000 HISTORIC TALLCORN TOWERS LLP	Assistance	\$ 220.00
184.5030.5242.000 HISTORIC TALLCORN TOWERS LLP	Assistance	\$ 353.00
184.5030.5242.000 HISTORIC TALLCORN TOWERS LLP	Assistance	\$ 225.00
184.5030.5242.000 HISTORIC TALLCORN TOWERS LLP	Assistance	\$ 174.00
184.5030.5242.000 HISTORIC TALLCORN TOWERS LLP	Assistance	\$ 245.00
184.5030.5242.000 HISTORIC TALLCORN TOWERS LLP	Assistance	\$ 387.00
184.5030.5242.000 HISTORIC TALLCORN TOWERS LLP	Assistance	\$ 392.00
184.5030.5242.000 HISTORIC TALLCORN TOWERS LLP	Assistance	\$ 469.00
184.5030.5242.000 HISTORIC TALLCORN TOWERS LLP	Assistance	\$ 247.00
184.5030.5242.000 HISTORIC TALLCORN TOWERS LLP	Assistance	\$ 255.00
184.5030.5242.000 HISTORIC TALLCORN TOWERS LLP	Assistance	\$ 574.00
184.5030.5242.000 HISTORIC TALLCORN TOWERS LLP	Assistance	\$ 229.00
610.8015.5233.000 HOWARD R GREEN COMPANY, INC	2023 Sludge Thickening Study_DAF to RDT	\$ 4,225.00
184.5030.5242.000 HOWARD, JAMMIE	Assistance	\$ 181.00
184.5030.5242.000 HUBBARD MAPLE ST APTS, LLC	Assistance	\$ 226.00
184.5030.5242.000 HUBBARD MAPLE ST APTS, LLC	Assistance	\$ 172.00
184.5030.5242.000 HUBBARD MAPLE ST APTS, LLC	Assistance	\$ 135.00
881.1010.5339.000 Hunter Lane LLC	paid medical claims	\$ 28.47
881.1010.5339.000 Hunter Lane LLC	paid medical claims 10/16-10/31	\$ 137.62
881.1050.5339.000 Hunter Lane LLC	paid medical claims	\$ 1,607.77
881.1050.5339.000 Hunter Lane LLC	paid medical claims 10/16-10/31	\$ 74.76
610.8015.5980.000 HUNTER, ALICIA M	Sewer refund 2023 - seeding and pool	\$ 103.62
110.2010.5410.000 HydraQuip	Road grader yellow side shift cylinder repair	\$ 605.00
184.5030.5246.000 Ibanez De Orellana, Nancy	Assistance	\$ 27.00
999.1166.000 Ibarra Sanchez, Adolfo	parking ticket overpayment	\$ 25.00
999.1131.000 ICMA 457-Mission Square Retirement	Mission Square Retirement - Plan #303417	\$ 749.88
999.1131.000 ICMA 457-Mission Square Retirement	Mission Square Retirement - Plan #303417ICMA DEF C	\$ 4,923.07

999.1131.000	ICMA 457-Mission Square Retirement	ICMA DEFERRED COMP	\$ 992.10
999.1131.000	ICMA 457-Mission Square Retirement	ICMA LOAN REPAYMENT	\$ 352.68
999.1131.000	ICMA 457-Mission Square Retirement	ICMA DEF COMP	\$ 230.76
999.1131.000	ICMA 457-Mission Square Retirement	Mission Square Retirement - Plan #705230	\$ 1,247.69
999.1131.000	ICMA 457-Mission Square Retirement	Mission Square Retirement - Plan #705230	\$ 2,645.22
999.1131.000	ICMA 457-Mission Square Retirement	Mission Square Retirement - Plan #303417ICMA DEF C	\$ 1,225.00
999.1131.000	ICMA 457-Mission Square Retirement	ICMA DEF COMP	\$ 269.23
999.1131.000	ICMA 457-Mission Square Retirement	Mission Square Retirement - Plan #705230	\$ 118.06
999.1131.000	ICMA 457-Mission Square Retirement	Mission Square Retirement - Plan #705230	\$ 875.00
999.1131.000	ICMA 457-Mission Square Retirement	Mission Square Retirement - Plan #705230	\$ 945.00
999.1131.000	ICMA 457-Mission Square Retirement	Mission Square Retirement - Plan #303417	\$ 738.52
999.1131.000	ICMA 457-Mission Square Retirement	Mission Square Retirement - Plan #303417ICMA DEF C	\$ 4,923.07
999.1131.000	ICMA 457-Mission Square Retirement	ICMA DEFERRED COMP	\$ 992.11
999.1131.000	ICMA 457-Mission Square Retirement	ICMA LOAN REPAYMENT	\$ 352.68
999.1131.000	ICMA 457-Mission Square Retirement	ICMA DEF COMP	\$ 230.76
999.1131.000	ICMA 457-Mission Square Retirement	Mission Square Retirement - Plan #705230	\$ 1,247.69
999.1131.000	ICMA 457-Mission Square Retirement	Mission Square Retirement - Plan #705230	\$ 2,645.22
999.1131.000	ICMA 457-Mission Square Retirement	Mission Square Retirement - Plan #303417ICMA DEF C	\$ 1,225.00
999.1131.000	ICMA 457-Mission Square Retirement	ICMA DEF COMP	\$ 269.23
999.1131.000	ICMA 457-Mission Square Retirement	Mission Square Retirement - Plan #705230	\$ 118.06
999.1131.000	ICMA 457-Mission Square Retirement	Mission Square Retirement - Plan #705230	\$ 875.00
999.1131.000	ICMA 457-Mission Square Retirement	Mission Square Retirement - Plan #705230	\$ 945.00
001.1010.5460.000	ILEA	Defensive Tactics Instructor	\$ 150.00
001.1010.5460.000	ILEA	CR memo10008947	\$ (100.00)
001.1010.5460.000	ILEA	credit memo CR10009085	\$ (100.00)
001.1010.5460.000	ILEA	credit memo CR10009059	\$ (100.00)
001.1010.5460.000	ILEA	Less Lethal Instructor School	\$ 500.00
133.2900.5342.000	Impact 7G Inc	Brownfields Assistance Contract	\$ 6,578.85
189.3040.5342.000	Impact 7G Inc	125 Homes LI/RA & HHA	\$ 1,131.29
189.3040.5342.000	Impact 7G Inc	125 Homes LI/RA & HHA	\$ 4,935.00
999.1111.000	IMWCA	Work comp installment 5	\$ 13,984.00
999.1101.000	INTERNAL REVENUE SERVICE	Bi-Weekly Federal Taxes	\$ 29,040.29
999.1101.000	INTERNAL REVENUE SERVICE	Bi-Weekly Federal Taxes	\$ 13,382.25
999.1101.000	INTERNAL REVENUE SERVICE	Bi-Weekly Federal Taxes	\$ 29,201.33
999.1101.000	INTERNAL REVENUE SERVICE	Bi-Weekly Federal Taxes	\$ 12,542.91
999.1101.000	INTERNAL REVENUE SERVICE	Bi-Weekly Federal Taxes	\$ 30.00
999.1103.000	INTERNAL REVENUE SERVICE	Bi-Weekly Payroll Social Security	\$ 26,868.30
999.1103.000	INTERNAL REVENUE SERVICE	Bi-Weekly Payroll Social Security	\$ 4,966.76
999.1103.000	INTERNAL REVENUE SERVICE	Bi-Weekly Payroll Social Security	\$ 26,882.70
999.1103.000	INTERNAL REVENUE SERVICE	Bi-Weekly Payroll Social Security	\$ 4,651.98
999.1107.000	INTERNAL REVENUE SERVICE	Bi-Weekly Payroll Medicare	\$ 9,087.60
999.1107.000	INTERNAL REVENUE SERVICE	Bi-Weekly Payroll Medicare	\$ 4,218.84
999.1107.000	INTERNAL REVENUE SERVICE	Bi-Weekly Payroll Medicare	\$ 9,074.62
999.1107.000	INTERNAL REVENUE SERVICE	Bi-Weekly Payroll Medicare	\$ 4,071.80
999.1107.000	INTERNAL REVENUE SERVICE	Bi-Weekly Payroll Medicare	\$ 15.80
110.2010.5565.000	Interstate Batteries of Upper Iowa	Street dept batteries	\$ 261.90
001.1010.5600.000	INTOXIMETERS INC	crygas, mouth pieces, checktraps	\$ 399.00
184.5030.5342.000	IOWA DEPT OF INSPECTIONS & APPEALS	July - Sept 2023 investigations	\$ 580.13
001.6050.5251.000	Iowa Division of Labor - Elevator Safety	City Hall/ YSS annual elevator inspection	\$ 75.00
001.6050.5344.000	Iowa Division of Labor - Elevator Safety	City Hall/ YSS annual elevator inspection	\$ 100.00
001.6051.5251.000	Iowa Division of Labor - Elevator Safety	Carnegie Bldg annual elevator inspection & permit	\$ 75.00
001.6051.5344.000	Iowa Division of Labor - Elevator Safety	Carnegie Bldg annual elevator inspection & permit	\$ 100.00
110.2040.5230.000	IOWA ONE CALL	Utility Div Iowa One Call charges	\$ 38.70
610.8016.5230.000	IOWA ONE CALL	Sewer dept services	\$ 155.76
740.8065.5230.000	IOWA ONE CALL	Sewer dept services	\$ 103.84
110.2010.5626.000	IOWA PRISON INDUSTRIES	Street dept signs	\$ 1,188.50
999.1106.000	IOWA PUBLIC EMPLOYEE'S RETIREMENT SYSTEM	PRIOR MONTH IPERS CONTRIBUTIONS	\$ 34,145.60
999.1106.000	IOWA PUBLIC EMPLOYEE'S RETIREMENT SYSTEM	PRIOR MONTH IPERS CONTRIBUTIONS	\$ 199.45
999.1106.000	IOWA PUBLIC EMPLOYEE'S RETIREMENT SYSTEM	PRIOR MONTH IPERS CONTRIBUTIONS	\$ 7,012.61
999.1106.000	IOWA PUBLIC EMPLOYEE'S RETIREMENT SYSTEM	PRIOR MONTH IPERS CONTRIBUTIONS	\$ 34,536.19
999.1106.000	IOWA PUBLIC EMPLOYEE'S RETIREMENT SYSTEM	rounding	\$ (0.03)
999.1106.000	IOWA PUBLIC EMPLOYEE'S RETIREMENT SYSTEM	PRIOR MONTH IPERS CONTRIBUTIONS	\$ 199.45
999.1106.000	IOWA PUBLIC EMPLOYEE'S RETIREMENT SYSTEM	PRIOR MONTH IPERS CONTRIBUTIONS	\$ 5,160.84
999.1106.000	IOWA PUBLIC EMPLOYEE'S RETIREMENT SYSTEM	Kelly Ash - Employee Refund - Less than 6 months	\$ 1,220.52

001.2080.5483.000 Iowa Regional Utilities Association	Airport water usage	\$	164.32
184.5030.5242.000 JBI COOP ASSOCIATION	Assistance	\$	397.00
184.5030.5242.000 JBI COOP ASSOCIATION	Assistance	\$	421.00
184.5030.5242.000 JBI COOP ASSOCIATION	Assistance	\$	338.00
001.1010.5410.000 JENSEN INC	PD 514 hazard lights	\$	506.34
001.1010.5565.000 JENSEN INC	PD 514 hazard lights	\$	120.84
610.8015.5980.000 JENSEN, KURTIS	Sewer refund 2023 - seeding/ landscaping	\$	131.88
184.5030.5242.000 JUDGE, MIKE	Assistance	\$	254.00
184.5030.5242.000 JUDGE, MIKE	Assistance	\$	359.00
184.5030.5242.000 JUDGE, MIKE	Assistance	\$	378.00
184.5030.5242.000 JUDGE, MIKE	Assistance	\$	631.00
184.5030.5242.000 JUDGE, MIKE	Assistance	\$	650.00
184.5030.5242.000 JUDGE, MIKE	Assistance	\$	362.00
184.5030.5242.000 JUDGE, MIKE	Assistance	\$	352.00
184.5030.5242.000 JUDGE, MIKE	Assistance	\$	303.00
184.5030.5242.000 JUDGE, MIKE	Assistance	\$	419.00
184.5030.5242.000 JUDGE, MIKE	Assistance	\$	566.00
184.5030.5242.000 JUDGE, MIKE	Assistance	\$	345.00
184.5030.5242.000 JUDGE, MIKE	Assistance	\$	329.00
184.5030.5242.000 JUDGE, MIKE	Assistance	\$	304.00
184.5030.5242.000 JUDGE, MIKE	Assistance	\$	392.00
184.5030.5242.000 JUDGE, MIKE	Assistance	\$	291.00
184.5030.5242.000 JUDGE, MIKE	Assistance	\$	271.00
184.5030.5242.000 JUDGE, MIKE	Assistance	\$	77.00
184.5030.5242.000 JUDGE, MIKE	Assistance	\$	116.00
184.5030.5242.000 JUDGE, MIKE	Assistance	\$	157.00
184.5030.5242.000 JUDGE, MIKE	Assistance	\$	162.00
184.5030.5242.000 JUDGE, MIKE	Assistance	\$	136.00
184.5030.5242.000 JUDGE, MIKE	Assistance	\$	188.00
184.5030.5242.000 JUDGE, MIKE	Assistance	\$	219.00
184.5030.5242.000 JUDGE, MIKE	Assistance	\$	225.00
184.5030.5242.000 JUDGE, MIKE	Assistance	\$	262.00
184.5030.5242.000 JUDGE, MIKE	Assistance	\$	276.00
001.5020.5410.000 K & K Preferred Properties LLC	Code grant 119 E Main St Rsolution 2023-068	\$	12,223.16
001.5020.5410.000 K & K Preferred Properties LLC	Facade Grant 119 E Main St East side Res 2023-069	\$	2,315.75
133.4065.5342.000 K&W Electric Inc	COL22001 Col Generator	\$	8,622.65
149.4065.5750.000 K&W Electric Inc	Increase	\$	2,424.00
184.5030.5242.000 Kading Properties LLC	Assistance	\$	526.00
184.5030.5242.000 Kading Properties LLC	Assistance	\$	1,007.00
184.5030.5242.000 Kading Properties LLC	Assistance	\$	500.00
184.5030.5242.000 Kading Properties LLC	Assistance	\$	846.00
184.5030.5242.000 Klinefelter, Richard J	Assistance	\$	450.00
610.8015.5980.000 KOCH JR, MEL	Sewer refund 2023 - pool	\$	122.46
001.6020.5344.000 KOCH Office Group	City clerk contact and copies	\$	119.57
184.5030.5344.000 KOCH Office Group	Housing contract and copies	\$	506.31
184.5030.5242.000 KRAMER, Marsha	Assistance	\$	138.00
001.6050.5600.000 KRISS PREMIUM PRODUCTS INC	Boiler chemicals for City Hall and YSS	\$	558.48
001.1010.5431.000 LANGUAGE LINE SERV INC	over the phone interpretations	\$	1,382.94
184.5030.5242.000 LAWSON, RODNEY W	Assistance	\$	93.00
184.5030.5242.000 LAWTHERS PROPERTY MANAGEMENT	Assistance	\$	1,006.00
184.5030.5242.000 LAWTHERS PROPERTY MANAGEMENT	Assistance	\$	184.00
610.8015.5342.000 LEDFORD, MARVIN	tree removal service, stump grinding & removal	\$	3,000.00
363.2010.5380.000 LOGAN CONTRACTORS SUPPLY INC	Payment made on contract	\$	(4,950.00)
363.2010.5380.000 LOGAN CONTRACTORS SUPPLY INC	Two ton patcher rental	\$	2,640.00
363.2010.5380.000 LOGAN CONTRACTORS SUPPLY INC	Two ton patcher rental	\$	3,960.00
184.5030.5242.000 Lopez, Jaime	Assistance	\$	421.00
184.5030.5246.000 Louis, Marie	Assistance	\$	7.00
184.5030.5242.000 Luense, Brant	Assistance	\$	264.00
184.5030.5242.000 Luense, Brant	Assistance	\$	336.00
184.5030.5242.000 Luense, Brant	Assistance	\$	386.00
184.5030.5242.000 Luense, Brant	Assistance	\$	435.00
184.5030.5242.000 Luense, Brant	Assistance	\$	750.00
184.5030.5242.000 Luense, Brant	Assistance	\$	506.00
184.5030.5242.000 Luense, Brant	Assistance	\$	700.00

001.6040.5234.000 LYNCH DALLAS PC	Real Estate	\$ 363.50
001.6040.5234.000 LYNCH DALLAS PC	Real Estate	\$ 0.50
001.6040.5234.000 LYNCH DALLAS PC	Real Estate	\$ 84.00
001.6040.5234.000 LYNCH DALLAS PC	General matters	\$ 2,735.00
311.2012.5234.000 LYNCH DALLAS PC	Real Estate	\$ 544.50
355.1075.5234.000 LYNCH DALLAS PC	Nuisance/ enforcement	\$ 212.00
184.5030.5242.000 Manship, Wyatt	Assistance	\$ 804.00
001.6070.5342.000 Marco Holdings LLC	DID port issues from Centurylink to Granite	\$ 180.00
184.5030.5242.000 Marion Manor 2	Assistance	\$ 247.00
001.4030.5280.000 MARSHALL COUNTY EXTENSION	ISU Commercial applicator trainings	\$ 135.00
001.1010.5342.000 MARSHALL COUNTY LANDFILL	PD services	\$ 15.00
001.1010.5342.000 MARSHALL COUNTY LANDFILL	PD services	\$ 15.00
001.1010.5342.000 MARSHALL COUNTY LANDFILL	PD services	\$ 15.00
610.8015.5342.000 MARSHALL COUNTY LANDFILL	SBR tank cleaning debris	\$ 46.40
355.1075.5485.000 MARSHALL COUNTY TREASURER	501 N 1st Ave MT storm sewer water works	\$ 100.80
125.5020.5331.000 Marshalltown Company	TIF agreement Marshalltown Co	\$ 54,168.26
125.5020.5331.000 Marshalltown Lofts, LLC	TIF agreement Marshalltown Lofts for Flint Hills	\$ 35,580.22
184.5030.5242.000 Marshalltown Lofts, LLC	Assistance	\$ 211.00
184.5030.5242.000 Marshalltown Lofts, LLC	Assistance	\$ 217.00
184.5030.5242.000 Marshalltown Lofts, LLC	Assistance	\$ 256.00
184.5030.5242.000 Marshalltown Lofts, LLC	Assistance	\$ 257.00
184.5030.5242.000 Marshalltown Lofts, LLC	Assistance	\$ 176.00
184.5030.5242.000 Marshalltown Lofts, LLC	Assistance	\$ 433.00
184.5030.5242.000 Marshalltown Lofts, LLC	Assistance	\$ 164.00
184.5030.5242.000 Marshalltown Lofts, LLC	Assistance	\$ 149.00
184.5030.5242.000 Marshalltown Lofts, LLC	Assistance	\$ 564.00
184.5030.5242.000 Marshalltown Lofts, LLC	Assistance	\$ 88.00
184.5030.5242.000 Marshalltown Lofts, LLC	Assistance	\$ 773.00
184.5030.5242.000 Marshalltown Lofts, LLC	Assistance	\$ 773.00
184.5030.5242.000 Marshalltown Lofts, LLC	Assistance	\$ 207.00
184.5030.5242.000 Marshalltown Lofts, LLC	Assistance	\$ 286.00
001.4065.5483.000 MARSHALLTOWN WATER WORKS	Coliseum water	\$ 57.28
001.4065.5488.000 MARSHALLTOWN WATER WORKS	Coliseum sewer	\$ 61.02
610.8015.5483.000 MARSHALLTOWN WATER WORKS	October 2023 plant water usage	\$ 683.41
610.8015.5980.000 Martin, Nathan	Sewer refund 2023 - sod/ landscaping	\$ 216.66
610.8015.5980.000 Mason, Michael	Sewer refund 2023 - trees/ landscaping	\$ 94.20
610.8015.5980.000 Mathes, Cary	Sewer refund 2023 - sod/ pool	\$ 204.10
001.1010.5410.000 MCATEE TIRE SALES & SERVICE INC	PD 500583 tire	\$ 43.50
001.1010.5410.000 MCATEE TIRE SALES & SERVICE INC	PD 527 tires	\$ 173.85
001.1010.5410.000 MCATEE TIRE SALES & SERVICE INC	PD Ford Edge tires	\$ 174.00
001.1010.5410.000 MCATEE TIRE SALES & SERVICE INC	PD 522 tires	\$ 130.50
001.1010.5565.000 MCATEE TIRE SALES & SERVICE INC	PD 500583 tire	\$ 139.54
001.1010.5565.000 MCATEE TIRE SALES & SERVICE INC	PD 527 tires	\$ 819.95
001.1010.5565.000 MCATEE TIRE SALES & SERVICE INC	PD Ford Edge tires	\$ 530.08
001.1010.5565.000 MCATEE TIRE SALES & SERVICE INC	PD 522 tires	\$ 488.57
125.5020.5331.000 MCFARLAND CLINIC PC	TIF agreement McFarland Clinic	\$ 8,037.80
610.8015.5718.000 MEAD O'BRIEN INC	sludge loading/ SBR plug valves	\$ 2,947.46
001.1099.5450.000 MEDIACOM	Police and Fire internet	\$ 444.91
001.1050.5410.000 MENARDS	Fire dept faucet and Halloween candy	\$ 127.87
001.4030.5410.000 MENARDS	Utility dept Multi tool	\$ 5.78
001.4030.5611.000 MENARDS	Parks light bulbs	\$ 79.99
001.4030.5611.000 MENARDS	Parks light bulbs	\$ 79.99
001.4030.5611.000 MENARDS	Antifreeze-winterizing Park bldg restrooms	\$ 19.74
001.4030.5611.000 MENARDS	21" white stake flags	\$ 26.91
110.2010.5410.000 MENARDS	Utility dept Multi tool	\$ 11.59
110.2010.5600.000 MENARDS	Diamond blade and weldable sq tube 1"- 4ft	\$ 31.07
110.2010.5600.000 MENARDS	grass seed, sledge hammer, push broom	\$ 49.99
110.2010.5600.000 MENARDS	4' wood laths	\$ 71.84
110.2010.5600.000 MENARDS	2G tank sprayer	\$ 15.69
110.2010.5600.000 MENARDS	wedge anchors	\$ 15.95
110.2010.5600.000 MENARDS	flexzilla cord 12-3 50'	\$ 279.96
110.2010.5600.000 MENARDS	cable ties	\$ 7.99
110.2010.5600.000 MENARDS	Ratchet binder and Trans G70	\$ 161.97
110.2010.5718.000 MENARDS	grass seed, sledge hammer, push broom	\$ 21.96

125.5020.5331.000	MENARDS	TIF agreement Menards 18th Ave	\$	41,592.52
140.4030.5611.000	MENARDS	Parks LED lights and filters	\$	71.43
156.1050.5600.000	MENARDS	Fire dept faucet and Halloween candy	\$	119.47
156.1050.5600.000	MENARDS	Fire dept Halloween candy	\$	173.28
610.8016.5600.000	MENARDS	Sewer dept form boards	\$	23.08
610.8016.5600.000	MENARDS	3/4" plywood sheets	\$	86.62
690.8050.5410.000	MENARDS	Utility dept Multi tool	\$	11.59
690.8050.5600.000	MENARDS	Transit grout brush, bottle brush, Mr Clean	\$	57.50
740.8065.5600.000	MENARDS	Sewer dept form boards	\$	15.39
740.8065.5600.000	MENARDS	3/4" plywood sheets	\$	57.74
610.8015.5603.000	Microbac Laboratories Inc	lab analysis- PreAppl. of biosolids	\$	77.50
610.8015.5603.000	Microbac Laboratories Inc	lab analysis- sludge	\$	54.50
610.8015.5603.000	MIDLAND SCIENTIFIC INC	lab supplies - EZ COD recycling bucket	\$	499.57
610.8015.5603.000	MIDLAND SCIENTIFIC INC	lab supplies - clear glass jars	\$	55.14
610.8015.5603.000	MIDLAND SCIENTIFIC INC	lab supplies - COD digestion	\$	1,670.67
610.8015.5603.000	MIDLAND SCIENTIFIC INC	lab supplies - carborundum granules	\$	175.22
610.8015.5603.000	MIDLAND SCIENTIFIC INC	lab supplies- polyseed	\$	376.20
110.2010.5600.000	Midwest Motor Supply Co	Street shop supplies	\$	690.26
001.1050.5344.000	Midwest Office Technology	Fire dept contract and copies	\$	78.95
001.1099.5386.000	Milestone Outdoor Co	PD&FD lawn mowing	\$	819.00
110.2010.5386.000	Milestone Outdoor Co	PW Bldg aeraton special	\$	455.00
130.2040.5410.000	MOBOTREX INC	S 3rd Ave & E Linn - traffic light insurance claim	\$	6,392.00
001.1010.5462.000	Molitor, Jacob	parking during ISPA conference	\$	19.00
184.5030.5242.000	Moore, Michelle	Assistance	\$	372.00
610.8015.5980.000	Moore, Rick	Sewer refund 2023 - sod	\$	182.12
184.5030.5347.000	MRI Software LLC	Annual Happy Subscription 3/1/23-2/29/24	\$	14,358.90
189.3040.5347.000	MRI Software LLC	Annual Happy SAAS Fee 3/1/23-2/29/24	\$	909.21
184.5030.5242.000	MTOWN/WESTOWN LLLP	Assistance	\$	263.00
184.5030.5242.000	MTOWN/WESTOWN LLLP	Assistance	\$	312.00
184.5030.5242.000	MTOWN/WESTOWN LLLP	Assistance	\$	280.00
184.5030.5242.000	MTOWN/WESTOWN LLLP	Assistance	\$	318.00
184.5030.5242.000	MTOWN/WESTOWN LLLP	Assistance	\$	263.00
184.5030.5242.000	MTOWN/WESTOWN LLLP	Assistance	\$	259.00
184.5030.5242.000	MTOWN/WESTOWN LLLP	Assistance	\$	247.00
184.5030.5242.000	MTOWN/WESTOWN LLLP	Assistance	\$	221.00
184.5030.5242.000	MTOWN/WESTOWN LLLP	Assistance	\$	346.00
184.5030.5242.000	MTOWN/WESTOWN LLLP	Assistance	\$	217.00
184.5030.5242.000	MTOWN/WESTOWN LLLP	Assistance	\$	213.00
184.5030.5242.000	MTOWN/WESTOWN LLLP	Assistance	\$	212.00
184.5030.5242.000	MTOWN/WESTOWN LLLP	Assistance	\$	202.00
184.5030.5242.000	MTOWN/WESTOWN LLLP	Assistance	\$	186.00
184.5030.5242.000	MTOWN/WESTOWN LLLP	Assistance	\$	137.00
184.5030.5242.000	MTOWN/WESTOWN LLLP	Assistance	\$	305.00
184.5030.5242.000	MTOWN/WESTOWN LLLP	Assistance	\$	308.00
184.5030.5242.000	MTOWN/WESTOWN LLLP	Assistance	\$	346.00
184.5030.5242.000	MTOWN/WESTOWN LLLP	Assistance	\$	375.00
184.5030.5242.000	MTOWN/WESTOWN LLLP	Assistance	\$	347.00
184.5030.5242.000	MTOWN/WESTOWN LLLP	Assistance	\$	368.00
999.1105.000	MUNICIPAL FIRE & POLICE RETIREMENT	PRIOR MONTH MFPRSI CONTRIBUTIONS	\$	29,048.58
999.1105.000	MUNICIPAL FIRE & POLICE RETIREMENT	PRIOR MONTH MFPRSI CONTRIBUTIONS	\$	32,691.00
999.1105.000	MUNICIPAL FIRE & POLICE RETIREMENT	PRIOR MONTH MFPRSI CONTRIBUTIONS	\$	29,005.82
999.1105.000	MUNICIPAL FIRE & POLICE RETIREMENT	PRIOR MONTH MFPRSI CONTRIBUTIONS	\$	32,691.32
999.1105.000	MUNICIPAL FIRE & POLICE RETIREMENT	PRIOR MONTH MFPRSI CONTRIBUTIONS	\$	28,925.57
999.1105.000	MUNICIPAL FIRE & POLICE RETIREMENT	PRIOR MONTH MFPRSI CONTRIBUTIONS	\$	32,692.08
999.1105.000	MUNICIPAL FIRE & POLICE RETIREMENT	PRIOR MONTH MFPRSI CONTRIBUTIONS	\$	176.44
001.1010.5230.000	Myers, Laura	Plygraph exam	\$	350.00
690.8050.5565.000	NAPA AUTO PARTS	Transit cartridge AD9 and core deposit	\$	73.49
690.8050.5600.000	NAPA AUTO PARTS	Transit shop towels	\$	109.49
610.8015.5980.000	Nelson, Jennifer	Sewer refund 2023- seeding/ landscaping	\$	144.44
184.5030.5242.000	Nelson, LaNeal	Assistance	\$	266.00
184.5030.5242.000	NORTH TAMA HOUSING, INC	Assistance	\$	184.00
001.4066.5613.000	NORTHERN LIGHTS DISTRIBUTING	Coliseum resale products	\$	740.46
001.2080.5571.000	NUTRIEN AG SOLUTIONS INC	Airport diesel	\$	741.03
610.8015.5600.000	NUTRIEN AG SOLUTIONS INC	Mobil Super 1300, AntiFreeze	\$	2,827.00

881.1010.5339.000 Occupational Medicine Plus PC	payment medical claim	\$	162.00
184.5030.5242.000 OETKER, DEBRA	Assistance	\$	79.00
184.5030.5242.000 OETKER, DEBRA	Assistance	\$	216.00
001.6021.5605.000 OFFICE EXPRESS	2 Two part cash receipt books	\$	17.98
110.2010.5410.000 OHALLORAN INTERNATIONAL, INC.	Street 41 replace U joint	\$	855.40
001.4040.5216.000 ONE SOURCE-THE BACKGROUND CHECK CO	application reviews	\$	17.00
001.6021.5216.000 ONE SOURCE-THE BACKGROUND CHECK CO	application reviews	\$	27.00
001.4030.5410.000 OPTIMAL OVERHEAD DOORS & OPENERS LLC	Riverview Park red barn door	\$	225.00
184.5030.5242.000 PALISADE HOLDING CO	Assistance	\$	207.00
184.5030.5242.000 PALISADE HOLDING CO	Assistance	\$	264.00
610.8015.5980.000 Pardekooper, Ron	Sewer refund 2023 - seeding/ landscaping	\$	42.39
184.5030.5246.000 Patton, Camille	Assistance	\$	26.00
Payroll Payroll	Payroll #22	\$	325,035.68
Payroll Payroll	Payroll #23	\$	321,383.90
184.5030.5242.000 Pebworth Homes LLC	Assistance	\$	231.00
184.5030.5242.000 Pebworth Homes LLC	Assistance	\$	32.00
001.4030.5980.000 Phillips, Joy	Riverview park bldg rental	\$	130.00
184.5030.5242.000 Pizano-Cisneros, Angel	Assistance	\$	348.00
001.6021.5347.000 Plan It Software LLC	Plan-It CIP license to 12/31/24	\$	2,400.00
184.5030.5242.000 Plymat Jr , William	Assistance	\$	646.00
999.1121.000 Polk County Sheriff	CASE #SCSC035950	\$	371.24
610.8015.5980.000 PRAIRIE HOME PROPERTIES	Sewer refund 2023 - water pipe break	\$	1,880.86
184.5030.5242.000 Premier Iowa City IA LLC	Assistance	\$	320.00
184.5030.5242.000 Premier Iowa City IA LLC	Assistance	\$	544.00
184.5030.5242.000 Premier Iowa City IA LLC	Assistance	\$	779.00
184.5030.5242.000 Premier Iowa City IA LLC	Assistance	\$	1.00
184.5030.5242.000 Premier Iowa City IA LLC	Assistance	\$	392.00
184.5030.5242.000 Premier Iowa City IA LLC	Assistance	\$	334.00
184.5030.5242.000 Premier Iowa City IA LLC	Assistance	\$	323.00
184.5030.5242.000 Premier Iowa City IA LLC	Assistance	\$	228.00
184.5030.5344.000 PREMIER OFFICE EQUIPMENT	Housing contract and copies	\$	64.90
184.5030.5242.000 Premier Real Estate Mgmnt	Assistance	\$	665.00
184.5030.5242.000 Premier Real Estate Mgmnt	Assistance	\$	630.00
184.5030.5242.000 Premier Real Estate Mgmnt	Assistance	\$	439.00
184.5030.5242.000 Premier Real Estate Mgmnt	Assistance	\$	720.00
184.5030.5242.000 Premier Real Estate Mgmnt	Assistance	\$	109.00
184.5030.5242.000 Pyramid Property Solutions Inc	Assistance	\$	34.00
184.5030.5242.000 Pyramid Property Solutions Inc	Assistance	\$	314.00
184.5030.5242.000 Pyramid Property Solutions Inc	Assistance	\$	327.00
110.2010.5565.000 QUALITY SERVICES CORPORATION	Street 35 passenger window motor	\$	180.01
184.5030.5242.000 R & A RENTAL PROPERTIES LLC	Assistance	\$	430.00
184.5030.5242.000 R & A RENTAL PROPERTIES LLC	Assistance	\$	521.00
001.1010.5600.000 RACOM CORPORATION	PD black ear mold	\$	3.00
001.1010.5718.000 RACOM CORPORATION	PD Li-ion batteries	\$	875.00
001.1010.5410.000 Rainbow Carwash LLC	Service call- not getting soap in bay	\$	10.00
001.4030.5611.000 Rainbow Carwash LLC	Service call- not getting soap in bay	\$	10.00
110.2010.5611.000 Rainbow Carwash LLC	Service call- not getting soap in bay	\$	40.00
690.8050.5611.000 Rainbow Carwash LLC	Service call- not getting soap in bay	\$	40.00
184.5030.5242.000 Ramirez, Sergio Rios	Assistance	\$	388.00
184.5030.5246.000 Rasmussen, Lynnette	Assistance	\$	50.00
001.1010.5600.000 Ray O'Herron	LE SCS GRN Multi-RET Ti Solar	\$	981.93
184.5030.5242.000 RD TOLEDO LLP	Assistance	\$	102.00
184.5030.5242.000 Redborg, Kirsten	Assistance	\$	275.00
184.5030.5242.000 REED, TONY	Assistance	\$	363.00
184.5030.5242.000 REED, TONY	Assistance	\$	431.00
184.5030.5242.000 REED, TONY	Assistance	\$	486.00
184.5030.5242.000 REED, TONY	Assistance	\$	496.00
184.5030.5242.000 REED, TONY	Assistance	\$	590.00
125.5020.5331.000 Regalado's Realty Corp	TIF agreement Regalado Supermarket Villachuato	\$	27,843.75
690.8050.5331.000 Region 6 Resource Partners	Transit rides	\$	8,372.00
001.1050.5413.000 RELIANT FIRE APPARATUS inc	Ladder 174 valve leak repair	\$	1,298.07
001.2060.5344.000 RICOH USA INC	Engineering BW copies	\$	4.12
001.2060.5344.000 RICOH USA INC	Engineering color copies	\$	8.60
110.2060.5344.000 RICOH USA INC	Engineering BW copies	\$	4.12

110.2060.5344.000 RICOH USA INC	Engineering color copies	\$	8.61
184.5030.5242.000 RIVER BIRCH APTS	Assistance	\$	194.00
184.5030.5242.000 RIVER BIRCH APTS	Assistance	\$	411.00
184.5030.5242.000 RIVER BIRCH APTS	Assistance	\$	433.00
184.5030.5242.000 RIVER OAKS APARTMENTS	Assistance	\$	352.00
184.5030.5242.000 RIVER OAKS APARTMENTS	Assistance	\$	114.00
184.5030.5242.000 RIVER OAKS APARTMENTS	Assistance	\$	568.00
184.5030.5242.000 RIVER OAKS APARTMENTS	Assistance	\$	708.00
184.5030.5242.000 RIVER OAKS APARTMENTS	Assistance	\$	313.00
184.5030.5242.000 RIVER OAKS APARTMENTS	Assistance	\$	578.00
184.5030.5242.000 RIVER OAKS APARTMENTS	Assistance	\$	590.00
184.5030.5242.000 RIVER OAKS APARTMENTS	Assistance	\$	155.00
184.5030.5242.000 RIVER OAKS APARTMENTS	Assistance	\$	39.00
184.5030.5242.000 RIVER OAKS APARTMENTS	Assistance	\$	605.00
184.5030.5242.000 RIVER OAKS APARTMENTS	Assistance	\$	785.00
184.5030.5242.000 RIVER OAKS APARTMENTS	Assistance	\$	405.00
184.5030.5242.000 RIVER OAKS APARTMENTS	Assistance	\$	672.00
184.5030.5242.000 RMB Cooperative	Assistance	\$	202.00
184.5030.5242.000 RMB Cooperative	Assistance	\$	435.00
184.5030.5242.000 Roth, Kamaria Mary	Assistance	\$	397.00
184.5030.5242.000 S & E INVESTMENT LLC	Assistance	\$	438.00
184.5030.5242.000 S & E INVESTMENT LLC	Assistance	\$	377.00
001.1071.5342.000 Safe Building	October rental inspections	\$	6,430.00
610.8015.5980.000 Sanchez, Erica	Sewer refund 2023 - sod/ landscaping	\$	147.58
610.8015.5380.000 SCHARNWEBER WATER CONDITIONING INC	October 2023 water softener lease	\$	27.00
001.1010.5342.000 SCHENDEL PEST CONTROL INC	PD July month pest control	\$	49.05
610.8015.5980.000 Schlesinger, Michael	Sewer refund 2023 - seeding/ landscaping	\$	75.36
184.5030.5242.000 SCHMIDT, Michael T	Assistance	\$	129.00
184.5030.5242.000 SCHMIDT, Michael T	Assistance	\$	527.00
184.5030.5242.000 SCHMIDT, Michael T	Assistance	\$	875.00
001.1099.5342.000 SCHUMACHER ELEVATOR COMPANY	Service call PD & FD bldg	\$	58.75
001.1099.5344.000 SCHUMACHER ELEVATOR COMPANY	Police & Fire Bldg qrtly inspection	\$	334.17
001.6050.5344.000 SCHUMACHER ELEVATOR COMPANY	City Hall Elevator Maintenance	\$	237.14
001.6051.5344.000 SCHUMACHER ELEVATOR COMPANY	Carnegie Bldg elevator	\$	239.54
110.2010.5718.000 SE Jones Industries Inc	Street - flashlight	\$	107.50
690.8050.5251.000 Selvidge, Pamela	Transit CDL License	\$	100.50
001.1011.5342.000 Sensys Gatso USA Inc.	Sensys Gatso ATE Tickets PD	\$	26,915.00
690.8050.5605.000 Sho Biz Inc dba Minuteman	Transit batteries and yellow ink	\$	36.46
610.8015.5980.000 Shomo, Robert	Sewer refund 2023 - sod/ trees	\$	593.46
312.2080.5776.000 Slifer Solutions	Chain link fencing at Airport	\$	7,700.00
001.1071.5980.000 SOLTERO, Wendy	2023 Rental Registration fee	\$	15.00
110.2010.5565.000 Star Equipment LTD	Street Dura Patcher nozzle weldment	\$	622.21
110.2010.5565.000 Star Equipment LTD	Street Dura Patcher heating pad	\$	236.91
184.5030.5242.000 Steffensen, Gary	Assistance	\$	436.00
001.1010.5342.000 Stericycle Inc	PD services	\$	84.39
184.5030.5342.000 Stericycle Inc	Housing services	\$	45.80
001.1099.5342.000 STONE SANITATION	Police & Fire Bldg	\$	118.78
001.4030.5342.000 STONE SANITATION	Riverview park dump rearload 10/1/23-9/30/24	\$	(1,020.00)
001.4030.5342.000 STONE SANITATION	All Park barrels	\$	966.74
001.4030.5342.000 STONE SANITATION	Parks roll offs	\$	264.86
001.5010.5342.000 STONE SANITATION	Central Business District	\$	200.00
001.6050.5342.000 STONE SANITATION	City Hall	\$	118.78
110.2010.5342.000 STONE SANITATION	Street Dept	\$	118.78
110.2010.5342.000 STONE SANITATION	Bullpen Woodland Dr	\$	95.00
610.8015.5342.000 STONE SANITATION	Waste Plant	\$	118.78
610.8015.5342.000 STONE SANITATION	October 2023 Grit/ screening removal	\$	520.92
001.1010.5132.000 STREICHER'S INC	Ball.Panel Set, Tactical Assault Carrier	\$	520.00
001.1010.5132.000 STREICHER'S INC	Tactical Assault Carrier, Ball.Panel Set:	\$	274.00
030.1010.5718.000 STREICHER'S INC	Ball.Panel Set, Tactical Assault Carrier	\$	935.00
030.1010.5718.000 STREICHER'S INC	Tactical Assault Carrier, Ball.Panel Set:	\$	467.50
030.1010.5718.000 STREICHER'S INC	12ga Projectile: Avon TKO Breaching Round	\$	256.34
151.1010.5718.000 STREICHER'S INC	Ball.Panel Set, Tactical Assault Carrier	\$	935.00
151.1010.5718.000 STREICHER'S INC	Tactical Assault Carrier, Ball.Panel Set:	\$	467.50
153.1010.5280.000 SUB CITY	PD - sandwiches, party trays	\$	148.00

610.8015.5980.000 Sung, Ngun	Sewer refund 2023 - water pipe break	\$	160.14
184.5030.5242.000 SUNRISE APARTMENTS, INC	Assistance	\$	112.00
001.1010.5132.000 Svoboda, Nicholas	SWAT belt	\$	219.97
184.5030.5242.000 Swift, Scott	Assistance	\$	421.00
125.5020.5331.000 Teamwork 1 LLC	TIF agreement Teamwork1 Bobcat Academy	\$	4,023.09
001.6050.5718.000 THEISENS SUPPLY INC	Utility -Multi tool fore repairs on bldgs	\$	269.98
110.2010.5132.000 THEISENS SUPPLY INC	Street dept City provided winter clothing	\$	104.97
110.2010.5132.000 THEISENS SUPPLY INC	Street dept gloves	\$	14.99
110.2010.5132.000 THEISENS SUPPLY INC	Street City provided winter gloves	\$	40.98
110.2010.5132.000 THEISENS SUPPLY INC	Street dept High Vis coat	\$	49.99
110.2010.5600.000 THEISENS SUPPLY INC	Lever pump, battery charger 35' cord, sea foam	\$	136.95
110.2010.5600.000 THEISENS SUPPLY INC	4ft o-ring w/rubber tip marker	\$	23.88
110.2010.5600.000 THEISENS SUPPLY INC	Street sign shop 20V battery powerstack	\$	214.85
110.2050.5600.000 THEISENS SUPPLY INC	2" ball valve	\$	44.99
610.8016.5132.000 THEISENS SUPPLY INC	Sewer dept City provided clothing	\$	17.99
610.8016.5132.000 THEISENS SUPPLY INC	Sewer dept City provided clothing	\$	52.18
610.8016.5600.000 THEISENS SUPPLY INC	Replacement chain, Premixed fuel	\$	26.99
610.8016.5600.000 THEISENS SUPPLY INC	Bicentennial park concrete	\$	4.19
740.8065.5132.000 THEISENS SUPPLY INC	Sewer dept City provided clothing	\$	12.00
740.8065.5132.000 THEISENS SUPPLY INC	Sewer dept City provided clothing	\$	34.79
740.8065.5600.000 THEISENS SUPPLY INC	Round up	\$	34.99
740.8065.5600.000 THEISENS SUPPLY INC	Replacement chain, Premixed fuel	\$	17.99
110.2010.5565.000 TITAN MACHINERY, INC.	Street 61 pin pivot, bushing, wipers	\$	441.50
999.1128.000 TOTAL ADMINISTRATIVE SERVICE CORP.	FLEX HEALTH BENEFITS	\$	4,647.73
999.1128.000 TOTAL ADMINISTRATIVE SERVICE CORP.	FLEX HEALTH BENEFITS	\$	654.13
999.1128.000 TOTAL ADMINISTRATIVE SERVICE CORP.	FLEX HEALTH BENEFITS	\$	4,647.73
999.1128.000 TOTAL ADMINISTRATIVE SERVICE CORP.	FLEX HEALTH BENEFITS	\$	654.13
999.1129.000 TOTAL ADMINISTRATIVE SERVICE CORP.	FLEX DEP CARE BENEFITS	\$	516.66
999.1129.000 TOTAL ADMINISTRATIVE SERVICE CORP.	FLEX DEP CARE BENEFITS	\$	208.33
999.1129.000 TOTAL ADMINISTRATIVE SERVICE CORP.	FLEX DEP CARE BENEFITS	\$	516.66
999.1129.000 TOTAL ADMINISTRATIVE SERVICE CORP.	FLEX DEP CARE BENEFITS	\$	208.33
184.5030.5242.000 Town Apartments Corporation	Assistance	\$	200.00
184.5030.5242.000 Town Apartments Corporation	Assistance	\$	101.00
130.2040.5410.000 TRAFFIC CONTROL CORP	Replacement Opticom heads for S. 3rd	\$	2,300.00
130.2040.5410.000 TRAFFIC CONTROL CORP	Opticom card replacement S 3rd & Linn St	\$	3,495.00
001.4040.5441.000 TREASURER ST OF IOWA	Sales/ Use Tax	\$	125.15
001.4040.5442.000 TREASURER ST OF IOWA	Sales/ Use Tax	\$	18.93
610.8015.5441.000 TREASURER ST OF IOWA	Sales/ Use Tax	\$	16,010.83
610.8015.5441.000 TREASURER ST OF IOWA	Sales/ Use Tax	\$	2,668.47
999.1102.000 TREASURER STATE OF IOWA	Bi-Weekly Payroll SIT	\$	11,559.99
999.1102.000 TREASURER STATE OF IOWA	Bi-Weekly Payroll SIT	\$	5,401.37
999.1102.000 TREASURER STATE OF IOWA	Bi-Weekly Payroll SIT	\$	11,500.51
999.1102.000 TREASURER STATE OF IOWA	Bi-Weekly Payroll SIT	\$	5,112.00
001.4030.5980.000 TREASURER, STATE OF IOWA	Richard Luethje #105246 rental cancellation	\$	50.00
001.4041.5980.000 TREASURER, STATE OF IOWA	Kayla Walters #103631 Camp Mtown refund	\$	30.00
130.2050.5260.000 TREASURER, STATE OF IOWA	Prime Real Estate LLC	\$	75.00
184.5030.5246.000 TREASURER, STATE OF IOWA	Assistance	\$	63.00
184.5030.5246.000 TREASURER, STATE OF IOWA	Assistance	\$	34.00
184.5030.5246.000 TREASURER, STATE OF IOWA	Assistance	\$	34.00
184.5030.5246.000 TREASURER, STATE OF IOWA	Assistance	\$	33.00
184.5030.5246.000 TREASURER, STATE OF IOWA	Assistance	\$	33.00
184.5030.5246.000 TREASURER, STATE OF IOWA	Assistance	\$	9.00
610.8015.5980.000 TREASURER, STATE OF IOWA	Autumn Maxwell Sewer refund #105252	\$	21.97
610.8015.5980.000 TREASURER, STATE OF IOWA	Beth Tipton Sewer refund 2021 #104246	\$	417.34
610.8015.5980.000 TREASURER, STATE OF IOWA	Lisandra Mendoza Sewer refund 2021 #103691	\$	31.33
001.4010.5215.000 TSYS	Library credit card transaction fees	\$	42.97
001.6021.5215.000 TSYS	Finance credit card transaction fees	\$	55.12
184.5030.5242.000 TTLC Coop Housing	Assistance	\$	788.00
184.5030.5242.000 TTLC Coop Housing	Assistance	\$	333.00
184.5030.5242.000 TTLC Coop Housing	Assistance	\$	421.00
001.6021.5230.000 TYLER TECHNOLOGIES INC	Tyler server migration	\$	1,000.00
001.6021.5347.000 TYLER TECHNOLOGIES INC	Cashiering 12/1/23-11/30/24	\$	5,020.17
001.6021.5347.000 TYLER TECHNOLOGIES INC	Financials 12/1/23-11/30/24	\$	23,385.40
001.6021.5347.000 TYLER TECHNOLOGIES INC	Content manager 11/1/23-11/30/24	\$	3,934.07

001.6021.5347.000 TYLER TECHNOLOGIES INC	Document management 12/1/23-11/30/24	\$ 913.48
001.6021.5347.000 TYLER TECHNOLOGIES INC	ESS Time & attendance 12/1/23-11/30/24	\$ 4,544.83
999.1112.000 UNITED WAY	UNITED WAY	\$ 639.16
999.1112.000 UNITED WAY	UNITED WAY	\$ 22.00
999.1112.000 UNITED WAY	UNITED WAY	\$ 639.16
999.1112.000 UNITED WAY	UNITED WAY	\$ 22.00
999.1112.000 UNITED WAY	UNITED WAY	\$ 639.16
999.1112.000 UNITED WAY	UNITED WAY	\$ 22.00
001.4030.5410.000 VANWALL EQUIPMENT INC	also paid with ach 911463 sales order 2976369	\$ (311.38)
001.4030.5565.000 VANWALL EQUIPMENT INC	Parks tractor clutch repair	\$ 230.30
030.4030.5718.000 VANWALL EQUIPMENT INC	John Deere 60 heavy duty rotary mower	\$ 6,603.72
001.1070.5342.000 Veenstra & Kimm Inc	Building Inspection/Trade Permit Ser. Agr. FY23/24	\$ 7,796.47
184.5030.5246.000 Velez, Yaralexi	Assistance	\$ 13.00
184.5030.5246.000 Vung, Cing	Assistance	\$ 63.00
184.5030.5242.000 Walker, Angela	Assistance	\$ 298.00
184.5030.5246.000 Weatherly, Cassandra	Assistance	\$ 31.00
184.5030.5242.000 WEATHERLY, ERIN & BOB	Assistance	\$ 190.00
184.5030.5242.000 WEATHERLY, ERIN & BOB	Assistance	\$ 317.00
184.5030.5246.000 Werner, Jessica	Assistance	\$ 13.00
610.8015.5980.000 Whitcomb, Howard	Sewer refund 2023 - trees/ landscaping/ sod	\$ 47.10
184.5030.5242.000 White, Amalia	Assistance	\$ 332.00
001.4040.5600.000 WICKHAM, MICHAEL L	wood boards for Taekwondo	\$ 118.04
184.5030.5246.000 Wirth, Tammy	Assistance	\$ 50.00
001.1050.5600.000 Witmer Public Safety Group Inc	SCBA bags	\$ 192.57
610.8015.5151.000 WOLFE EYE CLINIC P C	physical and or immunization	\$ 45.00
610.8015.5151.000 WOLFE EYE CLINIC P C	physical and or immunization	\$ 35.00
610.8015.5151.000 WOLFE EYE CLINIC P C	physical and or immunization	\$ 35.00
610.8015.5151.000 WOLFE EYE CLINIC P C	physical and or immunization	\$ 35.00
610.8015.5151.000 WOLFE EYE CLINIC P C	physical and or immunization	\$ 35.00
610.8016.5151.000 WOLFE EYE CLINIC P C	paid medical claim	\$ 21.00
610.8016.5151.000 WOLFE EYE CLINIC P C	physical and or immunization	\$ 21.00
610.8016.5151.000 WOLFE EYE CLINIC P C	physical and or immunization	\$ 21.00
610.8016.5151.000 WOLFE EYE CLINIC P C	physical and or immunization	\$ 21.00
610.8016.5151.000 WOLFE EYE CLINIC P C	physical and or immunization	\$ 21.00
740.8065.5151.000 WOLFE EYE CLINIC P C	physical and or immunization	\$ 14.00
740.8065.5151.000 WOLFE EYE CLINIC P C	physical and or immunization	\$ 14.00
740.8065.5151.000 WOLFE EYE CLINIC P C	physical and or immunization	\$ 14.00
740.8065.5151.000 WOLFE EYE CLINIC P C	physical and or immunization	\$ 14.00
740.8065.5151.000 WOLFE EYE CLINIC P C	physical and or immunization	\$ 14.00
001.1099.5482.000 WoodRiver Energy LLC	Police & Fire Bldg 11672	\$ 1,373.42
001.4010.5482.000 WoodRiver Energy LLC	Library gas #7078	\$ 193.79
001.4045.5482.000 WoodRiver Energy LLC	SWIMMING POOL 7077	\$ 79.88
184.5030.5242.000 Worent Inc	Assistance	\$ 167.00
184.5030.5242.000 Worsfold Farm LLC	Assistance	\$ 361.00
001.6050.5600.000 WW GRAINGER	City hall/ Carnegie paper towels& trash bags	\$ 38.97
001.6050.5718.000 WW GRAINGER	chemical transfer pump City Hall/ YSS	\$ 16.08
001.6051.5600.000 WW GRAINGER	City hall/ Carnegie paper towels& trash bags	\$ 38.96
610.8015.5344.000 XEROX CORPORATION	October 2023 Xerox & copies	\$ 35.20
001.1099.5410.000 Young Plumbing & Heating Co	Public Safety bldg Hot water heater repair	\$ 1,028.04
001.6050.5482.000 YSS Grants Billing	Contract gas billing 50% July-Sept 2023	\$ 115.51
151.1010.5230.000 YSS Grants Billing	Cell Phone Reimbursement	\$ 90.00
151.1010.5230.000 YSS Grants Billing	Community Advocates	\$ 9,762.84
151.1010.5230.000 YSS Grants Billing	Benefits	\$ 2,147.82
151.1010.5230.000 YSS Grants Billing	Community Advocates	\$ 6,781.43
151.1010.5230.000 YSS Grants Billing	Benefits	\$ 1,491.91
151.1010.5230.000 YSS Grants Billing	Cell Phone Reimbursement	\$ 90.00
151.1010.5230.000 YSS Grants Billing	Cell Phone Reimbursement	\$ 90.00
151.1010.5230.000 YSS Grants Billing	Benefits	\$ 1,549.50
151.1010.5230.000 YSS Grants Billing	Community Advocates	\$ 6,197.98
389.1010.5230.000 YSS Grants Billing	YSS MPACT Services	\$ 7,572.07
389.1010.5230.000 YSS Grants Billing	YSS MPACT Services	\$ 5,084.36
389.1010.5230.000 YSS Grants Billing	YSS MPACT Services	\$ 4,567.67
610.8015.5980.000 Zahnd, Steven	Sewer refund 2023 - seeding/ landscaping	\$ 521.24
TOTAL		\$ 2,614,960.88

MARSHALLTOWN
— I O W A —

PERMIT NUMBER	OWNER OF IMPROVEMENT	LOCATION OF IMPROVEMENT	TYPE OF IMPROVEMENT	NEW DWELLING		ALTER DWELLING	MINOR RES. BUILDING	COMMERCIAL IMPROVEMENT	FEE
BLDR-009055-2023	Luis Mendoza	405 1/2 S 1st St	Residential Addition			\$93,392.46			\$941.00
BLDR-009158-2023	Construction Gomez	207 N 15th Ave	Residential Addition			\$45,524.64			\$593.00
BLDR-009010-2023	Jeffrey Lewis	808 Warren St	Residential Acc Structure				\$5,600.00		\$117.00
BLDC-008983-2023	Tom Wertzberger	1806 (1801) S 7th Ave	New Residential Multifamily Apartments	\$4,074,709.80					\$18,183.00
BLDR-009198-2023	Mike Wright	405 S Center St	Commercial Alteration					\$8,097.00	\$159.00
BLDC-009199-2023	Bernard Waterbeck	1109 Iowa Ave E	Commercial Addition					\$8,000.00	\$145.00
BLDR-009256-2023	Debbie Armstrong	1112 W Church St	Residential Addition			\$54,227.88			\$668.00
DEMO-009290-2023	Larry Allen	1001 S 12th St	Residential Demo						\$50.00
			TOTALS:	\$4,074,709.80		\$193,144.98	\$5,600.00	\$16,097.00	\$20,856.00
			TOTAL IMPROVEMENT AMOUNT: \$4,289,551.78						
				Units	Permits	Permits	Permits	Permits	Demo Permits
<i>*Work started without a permit - fee is doubled</i>			# OF PERMITS:	30	1	3	1	2	1

TRADE PERMIT REPORT FOR THE MONTH OF OCTOBER 2023

MARSHALLTOWN

— I O W A —

PERMIT NUMBER	LOCATION OF IMPROVEMENT	RESIDENTIAL/ COMMERCIAL	PERMIT TYPE (ELEC., PLUMB., MECH. OR SOLAR)	VALUATION	FEE
ELER-009157-2023	1208 W State St	Residential	Electric		\$85.00
MECH-009153-2023	1211 Fairmeadows Rd	Residential	Mechanical		\$62.00
MECH-009154-2023	1504 S 2nd Ave	Residential	Mechanical		\$62.00
MECH-009152-2023	401 Sunset Ln	Residential	Mechanical		\$62.00
MECH-009139-2023	707 Ratcliffe Rd	Residential	Mechanical		\$62.00
MECH-009138-2023	514B E Olive St	Residential	Mechanical		\$62.00
MECH-009140-2023	412 Jerome St	Residential	Mechanical		\$62.00
MECH-009141-2023	1516 S 6th St	Residential	Mechanical		\$62.00
MECH-009143-2023	3201 Merritt Rd	Residential	Mechanical		\$62.00
MECH-009145-2023	1714 W Lincoln Way	Residential	Mechanical		\$62.00
MECH-009147-2023	1716 S Center St	Commercial	Mechanical	\$13,000.00	\$110.00
MECH-009146-2023	1721 Country Club Pl	Residential	Mechanical		\$62.00
MECH-009147-2023	1204 Fairway Dr	Residential	Mechanical		\$62.00
MECH-009149-2023	1109 Steves Ct	Residential	Mechanical		\$62.00
MECH-009150-2023	601 Reynolds Rd	Residential	Mechanical		\$62.00
PLMC-009159-2023	201 E Merle Hibbs Blvd	Commercial	Plumbing	\$365,467.00	\$1,872.34
ELER-009160-2023	2402 Governor Rd	Residential	Electric		\$85.00
MECH-009161-2023	2402 Governor Rd	Residential	Mechanical		\$85.00
MECH-009166-2023	1211 W State St	Commercial	Mechanical	\$50,000.00	\$295.00
PLMR-009167-2023	1518 Greenfield Dr	Residential	Plumbing		\$62.00
PLMR-009164-2023	2208 Edgebrook Dr	Residential	Plumbing		\$62.00
ELER-009165-2023	206 Taft St	Residential	Solar		\$95.00
ELEC-009162-2023	229 N 13th St	Commercial	Electric	\$30,000.00	\$195.00
ELEC-009163-2023	407 N 14th Ave	Residential	Electric		\$85.00
ELER-009168-2023	1301 Greenbrier Ln	Residential	Electric		\$85.00
ELER-009169-2023	311 Innes Blvd	Residential	Electric		\$85.00
MECH-009142-2023	1502 (1504) S 6th St	Residential	Mechanical		\$62.00
MECH-009144-2023	211 E Olive St	Residential	Mechanical		\$62.00
ELEC-009181-2023	1911 E Anson St	Commercial	Electric	\$213,000.00	\$1,110.00
PLMR-009189-2023	2017 Stratford Ln	Residential	Plumbing		\$62.00
ELEC-009210-2023	1312 Summit St	Commercial	Electric	\$9,027.00	\$95.00
ELEC-009129-2023	36 W Main St	Commercial	Solar	\$45,000.00	\$270.00
ELEC-009211-2023	1405 W Main St	Commercial	Electric	\$9,027.00	\$95.00
ELEC-009227-2023	3701 S Center St	Commercial	Electric	\$9,027.00	\$95.00
ELEC-009225-2023	3109 S Center St	Commercial	Electric	\$9,027.00	\$95.00
ELEC-009223-2023	2805 Frontage Rd	Commercial	Electric	\$9,027.00	\$95.00
ELEC-009221-2023	201 Westwood Dr	Commercial	Electric	\$9,027.00	\$95.00
ELEC-009219-2023	407 N 3rd St	Commercial	Electric	\$9,027.00	\$95.00
ELEC-009218-2023	412 N Center St	Commercial	Electric	\$9,027.00	\$95.00
ELEC-009216-2023	423 N 6th Ave	Commercial	Electric	\$9,027.00	\$95.00
ELEC-009215-2023	412 E Main St	Commercial	Electric	\$9,027.00	\$95.00
ELEC-009213-2023	1403 S 4th St	Commercial	Electric	\$9,027.00	\$95.00
ELER-009249-2023	501 W Boone St	Residential	Electric		\$62.00
ELEC-009237-2023	1716 S Center St	Commercial	Electric	\$4,500.00	\$70.00

ELEC-009217-2023	815 N 3rd Ave	Commercial	Electric	\$9,027.00	\$95.00	
ELEC-009214-2023	2306 S Center St	Commercial	Electric	\$9,027.00	\$95.00	
ELEC-009230-2023	3901 S Center St	Commercial	Electric	\$9,027.00	\$95.00	
MECH-009248-2023	511 N 14th Ave	Residential	Mechanical		\$62.00	
MECH-009247-2023	2017 Elmcrest Dr	Residential	Mechanical		\$62.00	
MECH-009246-2023	317 N 3rd St	Residential	Mechanical		\$62.00	
MECH-009245-2023	1010 W Nevada St	Residential	Mechanical		\$62.00	
MECH-009242-2023	403 E Church St	Commercial	Mechanical	\$236,705.00	\$1,230.00	
MECH-009239-2023	3 S 7th Ave	Residential	Mechanical		\$62.00	
MECH-009235-2023	205 Pine St	Residential	Mechanical		\$62.00	
MECH-009250-2023	1105 Kester Rd	Residential	Mechanical		\$62.00	
ELEC-009244-2023	232 N 13th St	Commercial	Electric	\$5,000.00	\$70.00	
MECH-009182-2023	608 E Olive St #205	Residential	Mechanical		\$62.00	
MECH-009238-2023	102 Iowa Ave W	Commercial	Mechanical	\$71,000.00	\$400.00	
MECH-009251-2023	405 S Center St	Commercial	Mechanical	\$16,000.00	\$125.00	
ELEC-009252-2023	405 S Center St	Commercial	Electric	\$9,000.00	\$90.00	
ELER-009253-2023	211 S 12th St	Residential	Electric		\$85.00	
ELEC-009254-2023	102 Iowa Ave W	Commercial	Electric	\$50.00	\$50.00	
PLMR-009257-2023	8 N 25th Ave	Residential	Plumbing		\$85.00	
PLMR-009268-2023	417 N 8th St	Residential	Plumbing		\$62.00	
ELER-009258-2023	1012 Finkle Ave	Residential	Electric		\$62.00	
MECH-009259-2023	7 E Ingledue St	Residential	Mechanical		\$62.00	
MECH-009260-2023	1602 Norris Pl	Residential	Mechanical		\$62.00	
MECH-009261-2023	1518 Greenfield Dr	Residential	Mechanical		\$62.00	
MECH-009262-2032	2010 Blossom Ln	Residential	Mechanical		\$62.00	
MECH-009263-2023	901 E Boone St	Commercial	Mechanical	\$38,500.00	\$240.00	
ELER-009255-2023	1508 Lincoln Way	Residential	Solar		\$95.00	
MECH-009282-2023	12 Edgeland Dr	Residential	Mechanical		\$62.00	
MECH-009281-2023	2501 S Center St	Commercial	Mechanical	\$2,000.00	\$55.00	
PLMR-009093-2023	2402 S 3rd Ave	Residential	Plumbing		\$62.00	
ELER-009065-2023	507 N 2nd Ave	Residential	Electric		\$62.00	
MECH-009151-2023	1521 W Main St	Residential	Mechanical		\$62.00	
ELER-009073-2023	514 E Olive St Apt 106	Residential	Electric		\$85.00	
ELEC-009283-2023	102 Iowa Ave W	Commercial	Electric	\$123,000.00	\$660.00	
ELER-009293-2023	208 Harmony Dr	Residential	Electric		\$85.00	
MECH-009295-2023	1212 W Anson St	Residential	Mechanical		\$62.00	
			TOTALS:	\$1,348,600.00	\$11,568.34	
	# Residential Permits	Residential Fees	# of Commercial Permits	Commercial Valuation	Commercial Fees	Total Fees
Electrical	11	\$866.00	20	\$510,928.00	\$3,575.00	\$4,441.00
Plumbing	6	\$395.00	1	\$365,467.00	\$1,872.34	\$2,267.34
Mechanical	31	\$1,945.00	7	\$427,205.00	\$2,455.00	\$4,400.00
Solar	2	\$190.00	1	\$45,000.00	\$270.00	\$460.00
TOTALS	50	\$3,396.00	29	\$1,348,600.00	\$8,172.34	\$11,568.34

Building Division Improvement Value & Fee Summary - Oct. 2023

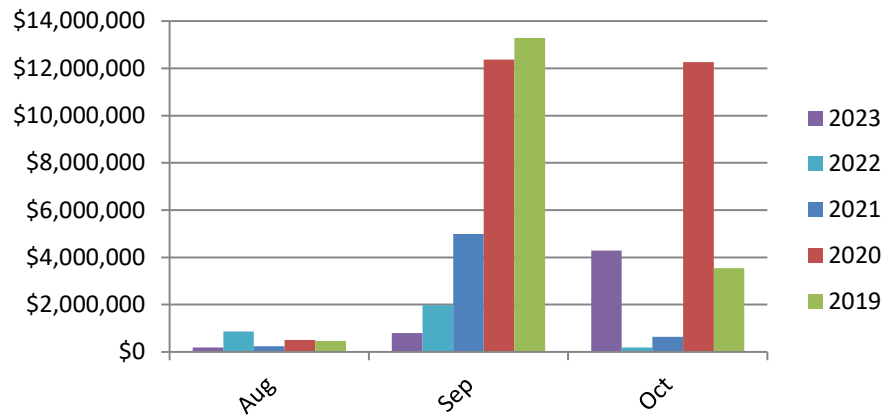
Total Improvement Value Comparison

	Jan	Feb	Mar	Apr	May	Jun	Jul	Aug	Sep	Oct	Nov	Dec	YTD
2023	\$146,879	\$52,863	\$89,854	\$9,915,908	\$2,017,008	\$1,324,629	\$2,165,008	\$186,516	\$799,185	\$4,289,552			\$20,987,403
2022	\$2,912,000	\$937,862	\$494,839	\$2,580,043	\$254,164	\$200,269	\$777,111	\$870,171	\$1,973,656	\$186,890			\$11,187,005
2021	\$6,335,000	\$6,324,000	\$18,194,000	\$34,700,000	\$2,239,000	\$1,049,000	\$495,000	\$235,000	\$4,992,000	\$636,000			\$75,199,000
2020	\$1,921,000	\$339,000	\$1,660,000	\$4,186,000	\$382,000	\$3,260,000	\$2,367,000	\$501,000	\$12,368,000	\$12,265,000			\$39,249,000
2019	\$903,000	\$3,132,000	\$5,177,000	\$1,176,000	\$870,000	\$1,546,000	\$2,188,000	\$471,000	\$13,287,000	\$3,550,000			\$32,300,000

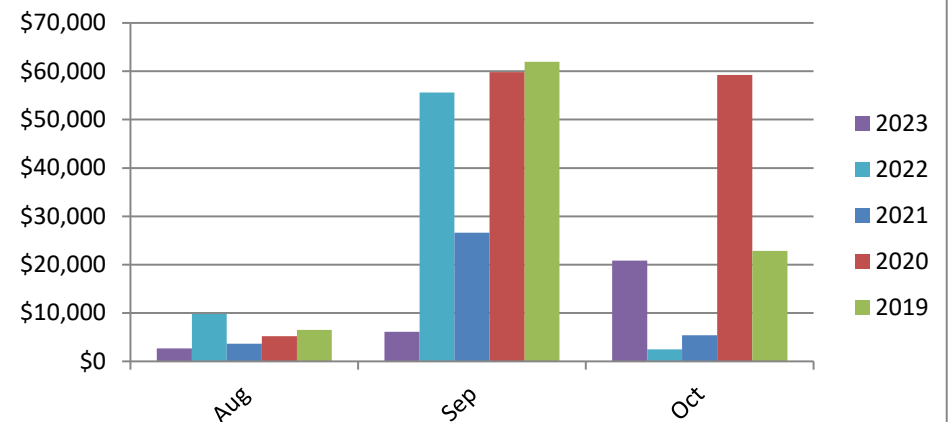
Total Fees Received Comparison

	Jan	Feb	Mar	Apr	May	Jun	Jul	Aug	Sep	Oct	Nov	Dec	YTD
2023	\$1,840	\$919	\$1,273	\$44,457	\$16,282	\$9,862	\$11,090	\$2,704	\$6,116	\$20,856			\$115,399
2022	\$13,584	\$6,803	\$4,081	\$21,852	\$2,993	\$2,687	\$6,366	\$9,826	\$55,620	\$2,512			\$126,324
2021	\$48,028	\$47,605	\$86,696	\$160,445	\$13,361	\$8,998	\$6,020	\$3,654	\$26,620	\$5,410			\$406,837
2020	\$11,506	\$3,879	\$11,942	\$25,465	\$4,090	\$21,363	\$13,575	\$5,219	\$59,802	\$59,261			\$216,102
2019	\$6,828	\$16,366	\$27,102	\$11,467	\$11,308	\$16,389	\$15,200	\$6,479	\$61,975	\$22,847			\$195,961

Total Improvement Value Comparison



Total Fees Received Comparison





Jill Petermeier
Human Resource Director
24 North Center Street
Marshalltown, IA 50158
Tel (641) 754-5704 Fax (641) 844-1899
jpetermeier@marshalltown-ia.gov

To: Civil Service Commission

From: Rick Legg, Street Superintendent
Heather Thomas, Public Works Director

Re: Street Maintenance Worker II

After reviewing all applicants and their qualifications, the following persons were tested and considered to best meet the qualifications for the above listed position:

Garrett Corn (166/243)
Lance Mitchell (145/243)
Joseph Stanton (144/243)

This list shall be valid for a period not to exceed November 7, 2024.

Date List Certified by Civil Service Commission:

November 7, 2023

A handwritten signature in black ink, appearing to read "Nancy Harris", written over a horizontal line.

Nancy Harris, Civil Service Commission Chair

Attest:

A handwritten signature in blue ink, appearing to read "Alicia Hunter", written over a horizontal line.

Alicia Hunter, Clerk of the Commission

RESOLUTION ADOPTING SUPPLEMENTS S-5, S-6, AND S-7 TO THE CODE OF ORDINANCES OF THE CITY OF MARSHALLTOWN, IOWA, THROUGH ORDINANCE 15069

WHEREAS, on June, 10, 2019, the City Council, pursuant to Ordinance No. 14983, readopted the Code of Ordinances of the City of Marshalltown, Iowa, in its entirety; and

WHEREAS, since the Adoption of Ordinance 14983, the City Council of the City of Marshalltown, Iowa, has adopted certain ordinances amending the Code of Ordinances and said amendments have been printed as supplements to the Code of Ordinances; and

WHEREAS, Supplement 2019-S1, includes Ordinances through No. 14985; Supplement 2020-S2 includes Ordinances through No. 14995; Supplement 2020-S3 includes Ordinances through 14996; Supplement 2021-S4 includes Ordinances through 15020; Supplement 2022-S5 includes Ordinances through No. 15044; Supplement 2023-S6 includes Ordinances through No. 15057; Supplement 2023-S7 includes Ordinances through No. 15069; and

WHEREAS, Section 380.8 of the Code of Iowa provides that supplements, by resolution, become part of the Code of Ordinances.

NOW THEREFORE BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF MARSHALLTOWN, IOWA:

Section 1. That Supplement No. S-5, dated June 13, 2022, Supplement No. S-6, dated January 9, 2023, and Supplement No. S-7, dated August 14, 2023 of the Code of Ordinances, and filed in the Office of the City Clerk of the City of Marshalltown, Iowa is hereby adopted and becomes part of the Code of Ordinances of the City of Marshalltown, Iowa.

Passed this 13th day of November 2023, and signed this ____ day of November 2023.

CITY OF MARSHALLTOWN, IOWA

Joel Greer, Mayor

ATTEST:

Alicia Hunter, City Clerk

**RESOLUTION TO APPROVE AN EXTENSION UNTIL OCTOBER 23, 2024 TO
COMPLETE THE CITY CODE BUILDING UPGRADE INCENTIVE GRANT WORK
FOR 207 EAST MAIN STREET**

WHEREAS, the City created a program under which grants are provided to owners or business tenants of buildings in the Urban Renewal Area No. 4 for the purpose of upgrading to City code and improving building façades and the Marshalltown Central Business District administers the Code Building Upgrade Grant Program and Façade Improvement Program; and

WHEREAS, the Council already approved a City Code Upgrade Grant on August 23, 2021 up to \$2,845.00 on Resolution 2021-218 for second floor sprinklers in order to meet City code for 3 upper story one-bedroom apartments with costs estimated at \$11,380.00; and

WHEREAS, the original applications for the building upgrade grant requires that all improvements must be completed within 365 days of the date of the application approval, unless otherwise authorized or extended; and

WHEREAS, an extension was granted in August 22, 2022 for a one-year extension until August 23, 2023; and

WHEREAS, the owner, REM Homes LLC, is requesting a second extension until October 23, 2024 to complete the project due to labor shortages.

THEREFORE, IT IS HEREBY RESOLVED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF MARSHALLTOWN, to extend the completion requirements for the Code Building Upgrade grant at 207 E. Main Street until October 23 2024.

Passed this 13th day of November, 2023, and signed this _____ day of November, 2023.

CITY OF MARSHALLTOWN, IOWA

Joel Greer, Mayor

ATTEST:

Alicia Hunter, City Clerk



Marshalltown Central Business District
34 W. Main St.
Marshalltown, IA 50158
director@marshalltownmainstreet.org
641-844-2001 – Office

City Council
Marshalltown, IA

October 23, 2023

Dear Mayor and Councilors,

I am writing to submit a City Code Incentive Grant Extension Request, on behalf of Denny Gray (REM Homes) property located at 207 E. Main St. Grant applicants are permitted one year to complete work; otherwise an extension is required. City Council approved the City Code grant on August 23, 2021, and an extension in August of 2022. As the council is aware, the nation is having a labor shortage, which is causing projects to be backed up. In addition to this, Denny and his team have been rehabbing what was previously known as the Historical Society Building on Church Street. This has created a pull on time and resources. The Incentive Grant Committee recommends extending the completion date from August 23rd 2023 to October 23, 2024

There would be no budget impact for this extension as \$2,845.00 was previously approved by council in August 2021. The total of the project is \$11,380.00 of which the grant pays 25%.

Thank you for your gracious consideration of this extension.

Respectfully,

Deb Millizer
Executive Director
Marshalltown Central Business District

**RESOLUTION APPROVING AN ON-AIRPORT MEMORANDUM OF AGREEMENT
WITH THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
FEDERAL AVIATION ADMINISTRATION FOR NAVIGATION, COMMUNICATION,
AND WEATHER AID FACILITIES AT THE MARSHALLTOWN MUNICIPAL
AIRPORT**

WHEREAS, the City of Marshalltown currently has a lease agreement [Lease No. DTFACE-05-L-00041 (approved Resolution 2004-228)], with the United States of America Department of Transportation Federal Aviation Administration (FAA) for navigation, communication, and weather aid facilities located at the Marshalltown Municipal Airport; and

WHEREAS, said lease is set to expire September 30, 2024; and

WHEREAS, both the FAA and the City of Marshalltown desire to continue airport operations requiring FAA facilities; and

WHEREAS, FAA has changed their policy that leases for these facilities will be replaced by Memorandum of Agreements (MOA); and

WHEREAS, MOA 697DCM-24-L-00020 has been presented to the City Council and the City Council has reviewed the MOA and found it to be in the best interest of the City; and

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF MARSHALLTOWN, that the On-Airport Memorandum of Agreement, FAA Contract No. 697DCM-24-L-00020 is hereby approved and the Mayor is directed to execute the agreement and any documents required by the grant.

Passed this 13th day of November 2023, and signed this _____ day of November 2023.

CITY OF MARSHALLTOWN, IOWA

Joel Greer, Mayor

ATTEST:

Alicia Hunter, City Clerk

MARSHALLTOWN

I O W A

Joel Greer, Mayor
Joe Gaa, City Administrator
24 North Center Street
Marshalltown, IA 50158
PH 641.754.5701 | FX 641.754.5717

TO: Mayor Greer and City Council
FROM: Heather Thomas, PE – Public Works Director
DATE: November 13, 2023
RE: Federal Aviation Administration _ MOA (former Lease) for Marshalltown Municipal Airport

Strategic Plan:

- ☐ Strategy 1: Expand and improve development in the community.
- ☐ Strategy 2: Enhance Marshalltown's public image.
- ☒ Strategy 3: Continually improve and sustain the City's infrastructure, organization, and services.
- ☐ Strategy 4: Partner with citizens, for-profit, non-profit, and others to improve quality of life.

Plan Objective:

Not specifically identified in an objective; but necessary to sustain Marshalltown's aviation services.

Recommendation:

Approve Memorandum of Agreement (MOA) with Federal Aviation Administration

Budget Impact:

None; This is a no-cost agreement to replace previous no-cost lease.

Description/Background:

The existing lease (DTFACE-05-L-00041 approved by Resolution 2004-228) we have with Federal Aviation Administration (FAA) expires this Federal Fiscal Year ending September 30th, 2024. There is a continuing need for the land rights for FAA to operate and maintain facilities required for us to continue to offer airport operations.

To improve administrative efficiency, the FAA made a national policy determination to use the format of a Memorandum of Agreement (MOA) to cover required land sites and easements for existing navigational aid (NAVAID) facilities operated by the FAA in lieu of formal leases moving forward. Their reasons for this decision include elimination of legal descriptions and use of a listing of identified facilities.

This MOA only applies to navigational aid facilities that are under existing on airport, no-cost land leases. This allows them to place, operate, and maintain their equipment on our airport property. This equipment is necessary for airport operation.

i:\public works\council items\2023\faa\memo_faa moa 2023.docx

CITY COUNCIL

Al Hoop, Gabriel Isom, Barry Kell, Mike Ladehoff,
Greg Nichols, Jeff Schneider, Gary Thompson



ON-AIRPORT MEMORANDUM OF AGREEMENT (MOA)

Between

**THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
FEDERAL AVIATION ADMINISTRATION**

And

CITY OF MARSHALLTOWN, IOWA

FAA CONTRACT NO: 697DCM-24-L-00020

ATID/FACILITY TYPE: MIW/MOA

LOCATION: MARSHALLTOWN, IOWA

1. **Preamble (09/2021) 6.1.1** This Memorandum of Agreement for real property is hereby entered into by and between City of Marshalltown, Iowa, hereinafter referred to as the Airport and the United States of America, acting by and through the Federal Aviation Administration, hereinafter referred to as the FAA.

2. **Definitions (09/2021) 6.1.1-1** For purposes of this document, the following definitions apply;

Contract- refers to this legal instrument used to acquire an interest in real property for the direct benefit or use by the FAA. As used herein, contract denotes the document (for example- lease, easement, memorandum of agreement, or other legally binding agreement) used to implement an agreement between a customer (buyer) and a seller (supplier).

Contractor- refers to the party(ies) receiving a direct procurement contract from the FAA and who is(are) responsible for performance of contract requirements. For purposes of this document, the contractor may also be called the Lessor, Permitter, Licensor, Grantor, Airport, or Offeror depending on the type of contract or the provision within the contract.

Government- refers to the United States of America acting by and through the Federal Aviation Administration (FAA). For purposes of this document, Government and FAA are interchangeable.

Real Estate Contracting Officer (RECO) - is a trained and warranted official who contracts for real property on behalf of the FAA. For purposes of this agreement, RECO is interchangeable with Contracting Officer (CO).

3. **Succeeding Contract (09/2021) 6.1.2** This contract succeeds DTFACE-05-L-00041 and all other previous agreements between the parties for the property described in this document.
4. **Witneseth (MOA) (09/2021) 6.1.3-1** Whereas, the parties listed above have entered into an Airport Improvement Grant Agreement; and

Whereas, the parties listed above have entered into an agreement providing for the construction, operation, and maintenance of FAA owned navigation, communication and weather aids for the support of Air Traffic Operations; and

Whereas, both parties agree the establishment, operation, and maintenance of systems for air traffic control, navigation, communication, and weather reporting is in the primary interest of safety and

direct support of the ongoing operation of the Marshalltown Municipal Airport; and

Whereas, the parties consider it desirable to work in cooperation with each other in the technical installation and operation of air navigational aids.

Now, therefore, the parties mutually agree as follows:

5. **Purpose (09/2021) 6.1.5** It is understood and agreed that the use of the herein described premises shall be related to FAA's activities in support of the National Airspace System (NAS).
6. **Legal Authority (09/2021) 6.2.1** This contract is entered into under the authority of 49 U.S.C. 106(l)(6) and (n), which authorizes the Administrator of the FAA to enter into contracts, acquisitions of interests in real property, agreements, and other transactions on such terms and conditions as the Administrator determines necessary.
7. **Term (No Cost) (07/2022) 6.2.3-1** To have and to hold, for the term commencing on October 1, 2024, and continuing through September 30, 2044.
8. **Consideration (No Cost) (09/2021) 6.2.4-4** The Government shall pay the contractor no monetary consideration. It is mutually agreed that the rights extended to the Government herein are in consideration of the obligations assumed by the Government in its establishment, operation and maintenance of facilities upon the premises.
9. **Termination (01/2023) 6.2.5** The Government may terminate this contract at any time, in whole or in part, if the Real Estate Contracting Officer (RECO) determines that a termination is in the best interest of the Government. The RECO shall terminate this contract by delivering a written notice specifying the effective date of the termination. The termination notice shall be delivered at least 30 days before the effective termination date. No costs shall accrue as of the effective date of termination.
10. **Binding Effect (09/2021) 6.2.6** The provisions of this contract and the conditions herein shall be binding upon, and for the benefit of, the parties and their successors and assigns. In the event of any sale or transfer of ownership of the property or any portion thereof, the Government will be deemed to have attorned to any purchaser, successor, assign, or transferee. The succeeding owner will be deemed to have assumed all rights and obligations of the contractor under this contract establishing direct privity of estate and contract between the Government and said succeeding owner, with the same force, effect, and relative priority in time and right as if the contract had initially been entered into between such succeeding owner and the Government.
11. **FAA Facilities for MOA (09/2021) 6.2.7** The Airport will allow the FAA to construct, operate, and maintain FAA owned navigation, communication and weather aid facilities in areas on the Airport that have been mutually determined and agreed upon. The FAA facilities covered by this agreement are identified on the most current approved Airport Layout Plan (ALP) and/or other pertinent drawings that are made part of this Agreement by reference and shown on the attached FAA "List of Facilities."

A. Together with a right-of-way for ingress to and egress from the premises; a right-of-way for establishing and maintaining pole lines or underground lines for extending electrical power and/or

telecommunications lines to the premises; including a right-of-way for subsurface power, communication and/or water lines to the premises; all rights-of-way to be over the area referred to as Marshalltown Municipal Airport to be routed reasonably determined to be the most convenient to the FAA and as not to interfere with Airport operations. The Airport shall have the right to review and comment on plans covering access and utility rights-of-way under this paragraph.

B. This contract includes the right to grading, conditioning, and installing drainage facilities, seeding the soil of the premises, and removing all obstructions from the premises that may constitute a hindrance to the establishment and maintenance of navigational aid systems. The Airport shall have the right to review and comment on plans covering work permitted under this paragraph.

C. The Government shall have the rights to make alterations, attach fixtures, and erect additions, structures or signs, in direct support of the Airport. The Airport shall have the right to review and comment on plans covering work permitted under this paragraph.

D. The Government shall also have the right to park, without cost, all official and privately owned vehicles used for the maintenance and operation of the air navigational facilities. Parking shall be provided adjacent to the navigational aid facility or as near as possible without interfering with the operation of the Airport.

12. **RE Clauses Incorporated by Reference (09/2021) 6.3.0** This solicitation or contract, as applicable, incorporates by reference the provisions or clauses listed below with the same force and effect as if they were given in full text. Upon request, the RECO will make the full text available, or the full text may be obtained via internet at https://fast.faa.gov/RPF_Real_Property_Clauses.cfm.

- A. **Officials Not To Benefit (09/2021) 6.3.0-2**
- B. **Contracting Officer's Representative (09/2021) 6.3.0-4**
- C. **Contingent Fees (09/2021) 6.3.0-5**
- D. **Anti-Kickback Procedures (09/2021) 6.3.0-6**

13. **Title to Improvements (09/2021) 6.3.5** Title to the improvements constructed for use by the Government during the life of this Agreement shall be in the name of the Government.

14. **Funding Responsibility for FAA Facilities (09/2021) 6.3.6** The Contractor agrees that all Contractor requested relocation(s), replacement(s), or modification(s) of any existing or future FAA navigational aid or communication system(s) necessitated by Contractor improvements or changes will be at the expense of the Contractor. In the event that the Contractor requested changes or improvements interferes with the technical and/or operational characteristics of the FAA's facility, the Contractor will immediately correct the interference issues at the Contractor's expense. Any FAA requested relocation, replacement, or modifications shall be at the FAA's expense. In the event such relocations, replacements, or modifications are necessary due to causes not attributable to either the Contractor or the FAA, funding responsibility shall be determined by mutual agreement between the parties, and memorialized in a Supplemental Agreement.

15. **Changes, Modifications (01/2022) 6.3.8-1** The RECO may at any time, by written order via Supplemental Agreement, make changes to this contract. The modification shall cite the subject

contract, and shall state the exact nature of the modification. No oral statement by any person shall be interpreted as modifying or otherwise affecting the terms of this contract.

16. **No Waiver (09/2021) 6.3.17** No failure by the Government to insist upon strict performance of any provision of this Contract or failure to exercise any right, or remedy consequent to a breach thereof, will constitute a waiver of any such breach in the future.
17. **Non-Restoration (09/2021) 6.3.18** It is hereby agreed between the parties that, upon termination of its occupancy, including any holdover period, the Government shall have no obligation to restore and/or rehabilitate, either wholly or partially, the property that is the subject of this contract. It is further agreed that the Government may abandon in place any or all of the structures and equipment installed in or located upon said property by the Government during its tenure. Such abandoned equipment shall become the property of the contractor.
18. **Quiet Enjoyment (09/2021) 6.3.25** The Contractor warrants that they have good and valid title to the premises, and rights of ingress and egress, and warrants and covenants to defend the Government's use and enjoyment of said premises against third party claims.
19. **Damage by Fire or Other Casualty or Environmental Hazards (09/2021) 6.3.26-1** If the premises is partially or totally destroyed or damaged by fire or other casualty or if environmentally hazardous conditions are found to exist so that the premises is untenable as determined by the Government, the Government may agree to allow restoration/reconstruction, or may elect to terminate the contract, in whole or in part, immediately by giving written notice to the contractor.
20. **Interference with FAA Operations (09/2021) 6.3.28-2** The Airport agrees not to erect or allow to be erected any structure or obstruction of any kind or to allow any natural growth that the Government determines would interfere with the proper operations of Government facilities. The Airport agrees to keep areas around the Government's navigational aids mowed at all times to a height so that weeds and vegetation will not be an obstruction to such operation or maintenance of these facilities.
21. **Hold Harmless (09/2021) 6.3.30** In accordance with and subject to the conditions, limitations and exceptions set forth in the Federal Tort Claims Act, 28 U.S.C. Ch. 17, the Government will be liable to persons damaged by any personal injury, death or injury to or loss of property, which is caused by a negligent or wrongful act or omission of an employee of the Government while acting within the scope of his office or employment under circumstances where a private person would be liable in accordance with the law of the place where the act or omission occurred. The foregoing shall not be deemed to extend the Government's liability beyond that existing under the Act at the time of such act or omission or to preclude the Government from using any defense available in law or equity.
22. **Compliance with Applicable Laws (01/2023) 6.3.31-1** This Contract shall be governed by federal law. The Contractor shall comply with all applicable federal, state, and local laws. The Government will comply with all federal, state, and local laws applicable to and enforceable against it, provided that nothing in this lease shall be construed as a waiver of the sovereign immunity of the Government.

23. **Notification of Change in Ownership or Control of Land (10/2022) 6.3.34** If the Contractor sells, dies or becomes incapacitated, or otherwise conveys to another party or parties any interest in the aforesaid land, rights of way thereto, and any areas affecting the premises, the Government shall be notified in writing, of any such transfer or conveyance within 30 calendar days after completion of the change in property rights. Concurrent with the written notification, the Contractor or Contractor's heirs, representatives, assignees, or trustees shall provide the Government copies of the associated legal document(s) (acceptable to local authorities) for transferring and/or conveying the property rights.
24. **Integrated Agreement (09/2021) 6.3.36** This Contract, upon execution, contains the entire agreement of the parties, and no prior written or oral agreement, express or implied shall be admissible to contradict the provisions of this Contract.
25. **Unauthorized Negotiating (09/2021) 6.3.37** In no event shall the Contractor enter into negotiations concerning the premises with anyone other than the RECO or his/her designee.
26. **Disputes (01/2022) 6.3.39-1** Where possible, disputes will be resolved by informal discussion between the parties. In the event the parties are unable to resolve any disagreement through good faith negotiations, the dispute will be resolved upon joint agreement of management representatives from both parties. The decision is final unless it is timely appealed to the FAA Administrator, whose decision is not subject to further administrative review and, to the extent permitted by law, is final and binding.
27. **Hazardous Substance Contamination (09/2021) 6.8.1** The FAA agrees to remediate, at its sole cost, all hazardous substance contamination on the FAA facility premises that is found to have occurred as a direct result of the installation, operation, relocation and/or maintenance of the FAA's facilities covered by this contract. The Contractor agrees to remediate at its sole cost, all other hazardous substance contamination found on the FAA facility premises. The Contractor also agrees to hold the FAA harmless for all costs, liabilities and/or claims by third parties that arise out of hazardous contamination found on the FAA facility premises that are not directly attributable to the installation, operation and/or maintenance of the facilities.
28. **Notices (09/2021) 6.10.1** All notices/correspondence must be in writing, reference the Contract number, and be addressed as follows:

TO THE CONTRACTOR:
City of Marshalltown, Iowa
36 N. Center St.
Marshalltown, IA 50158

TO THE GOVERNMENT:
Federal Aviation Administration
Real Estate Branch, AAQ-920
10101 Hillwood Parkway
Fort Worth, TX 76177

29. **Signature Block (09/2021) 6.10.3** This Contract shall become binding when it is fully executed by both parties. In witness whereof, the parties hereto have subscribed their names as of the date shown below.

CITY OF MARSHALLTOWN, IOWA

UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
FEDERAL AVIATION ADMINISTRATION

By: _____
Print Name: _____
Title: _____
Date: _____

By: _____
Amanda J. Ramos
Real Estate Contracting Officer
Date: _____

CERTIFICATE OF AUTHORIZATION

I, the undersigned, hereby certify that _____, who signed this instrument on of behalf of _____ is in fact authorized to sign on behalf of _____ by authority of its governing resolution, and is within the scope of its powers.

Print Name: _____

Print Title: _____

Signature: _____

Date: _____

ATTACHMENTS/EXHIBITS:

October 1, 2024

List of Facilities

MEMORANDUM OF AGREEMENT

697DCM-24-L-00020

MARSHALLTOWN MUNICIPAL AIRPORT

<u>Number</u>	<u>Facility</u>	<u>R/W (ATID) Number</u>	<u>GSA Control Number</u>	<u>Comments</u>
1	VOR/DME	13/31(JWJ)	19355	Facility Site (VOR co located on airport)
2	VASI	13 (MIWA)	19216	Facility Site
3	VASI	31 (MIW)	19166	Facility Site
4	REIL	13 (MIWA)		Facility Site
5	REIL	31 (MIW)	19251	Facility Site
6	ASOS			Sensor site, ACU is located in the terminal building

**RESOLUTION APPROVING CONTRACT CHANGE ORDER #6 FOR THE SOUTH
7TH AVENUE EXTENSION PROJECT #ECO22001**

WHEREAS, the City of Marshalltown, Iowa, has heretofore entered into a contract with Con-Struct, Inc. for the South 7th Avenue Extension Project #ECO22001; and

WHEREAS, a change in completion dates is requested for Divisions 1 & 2 in order to establish final achieved dates.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF MARSHALLTOWN, IOWA:

Section 1. That the contract Change Order #6 for the South 7th Avenue Extension project #ECO22001 is hereby accepted and approved.

Passed this 13th day of November 2023, and signed this _____ day of November 2023.

CITY OF MARSHALLTOWN, IOWA

Joel Greer, Mayor

ATTEST:

Alicia Hunter, City Clerk

MARSHALLTOWN

I O W A

Joel Greer, Mayor
Joe Gaa, City Administrator
24 North Center Street
Marshalltown, IA 50158
PH 641.754.5701 | FX 641.754.5717

TO: Mayor Greer and City Council
FROM: Heather Thomas, PE – Public Works Director
DATE: November 13, 2023
RE: S 7th Ave Extension Project (ECO 22-001) _ Change Order #6

Strategic Plan:

- ☒ Strategy 1: Expand and improve development in the community.
- ☐ Strategy 2: Enhance Marshalltown's public image.
- ☒ Strategy 3: Continually improve and sustain the City's infrastructure, organization, and services.
- ☐ Strategy 4: Partner with citizens, for-profit, non-profit, and others to improve quality of life.

Plan Objective:

Strategy 1 – Plan for and construct new infrastructure

Strategy 3 – Plan and Fund Improvements to the City's Infrastructure & Buildings

Recommendation: Staff recommends approval of Change Order #6, a zero dollar change order.

Budget Impact (Division 1 & 2 Only): No changes with this change order. Project summary below:

Construction Costs:

Change Order #6	\$	0.00	
Change Order #5 (Div 3)	\$	n/a	Hwy 14/Edgewood
Change Order #4	\$	981.50	
Change Order #3 (deduct)	\$	- 6,106.00	
Change Order #2	\$	4,000.00	
Change Order #1	\$	0.00	
Construction Base	\$	764,476.00	Con-Struct, Inc.
	\$	763,351.50	TOTAL

Funding Sources (Construction Only)

Sanitary Sewer Enterprise	\$	74,610.00
Storm Sewer Enterprise	\$	167,996.50
Road Use Tax	\$	149,985.00
Developer Share (Water Main)	\$	91,760.00
LOST	\$	279,000.00
	\$	763,351.50 TOTAL

*Please note: Storm sewer enterprise funding source was reduced from the budgeted amount to the amount needed for the final construction costs for the project.

CITY COUNCIL

Al Hoop, Gabriel Isom, Barry Kell, Mike Ladehoff,
Greg Nichols, Jeff Schneider, Gary Thompson



Description/Background:

Change Order 6 is to match contract times with what was achieved

Prior to this change order, the dates were:

Substantial Completion: July 12, 2023

Ready for Final Payment: November 11, 2023

Con-Struct completed final project requirements and was ready for final payment prior to the established date; therefore the "Ready for final payment" date was revised as part of this Change Order.

Ready for Final Payment: October 20, 2023

Please note: Division 3 was a change order to the contract and is being treated as a separate project in relation to completion / final payment dates.

i:\public works\council items\2023\s 7th ave extension_eco 22-001\memo eco22001 change order no 5.docx

CITY COUNCIL

Al Hoop, Gabriel Isom, Barry Kell, Mike Ladehoff,
Greg Nichols, Jeff Schneider, Gary Thompson



CHANGE ORDER NO.: 6

Owner:	City of Marshalltown	Owner's Project No.:	ECO 22-001
Engineer:	Garden & Associates, Ltd.	Engineer's Project No.:	7121314
Contractor:	Con-Struct, Inc.	Contractor's Project No.:	
Project:	S Seventh Ave Extension Project		
Contract Name:	Contract Documents inc Addendum #1, Change Order #1, Change Order #2, Change Order #3, Change Order #4 and Change Order #5		
Date Issued:	10/25/2023	Effective Date of Change Order:	11/13/2023

The Contract is modified as follows upon execution of this Change Order:

This change order is to establish final completion of the work in Division 1 and Division 2. The Final Completion for Divisions 1 and 2 is set as October 20, 2023. The dates are set for the release of retainage on Division 1 & 2 work. No changes to Division 3 work or completion dates.

Attachments: See attached work sheet

Change in Contract Price	Change in Contract Times [State Contract Times as either a specific date or a number of days]
Original Contract Price:	Original Contract Times:
\$ 764,476.00	Substantial Completion: May 31, 2023
	Ready for final payment: September 30, 2023
Increase from previously approved Change Orders	[Increase] [Decrease] from previously approved Change Orders:
\$ 66,541.65	Substantial Completion: 192
	Ready for final payment: 192
Contract Price prior to this Change Order:	Contract Times prior to this Change Order:
\$ 831,017.65	Substantial Completion Division 1 & 2: July 12, 2023
	Substantial Completion Division 3: December 9, 2023
	Ready for final payment Division 1 & 2: November 11, 2023
	Ready for final payment Division 3: April 9, 2024
[Increase] [Decrease] this Change Order:	Change to Contract Times this Change Order:
\$ 0.00	Substantial Completion Division 1 & 2 (Days): 0
	Substantial Completion (Days): 0
	Ready for final payment Division 1 & 2 (Days): -22
	Ready for final payment Division 3 (Days): 0
Contract Price incorporating this Change Order:	Contract Times with all approved Change Orders:
\$ 831,017.65	Substantial Completion Division 1 & 2: July 12, 2023
	Substantial Completion Division 3: December 9, 2023
	Ready for final payment Division 1 & 2: October 20, 2023
	Ready for Final Payment Division 3: April 9, 2024

Recommended by Engineer

By: **for Jay Koch**
 Title: Civil Engineer II
 Date: **11/09/23**

Authorized by Owner

By: _____
 Title: **Mayor**
 Date: _____

Accepted by Contractor

By: *Maubert*
 Title: *V.P.*
 Date: *11/9/23*

Owner:	City of Marshalltown	Owner's Project No.:	ECO 22-001
Engineer:	Garden & Associates, Ltd.	Engineer's Project No.:	7121314
Contractor:	Con-Struct, Inc.		
Project:	S Seventh Ave Extension Project		
Contract:	Contract Documents inc		
Change Order No.:	6		

Bid Item No.	Description	Contract Information				Work Changes		Quantity and Value of this Change Order	
		Item Quantity	Units	Unit Price	Value of Bid Item	Estimated Quantity Incorporated in the Work	Value of Work Completed to Date	Change Order Quantity	Change Order Value
Division 1 Contract									
1	Clearing and Grubbing	1.0	LS	\$ 5,000.00	\$5,000.00	1.0	\$5,000.00	0.0	\$0.00
2	Excavation, Class 10	515.0	CY	\$ 10.00	\$5,150.00	515.0	\$5,150.00	0.0	\$0.00
3	Subgrade Preparation (6" Thick)	2590.0	SY	\$ 3.00	\$7,770.00	2590.0	\$7,770.00	0.0	\$0.00
4	Subgrade Treatment, Triax 160 Geogrid	2590.0	SY	\$ 3.00	\$7,770.00	2590.0	\$7,770.00	0.0	\$0.00
5	Subbase, Modified (6")	2720.0	SY	\$ 8.00	\$21,760.00	2720.0	\$21,760.00	0.0	\$0.00
6	Subbase, Modified (4")	840.0	SY	\$ 8.00	\$6,720.00	840.0	\$6,720.00	0.0	\$0.00
7	Compaction Testing	1.0	LS	\$ 2,000.00	\$2,000.00	1.0	\$2,000.00	0.0	\$0.00
8	Trench Compaction Testing	1.0	LS	\$ 3,000.00	\$3,000.00	1.0	\$3,000.00	0.0	\$0.00
9	Sanitary Sewer Gravity Main, Trenched, SDR 26, 8"	490.0	LF	\$ 80.00	\$39,200.00	490.0	\$39,200.00	0.0	\$0.00
10	Sanitary Sewer Service Stub, SDR 23.5, 6"	66.0	LF	\$ 125.00	\$8,250.00	66.0	\$8,250.00	0.0	\$0.00
11	Storm Sewer, Trenched, RCP, 15"	56.0	LF	\$ 75.00	\$4,200.00	56.0	\$4,200.00	0.0	\$0.00
12	Storm Sewer, Trenched, RCP, 24"	28.0	LF	\$ 100.00	\$2,800.00	28.0	\$2,800.00	0.0	\$0.00
13	Storm Sewer, Trenched, RCP, 36"	936.0	LF	\$ 170.00	\$159,120.00	936.0	\$159,120.00	0.0	\$0.00
14	Pipe Apron, RCP, 36"	1.0	EA	\$ 3,700.00	\$3,700.00	1.0	\$3,700.00	0.0	\$0.00
15	Pipe Apron Guard, 36"	1.0	EA	\$ 1,800.00	\$1,800.00	1.0	\$1,800.00	0.0	\$0.00
16	Subdrain, Longitudinal, 4"	1290.0	LF	\$ 15.00	\$19,350.00	1290.0	\$19,350.00	0.0	\$0.00
17	Subdrain Outlets and Connections, 4" or 6"	10.0	EA	\$ 400.00	\$4,000.00	10.0	\$4,000.00	0.0	\$0.00
18	Manhole, SW-301, 48" Dia.	2.0	EA	\$ 7,000.00	\$14,000.00	2.0	\$14,000.00	0.0	\$0.00
19	Manhole, SW-401, 84" Dia.	1.0	EA	\$ 13,000.00	\$13,000.00	1.0	\$13,000.00	0.0	\$0.00
20	Intake, SW-508, Cast In Place	2.0	EA	\$ 15,000.00	\$30,000.00	2.0	\$30,000.00	0.0	\$0.00
21	Intake, SW-510	1.0	EA	\$ 12,000.00	\$12,000.00	1.0	\$12,000.00	0.0	\$0.00
22	Intake, SW-541	3.0	EA	\$ 9,500.00	\$28,500.00	3.0	\$28,500.00	0.0	\$0.00
23	Pavement, PCC, 8" Thick	2304.3	SY	\$ 65.00	\$149,779.50	2304.3	\$149,779.50	0.0	\$0.00
24	PCC Pavement Samples and Testing	1.0	LS	\$ 3,000.00	\$3,000.00	1.0	\$3,000.00	0.0	\$0.00
25	Removal of Driveway	260.0	SY	\$ 10.00	\$2,600.00	260.0	\$2,600.00	0.0	\$0.00
26	Sidewalk, PCC, 4" Thick	680.6	SY	\$ 60.00	\$40,836.00	680.6	\$40,836.00	0.0	\$0.00
27	Sidewalk, PCC, 6" Thick	37.9	SY	\$ 60.00	\$2,274.00	37.9	\$2,274.00	0.0	\$0.00
28	Detectable Warnings	0.0	SF	\$ 50.00	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00
29	Driveway, Paved, PCC, 6" Thick	182.9	SY	\$ 60.00	\$10,974.00	182.9	\$10,974.00	0.0	\$0.00
30	Temporary Driveway Granular	67.1	TON	\$ 50.00	\$3,355.00	67.1	\$3,355.00	0.0	\$0.00
31	Pavement Removal	50.0	SY	\$ 10.00	\$500.00	50.0	\$500.00	0.0	\$0.00
32	Temporary Traffic Control	1.0	LS	\$ 500.00	\$500.00	1.0	\$500.00	0.0	\$0.00
33	Hydraulic Seeding, Fertilizing, and Mulching	0.32	AC	\$ 7,150.00	\$2,288.00	0.32	\$2,288.00	0.00	\$0.00
34	SWPPP Management	1.0	LS	\$ 5,280.00	\$5,280.00	1.0	\$5,280.00	0.0	\$0.00
35	Rip Rap, Class D	73.5	TON	\$ 90.00	\$6,615.00	73.5	\$6,615.00	0.0	\$0.00
36	Silt Fence	0.0	LF	\$ 3.30	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00
37	Silt Fence, Removal of Sediment	0.0	LF	\$ 0.55	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00
38	Silt Fence, Removal of Device	0.0	LF	\$ 0.55	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00
39	Construction Survey	1.0	LS	\$ 7,500.00	\$7,500.00	1.0	\$7,500.00	0.0	\$0.00
40	Mobilization	1.0	LS	\$ 33,000.00	\$33,000.00	1.0	\$33,000.00	0.0	\$0.00
41	Concrete Washout	0.0	LS	\$ 500.00	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00
CO-2.1	Manhole Adjustment, Major	1.0	EA	\$4,000.00	\$4,000.00	1.0	\$4,000.00	0.0	\$0.00
Division 1 Contract Totals					\$671,591.50		\$671,591.50		\$0.00
Division 2 Contract									
1	Trench Compaction Testing	1.0	LS	\$ 3,000.00	\$3,000.00	1.0	\$3,000.00	0.0	\$0.00
2	Water Main Trenched, PVC C900 DR14 or Ductile Iron, Class 52, 8"	632.0	LF	\$ 80.00	\$50,560.00	632.0	\$50,560.00	0.0	\$0.00
3	Water Main Trenched, PVC C900 DR14 or Ductile Iron, Class 52, 6"	58.0	LF	\$ 150.00	\$8,700.00	58.0	\$8,700.00	0.0	\$0.00
4	Valve, Gate, 8"	2.0	EA	\$ 3,000.00	\$6,000.00	2.0	\$6,000.00	0.0	\$0.00
5	Valve, Gate, 6"	1.0	EA	\$ 2,500.00	\$2,500.00	1.0	\$2,500.00	0.0	\$0.00
6	Fire Hydrant Assembly	3.0	EA	\$ 7,000.00	\$21,000.00	3.0	\$21,000.00	0.0	\$0.00
Division 2 Contract Totals					\$91,760.00		\$91,760.00		\$0.00

Division 3 Contract									
28	Detectable Warning	20	SF	\$50.00	\$1,000.00	0.00	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00
36	Silt Fence or Silt Fence Ditch Check	179	LF	\$3.30	\$590.70	0.00	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00
37	Silt Fence or Silt Fence Ditch Check, Removal of Sediment	179	LF	\$0.55	\$98.45	0.00	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00
D3-1	Excavation, Class 10-PCC Full Depth Patch	127	CY	\$25.00	\$3,175.00	0.00	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00
D3-2	Subgrade Preparation, 12 Inch-PCC Full Depth Patch	280	SY	\$6.00	\$1,680.00	0.00	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00
D3-3	Subgrade Treatment, Triax Geo-Grid-PCC Full Depth Patch	280	SY	\$6.00	\$1,680.00	0.00	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00
D3-4	Subbase, Modified, 8 Inch-PCC Full Depth Patch	280	SY	\$15.00	\$4,200.00	0.00	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00
D3-5	Subdrain, Longitudinal, 4" PCC Full Depth Patch	80	LF	\$20.00	\$1,600.00	0.00	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00
D3-6	Subdrain Cleanout, Type A-1, 6 Inch PCC Full Depth Patch	1	EA	\$1,000.00	\$1,000.00	0.00	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00
D3-7	Pavement, PCC, 8 Inch-PCC Full Depth Patch	280	SY	\$100.00	\$28,000.00	0.00	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00
D3-8	Pavement Removal-PCC Full Depth Patch	125	SY	\$25.00	\$3,125.00	0.00	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00
D3-9	Sidewalk, PCC, 6 Inch-Small Quantity	38	SY	\$80.00	\$3,040.00	0.00	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00
D3-10	Driveway, PCC, 6 Inch-Small Quantity	43	SY	\$80.00	\$3,440.00	0.00	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00
D3-11	Silt Fence or Silt Fence Ditch Check, Removal of Device-Small Quantity	179	LF	\$3.00	\$537.00	0.00	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00
D3-12	Conventional Seeding, Seeding (Type I), Fertilizing, and Mulching-Edgewood & Hwy 14	1	LS	\$3,000.00	\$3,000.00	0.00	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00
D3-13	Temporary Traffic Control	1	LS	\$5,000.00	\$5,000.00	0.00	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00
D3-14	Construction Survey-Edgewood & Hwy 14	1	LS	\$1,500.00	\$1,500.00	0.00	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00
D3-15	Mobilization-Edgewood & Hwy 14	1	LS	\$5,000.00	\$5,000.00	0.00	\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00
Division 3 Contract Totals					\$67,666.15		\$0.00	0.0	\$0.00
Project Totals					\$831,017.65		\$763,351.50		\$0.00

**RESOLUTION APPROVING ENGINEER'S STATEMENT OF COMPLETION AND
ACCEPTING CON-STRUCT, INC. FOR DIVISIONS 1 AND 2 OF THE SOUTH 7TH
AVENUE EXTENSION PROJECT #ECO22-001**

WHEREAS, the City of Marshalltown, Iowa has heretofore entered into a contract for labor and material for the South 7th Avenue Extension Project #ECO22-001; and

WHEREAS, said project has been completed by Con-Struct, Inc., pursuant to the plans and specifications all as is set forth in the Engineer's Statement of Completion covering said project for Division 1 and 2.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF MARSHALLTOWN, IOWA;

Section 1. That the labor and material for the South 7th Avenue Extension for Division 1 and 2, being project #ECO22-001, is hereby accepted pursuant to the Engineer's Statement of Completion and the City Clerk is hereby authorized and directed to do all things necessary to complete the contract with Con-Struct, Inc., including the payment of the items called for in said contract and Statement of Completion.

Passed this 13th day of November 2023 and signed this _____ day of November 2023.

CITY OF MARSHALLTOWN, IOWA

Joel Greer, Mayor

ATTEST:

Alicia Hunter, City Clerk

MARSHALLTOWN

I O W A

Joel Greer, Mayor
Joe Gaa, City Administrator
24 North Center Street
Marshalltown, IA 50158
PH 641.754.5701 | FX 641.754.5717

TO: Mayor Greer and City Council
FROM: Heather Thomas, PE – Public Works Director
DATE: November 13, 2023
RE: S 7th Ave Extension Project (ECO 22-001) _ Completion for Divisions 1 & 2

Strategic Plan:

- ☒ Strategy 1: Expand and improve development in the community.
- ☐ Strategy 2: Enhance Marshalltown's public image.
- ☒ Strategy 3: Continually improve and sustain the City's infrastructure, organization, and services.
- ☐ Strategy 4: Partner with citizens, for-profit, non-profit, and others to improve quality of life.

Plan Objective:

Strategy 1 – Plan for and construct new infrastructure

Strategy 3 – Plan and Fund Improvements to the City's Infrastructure & Buildings

Recommendation: Staff recommends approval of Division 1 & Division 2 completion.

Budget Impact (Division 1 & 2 Only): No changes with accepting project completion. Project summary below:

Construction Costs:

Change Order #6	\$	0.00	
Change Order #5 (Div 3)	\$	n/a	Hwy 14/Edgewood
Change Order #4	\$	981.50	
Change Order #3 (deduct)	\$	- 6,106.00	
Change Order #2	\$	4,000.00	
Change Order #1	\$	0.00	
Construction Base	\$	764,476.00	Con-Struct, Inc.
	\$	763,351.50	TOTAL

Funding Sources (Construction Only)

Sanitary Sewer Enterprise	\$	74,610.00
Storm Sewer Enterprise	\$	167,996.50
Road Use Tax	\$	149,985.00
Developer Share (Water Main)	\$	91,760.00
LOST	\$	279,000.00
	\$	763,351.50 TOTAL

*Please note: Storm sewer enterprise funding source was reduced from the budgeted amount to the amount needed for the final construction costs for the project.

CITY COUNCIL

Al Hoop, Gabriel Isom, Barry Kell, Mike Ladehoff,
Greg Nichols, Jeff Schneider, Gary Thompson



Description/Background:

The Contractor has completed all requirements of this construction contract, submitted necessary records, and the Engineer is recommending accepting these Divisions as complete.

The project completion dates are:

Substantial Completion: July 12, 2023

Ready for Final Payment: October 20, 2023

Engineer's Notice of Acceptability: November 8, 2023

Council Approval of Completion: November 13, 2023

The substantial completion certificate indicates the date at which the project was sufficiently complete so that the work can be utilized for the purposes for which it was intended and also the date when the warranty/bond period begins. This was within the time of completion allowed by the construction contract, as amended. There is a 4-year warranty bond that is in effect until 4 years after project substantial completion (July 11th, 2027).

The notice of acceptability of work document indicates the date at which the project is complete, without remaining punch list items and the Engineer has received/reviewed any necessary project records.

With the Council's approval this evening of completion. Pending no claims, the city may release project retainage that was held after 30 days, but no later than 40 days from today's date.

Please note: Division 3 was a change order to the contract and is being treated as a separate project in relation to completion / final payment dates.

i:\public works\council items\2023\s 7th ave extension_eco 22-001\memo eco22001 change order no 5.docx

CITY COUNCIL

Al Hoop, Gabriel Isom, Barry Kell, Mike Ladehoff,
Greg Nichols, Jeff Schneider, Gary Thompson



CERTIFICATE OF SUBSTANTIAL COMPLETION

Owner: City of Marshalltown Owner's Project No.: ECO22-001
Engineer: Garden & Associates, Ltd. Engineer's Project No.: 7121314
Contractor: ConStruct, Inc. Contractor's Project No.:
Project: South Seventh Avenue Extension Project
Contract Name: Base Bid, Divisions 1 and 2 plus Addendum #1, CO #1, CO #2, CO #3, CO#4, CO#5 (Div 3) & CO#6

This ☒ Preliminary ☐ Final Certificate of Substantial Completion applies to:

☐ All Work ☒ The following specified portions of the Work:

All work outlined in Division 1 and Division 2 to the contract.

Date of Substantial Completion: **7/12/2023**

The Work to which this Certificate applies has been inspected by authorized representatives of Owner, Contractor, and Engineer, and found to be substantially complete. The Date of Substantial Completion of the Work or portion thereof designated above is hereby established, subject to the provisions of the Contract pertaining to Substantial Completion. The date of Substantial Completion in the final Certificate of Substantial Completion marks the commencement of the contractual correction period and applicable warranties required by the Contract.

A punch list of items to be completed or corrected is attached to this Certificate. This list may not be all-inclusive, and the failure to include any items on such list does not alter the responsibility of the Contractor to complete all Work in accordance with the Contract Documents.

Amendments of contractual responsibilities recorded in this Certificate should be the product of mutual agreement of Owner and Contractor; see Paragraph 15.03.D of the General Conditions.

The responsibilities between Owner and Contractor for security, operation, safety, maintenance, heat, utilities, insurance, and warranties upon Owner's use or occupancy of the Work must be as provided in the Contract, except as amended as follows:

Amendments to Owner's Responsibilities: ☒ None ☐ As follows:

Completion of Division 3

Amendments to Contractor's Responsibilities: ☒ None ☒ As follows:

Completion of Division 3

The following documents are attached to and made a part of this Certificate:

None

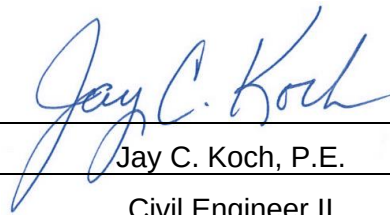
This Certificate does not constitute an acceptance of Work not in accordance with the Contract Documents, nor is it a release of Contractor's obligation to complete the Work in accordance with the Contract Documents.

Engineer

By (signature):

Name (printed):

Title:


Jay C. Koch, P.E.
Civil Engineer II

NOTICE OF ACCEPTABILITY OF WORK

Owner:	City of Marshalltown	Owner's Project No.:	ECO22-001
Engineer:	Garden & Associates, Ltd.	Engineer's Project No.:	7121314
Contractor:	ConStruct, Inc.	Contractor's Project No.:	
Project:	South Seventh Avenue Extension Project		
Contract Name:	Base Bid, Divisions 1 and 2 plus Addendum #1, CO #1, CO #2, CO #3, CO#4, CO#5 (Div 3) & CO#6		
Notice Date:	November 8, 2023	Effective Date of the Construction Contract:	October 24, 2022

The Engineer hereby gives notice to the Owner and Contractor that Engineer recommends final payment to Contractor, and that the Work furnished and performed by Contractor under the Construction Contract is acceptable. This Notice of Acceptability of Work (Notice) is made expressly subject to the following terms and conditions to which all who receive and rely on said Notice agree:

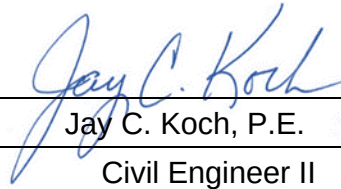
1. This Notice is for work designated as Division 1 and Division 2.
2. This Notice has been prepared with the skill and care ordinarily used by members of the engineering profession practicing under similar conditions at the same time and in the same locality.
3. This Notice reflects and is an expression of the Engineer's professional opinion.
4. This Notice has been prepared to the best of Engineer's knowledge, information, and belief as of the Notice Date.
5. This Notice is based entirely on and expressly limited by the scope of services Engineer has been employed by Owner to perform or furnish during construction of the Project (including observation of the Contractor's Work) under the Owner-Engineer Agreement, and applies only to facts that are within Engineer's knowledge or could reasonably have been ascertained by Engineer as a result of carrying out the responsibilities specifically assigned to Engineer under such Owner-Engineer Agreement.
6. This Notice is not a guarantee or warranty of Contractor's performance under the Construction Contract, an acceptance of Work that is not in accordance with the Contract Documents, including but not limited to defective Work discovered after final inspection, nor an assumption of responsibility for any failure of Contractor to furnish and perform the Work thereunder in accordance with the Contract Documents, or to otherwise comply with the Contract Documents or the terms of any special guarantees specified therein.
7. This Notice does not relieve Contractor of any surviving obligations under the Construction Contract, and is subject to Owner's reservations of rights with respect to completion and final payment.

Engineer

By (signature):

Name (printed):

Title:


Jay C. Koch, P.E.
Civil Engineer II

**RESOLUTION APPROVING CONTRACT CHANGE ORDER #8 FOR THE 4TH AND
MEADOW LANE STORM SEWER ENHANCEMENTS PROJECT #SMW17001, A
DECREASE OF \$2,820.00**

WHEREAS, the City of Marshalltown, Iowa, has heretofore entered into a contract with Vieth Construction, for construction services for the 4th and Meadow Lane Storm Sewer Enhancements Project #SMW17001; and

WHEREAS, a decrease in cost is recommended for changes to the project.

WHEREAS, an increase in days to allow for the project to be ready for final payment is recommended for the project.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF MARSHALLTOWN, IOWA:

Section 1. That the contract Change Order #8 for the 4th and Meadow Lane Storm Sewer Enhancements Project, in the decreased amount of \$2,820.00 is hereby accepted and approved.

Passed this 13th day of November 2023, and signed this _____ day of November, 2023.

CITY OF MARSHALLTOWN, IOWA

Joel Greer, Mayor

ATTEST:

Alicia Hunter, City Clerk

MARSHALLTOWN

I O W A

Joel Greer, Mayor
Joe Gaa, City Administrator
24 North Center Street
Marshalltown, IA 50158
PH 641.754.5701 | FX 641.754.5717

TO: Mayor Greer and City Council
FROM: Heather Thomas, PE – Public Works Director
DATE: November 13, 2023
RE: 4th St & Meadow Lane Storm Sewer (SMW 17-001)_Change Order #8

Strategic Plan:

- ☐ Strategy 1: Expand and improve development in the community.
- ☐ Strategy 2: Enhance Marshalltown's public image.
- ☒ Strategy 3: Continually improve and sustain the City's infrastructure, organization, and services.
- ☐ Strategy 4: Partner with citizens, for-profit, non-profit, and others to improve quality of life.

Plan Objective:

Strategy 3 – Plan and Fund Improvements to the City's Infrastructure & Buildings

Recommendation: Staff recommends approval of Change Order #8 in the amount of a decrease of \$2,820.00.

Budget Impact: This project has funds in the current project construction budget as outlined below:

Construction Costs:

Change Order #8 (deduct)	\$	- 2,820.00	
Change Order #7	\$	19,685.75	
Change Order #6 (deduct)	\$	- 34,500.00	
Change Order #5	\$	14,039.15	
Change Order #4	\$	31,490.00	
Change Order #3	\$	2,300.00	
Change Order #2	\$	3,800.00	
Change Order #1 (deduct)	\$	- 112,140.00	
Construction Base	\$	3,090,669.55	Vieth
	\$	3,012,524.45	TOTAL

Construction Funding Sources

MWW (Relocation)	\$	191,999.00	received 06/23
GO Bond (construction)	\$	3,102,039.73	
	\$	3,294,038.73	TOTAL

Note: GO Bond 2020A & B funded the 4th St & Meadow Lane Storm Sewer project at \$3,300,000. The amount shown above (\$3,102,039.73) deducts \$195,018.59 in design engineering, \$2,761.68 in easement payments, and \$180.000 in permit fees.

CITY COUNCIL

Al Hoop, Gabriel Isom, Barry Kell, Mike Ladehoff,
Greg Nichols, Jeff Schneider, Gary Thompson



Description/Background:

Change Order 8 modifies two quantity items.

1. Reduces contract quantity for turf reinforcement mat as it was not installed where originally considered.
2. Reduces the compensation/quantity for seeding. Seeding was a struggle on this project in part due to weather the past two years and in part due to lack of urgency, at times, from the Contractor. With the dry weather conditions this past year, the chance of a successful seeding was relatively slim if all you did was follow the specifications. There were windows, however, that if they hit them just right – seeding could have been successful. Ultimately, the Contractor did eventually meet specs on the timing and other seeding factors. They also reseeded multiple times. Time will tell in the Spring on the success of the areas that were touched up / reseeded. If it is not successful, we will need to revisit; however, that would have been an eligible change order expense. Therefore, city staff recommend evaluating it at that time and if needed, consider other seeding options outside of this contract. Due to timing concerns and extra assistance from city staff, we negotiated a 25% deduct in that item.

This change order also adds time for “Ready for Final Completion”. Several punch list items were completed this year, one of which was seeding. Seeding conditions delayed the ability and success in attempted reseeding. The Engineer is recommending delaying the project “Ready for Final Payment” to October 20, 2023.

We are in the final stretch of this project with construction punch list items complete. Items in progress include records.

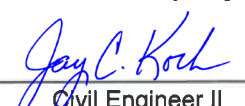
i:\public works\council items\2023\4th and meadow lane storm sewer\memo - smw17001_4th & meadow stm change order #8 - 23 11 13.docx

CITY COUNCIL

Al Hoop, Gabriel Isom, Barry Kell, Mike Ladehoff,
Greg Nichols, Jeff Schneider, Gary Thompson



CHANGE ORDER NO.: 8 FINAL

Owner:	City of Marshalltown	Owner's Project No.:	SMW17001	
Engineer:	HDR, Inc.	Engineer's Project No.:	SMW17001	
Contractor:	Vieth Construction Corporation	Contractor's Project No.:		
Project:	4th and Meadow Ln Storm Sewer Enhancements			
Contract Name:	Base Bid plus Change Orders 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6 & 7			
Date Issued:	October 23, 2023	Effective Date of Change Order:	November 13, 2023	
The Contract is modified as follows upon execution of this Change Order:				
Description:				
This change order is reconcile quantities and finalize seeding/stabilization on the project. The contractor provided spraying of weeds and planting of grass that meets the City's requirements. Grass is starting to come up, but will not fill in completely until next spring.				
Attachments:				
See attached summary				
Change in Contract Price		Change in Contract Times		
		[State Contract Times as either a specific date or a number of days]		
Original Contract Price: \$3,090,669.55		Original Contract Times: Substantial Completion: November 30, 2021 Ready for final payment: January 31, 2022		
[Increase] [Decrease] from previously approved Change Orders No. 1 to No. 7: (\$75,325.10)		[Increase] [Decrease] from previously approved Change Orders No.1 to No. 6: Substantial Completion: October 20, 2022 Ready for final payment: Est Late Spring 2023		
Contract Price prior to this Change Order: \$3,015,344.45		Contract Times prior to this Change Order: Substantial Completion: October 20, 2022 Ready for final payment: Est Late Spring 2023		
[Increase] [Decrease] this Change Order: (\$2,820.00)		[Increase] [Decrease] this Change Order: Substantial Completion (Days): 0 Ready for final payment (Days): October 20, 2023		
Contract Price incorporating this Change Order: \$3,012,524.45		Contract Times with all approved Change Orders: Substantial Completion: October 20, 2022 Ready for final payment: October 20, 2023		
By:	Recommended by Engineer		Accepted by Contractor	
				
	Title: Civil Engineer II		P.M.	
	Date: 11/8/23		11/8/23	
	Authorized by Owner		Agency Approval, If Required	
	By:		N/A	
Title: Mayor		N/A		
Date:		N/A		

Marshalltown - 4th Street and Meadow Lane Storm Sewer Enhancements
Change Order Summary

BASE BID AND CHANGE ORDER ITEMS				VIETH CONSTRUCTION CORPORATION Original As-Bid Quantities and Costs					Change Order #1		Change Order #2		Change Order #3		Change Order #4		Change Order #5			Change Order #6			Change Order #7			Change Order #8 Final			
Item No.	Item Code	Item	Unit	Division #1 Quantity	Division #2 Quantity	Unit Price	Division #1 Cost	Division #2 Cost	Total	Division #2 Change Order	Cost Difference	Division #1 Change Order	Cost Difference	Division #1 Change Order	Cost Difference	Division #1 Change Order	Cost Difference	Division #1 Change Order	Division #2 Change Order	Cost Difference	Division #1 Change Order	Division #2 Change Order	Cost Difference	Division #1 Change Order	Division #2 Change Order	Cost Difference	Division #1 Change Order	Division #2 Change Order	Cost Difference
1	2010-108-K-1	FILLING AND PLUGGING OF KNOWN CULVERTS, PIPES, AND CONDUITS, RCP, 36 IN.	LF	50.00		\$130.00	\$6,500.00		\$6,500.00																				
2	2010-108-D-1	TOPSOIL, STRIP, SALVAGE AND SPREAD, 8"	SY	5,208.00		\$5.00	\$26,040.00		\$26,040.00																				
3	2010-108-E-0	EXCAVATION, CLASS 13, ROADWAY AND BORROW	CY	6,971.00		\$12.00	\$83,652.00		\$83,652.00																				
4	2010-108-G-0	SUBGRADE PREPARATION	SY	12,992.00		\$2.25	\$29,232.00		\$29,232.00																				
5	2010-108-H-0	SUBGRADE TREATMENT, GEOGRID	SY	12,992.00		\$3.50	\$45,472.00		\$45,472.00																				
6	2010-108-I-0	MODIFIED SUBBASE	SY	12,992.00		\$14.00	\$181,888.00		\$181,888.00																				
7	2010-108-L-0	COMPACTION TESTING	LS	1.00		\$5,750.00	\$5,750.00		\$5,750.00																				
8	2599-999	TREE REMOVAL	EACH	4.00		\$550.00	\$2,200.00		\$2,200.00																				
9	2599-999	REMOVE & REPLACE MAILBOX	EACH	15.00		\$555.00	\$8,325.00		\$8,325.00																				
10	2599-999	SIGN REMOVAL & REPLACEMENT	EACH	58.00		\$500.00	\$29,000.00		\$29,000.00																				
11	2599-999	PRIVATE DRAIN CONNECTION	EACH	1.00		\$900.00	\$900.00		\$900.00									(29.00)											
12	2599-999	SUMP PUMP CONNECTION	EACH	5.00		\$1,200.00	\$6,000.00		\$6,000.00									6.00											
13	2599-999	SPECIAL BACKFILL, COMPACTION, REMOVAL, AND INSTALLATION	LS	1.00		\$2,500.00	\$2,500.00		\$2,500.00																				
14	3010-108-A	GRANULAR BACKFILL	TON		1,275.00	\$35.00		\$44,625.00	\$44,625.00																				
15	3010-108-F-0	TRENCH COMPACTION TESTING	LS	1.00		\$5,750.00	\$5,750.00		\$5,750.00																				
16	4020-108-A-1	STORM SEWER, TRENCHED, RCP, 18 IN.	LF	2,570.00		\$73.00	\$187,610.00		\$187,610.00																				
17	4020-108-A-1	STORM SEWER, TRENCHED, RCP, 24 IN.	LF	291.00		\$101.00	\$29,391.00		\$29,391.00																				
18	4020-108-A-1	STORM SEWER, TRENCHED, RCP, 30 IN.	LF	438.00		\$120.00	\$52,560.00		\$52,560.00																				
19	4020-108-A-1	STORM SEWER, TRENCHED, RCP, 36 IN.	LF	1,860.00		\$137.00	\$254,820.00		\$254,820.00																				
20	4020-108-A-1	STORM SEWER, TRENCHED, RCP, 48 IN.	LF	709.00		\$235.00	\$166,615.00		\$166,615.00																				
21	4020-108-D-0	REMOVAL OF STORM SEWER, RCP, 12 IN.	LF	498.00		\$23.00	\$11,454.00		\$11,454.00																				
22	4020-108-D-0	REMOVAL OF STORM SEWER, RCP, 15 IN.	LF	180.00		\$30.00	\$5,400.00		\$5,400.00																				
23	4020-108-D-0	REMOVAL OF STORM SEWER, RCP, 18 IN.	LF	30.00		\$64.00	\$1,920.00		\$1,920.00																				
24	4020-108-D-0	REMOVAL OF STORM SEWER, RCP, 24 IN.	LF	634.00		\$25.00	\$15,850.00		\$15,850.00																				
25	4020-108-D-0	REMOVAL OF STORM SEWER, RCP, 30 IN.	LF	61.00		\$34.00	\$2,074.00		\$2,074.00																				
26	4020-108-D-0	REMOVAL OF STORM SEWER, RCP, 36 IN.	LF	546.00		\$44.00	\$24,024.00		\$24,024.00																				
27	4020-108-D-0	REMOVAL OF STORM SEWER, RCP, 40 IN.	LF	1,412.00		\$37.00	\$52,244.00		\$52,244.00																				
28	5010-108-A-1	WATER MAIN, TRENCHED, PVC, 6 IN.	LF		1,748.00	\$60.00		\$104,880.00	\$104,880.00	(1,224.00)	(\$73,440.00)																		
29	5010-108-A-1	WATER MAIN, TRENCHED, PVC, 8 IN.	LF		723.00	\$75.00		\$54,225.00	\$54,225.00	(308.00)	(\$23,100.00)																		
30	5010-108-C-1	FITTING, 45 DEGREE ELBOW, DIP, 6 IN.	EACH		58.00	\$160.00		\$9,280.00	\$9,280.00	(14.00)	(\$2,240.00)																		
31	5010-108-C-1	FITTING, 45 DEGREE ELBOW, DIP, 8 IN.	EACH		54.00	\$189.00		\$10,206.00	\$10,206.00	(30.00)	(\$5,670.00)																		
32	5010-108-C-1	FITTING, TEE, DIP, 8x8x6 IN.	EACH		6.00	\$245.00		\$1,470.00	\$1,470.00	(2.00)	(\$490.00)																		
33	5010-108-C-1	FITTING, TEE, DIP, 6x6x6 IN.	EACH		2.00	\$218.00		\$436.00	\$436.00																				
34	5010-108-C-1	FITTING, COUPLING, DIP, 6"	EACH		10.00	\$400.00		\$4,000.00	\$4,000.00																				
35	5010-108-C-1	FITTING, COUPLING, DIP, 8"	EACH		4.00	\$440.00		\$1,760.00	\$1,760.00																				
36	5010-108-C-1	RETAINER GLAND, 6"	EACH		108.00	\$104.00		\$11,232.00	\$11,232.00																				
37	5010-108-C-1	RETAINER GLAND, 8"	EACH		56.00	\$118.00		\$6,608.00	\$6,608.00																				
38	5010-108-C-1	MECHANICAL JOINT ADAPTER, DIP, 6"	EACH		5.00	\$180.00		\$900.00	\$900.00																				
39	5010-108-C-1	MECHANICAL JOINT ADAPTER, DIP, 8"	EACH		5.00	\$227.00		\$1,135.00	\$1,135.00																				
40	5010-108-D-0	WATER SERVICE STUB, COPPER, 3/4 IN.	EACH	6.00		\$425.00	\$2,550.00		\$2,550.00																				
41	5010-108-D-0	WATER SERVICE STUB, COPPER, 1 IN.	EACH																										
42	5010-108-D-0	WATER SERVICE STUB, COPPER, 1-1/2 IN.	EACH																										
43	5010-108-D-0	WATER SERVICE STUB, COPPER, 2 IN.	EACH																										

BASE BID AND CHANGE ORDER ITEMS				VIETH CONSTRUCTION CORPORATION Original As-Bid Quantities and Costs						Change Order #1		Change Order #2		Change Order #3		Change Order #4		Change Order #5			Change Order #6			Change Order #7			Change Order #8 Final		
Item No.	Item Code	Item	Unit	Division #1 Quantity	Division #2 Quantity	Unit Price	Division #1 Cost	Division #2 Cost	Total	Division #2 Change Order	Cost Difference	Division #1 Change Order	Cost Difference	Division #1 Change Order	Cost Difference	Division #1 Change Order	Cost Difference	Division #1 Change Order	Division #2 Change Order	Cost Difference	Division #1 Change Order	Division #2 Change Order	Cost Difference	Division #1 Change Order	Division #2 Change Order	Cost Difference	Division #1 Change Order	Division #2 Change Order	Cost Difference
78	9010-108-A-0	CONVENTIONAL SEEDING, SEEDING, FERTILIZING, AND MULCHING	AC	1.20		\$5,550.00	\$6,660.00		\$6,660.00																		(0.30)		(\$1,665.00)
79	9040-108-A-1	SWPPP PREPARATION	LS	1.00		\$1,950.00	\$1,950.00		\$1,950.00																				
80	9040-108-A-2	SWPPP MANAGEMENT	LS	1.00		\$2,775.00	\$2,775.00		\$2,775.00																				
81	9040-108-R-0	TURF REINFORCEMENT MATS, TYPE 4	SF	110.00		\$10.50	\$1,155.00		\$1,155.00																		(110.00)		(\$1,155.00)
82	9040-108-T-1	INLET PROTECTION DEVICE, FILTER SOCK	EACH	53.00		\$55.00	\$2,915.00		\$2,915.00									(45.00)		(\$2,475.00)									
83	11,010-108-A	CONSTRUCTION SURVEY	LS	1.00		\$27,500.00	\$27,500.00		\$27,500.00																				
84	11,020-108-A	MOBILIZATION	LS	1.00		\$90,000.00	\$90,000.00		\$90,000.00																				
85	11,030-108-A-0	MAINTENANCE OF POSTAL SERVICE	LS	1.00		\$6,000.00	\$6,000.00		\$6,000.00																				
86	11,030-108-B-0	MAINTENANCE OF SOLID WASTE COLLECTION	LS	1.00		\$5,500.00	\$5,500.00		\$5,500.00																				
87		CONCRETE WASHOUT	LS	1.00		\$5,500.00	\$5,500.00		\$5,500.00																				
CO-2-1		MANWAY ENTRANCE, CASTING, AND ADJUSTMENTS	LS			\$3,800.00						1.00	\$3,800.00																
CO-3-1		MODIFICATIONS TO SW-541 INLET DUE TO UTILITIES	LS			\$900.00								1.00	\$900.00														
CO-3-2		MODIFICATIONS TO SW-507 INLET DUE TO UTILITIES	LS			\$1,400.00								1.00	\$1,400.00														
CO-4.1		MANHOLE BOXOUTS FOR EXISTING SAN SEWER MANHOLES	EACH			\$1,210.00										19.00	\$22,990.00												
CO-4.2		SW-507 BOX INLET CAST-IN-PLACE	LS			\$8,500.00										1.00	\$8,500.00												
CO-5-1		MODIFICATIONS TO SW-507 INLET DUE TO UTILITIES (CI-1)	LS			\$2,310.00												1.00		\$2,310.00									
CO-5.2		MODIFICATIONS TO SW-507 INLET DUE TO UTILITIES (CI-X2	LS			\$1,595.00												1.00		\$1,595.00									
CO-5.3		SW-501 BOX INLET CAST-IN-PLACE	EACH			\$7,000.00												3.00		\$21,000.00									
CO-5.4		HOURLY RATE DOZER AND OPERATOR	HR			\$240.00												10.00		\$2,400.00									
CO-5.5		ADDITIONAL MOBILIZATION FOR ASPHALT ON INTERSECTION OF S 3RD STREET AND MEADOW LANE	LS			\$2,250.00												1.00		\$2,250.00									
CO-6.1		NEGOTIATED AGREEMENT BETWEEN THE OWNER AND THE CONTRACTOR IN LIEU OF LIQUIDATED DAMAGES BEING ASSESSED	LS			\$34,500.00															(1.00)		(\$34,500.00)						
TOTAL BASE BID							\$2,778,698.55	\$311,971.00	\$3,090,669.55		(\$112,140.00)		\$3,800.00		\$2,300.00		\$31,490.00			\$14,039.15			(\$34,500.00)			\$19,685.75			(\$2,820.00)

**RESOLUTION APPROVING CONTRACT CHANGE ORDER #4 FOR
THE COLISEUM GENERATOR ADDITION PROJECT #COL22001, AN
INCREASE OF \$789.00**

WHEREAS, the City of Marshalltown, Iowa, has heretofore entered into a contract with K & W Electric, Inc, for the labor and material for Coliseum Generator Addition Project; and

WHEREAS, an increase in cost is requested for items to complete the project.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF MARSHALLTOWN, IOWA:

Section 1. That the contract Change Order #4 for the Coliseum Generator Addition Project #COL22001, in the amount of an increase of \$789.00, is hereby accepted and approved.

Passed this 13th day of November 2023, and signed this _____ day of November 2023.

CITY OF MARSHALLTOWN, IOWA

Joel Greer, Mayor

ATTEST:

Alicia Hunter, City Clerk

MARSHALLTOWN

I O W A

Joel Greer, Mayor
Joe Gaa, City Administrator
24 North Center Street
Marshalltown, IA 50158
PH 641.754.5701 | FX 641.754.5717

TO: Mayor Greer and City Council
FROM: Heather Thomas, Public Works Director
DATE: November 13, 2023
RE: Coliseum Generator (COL 22-001) Change Order #4

Strategic Plan:

- ☐ Strategy 1: Expand and improve development in the community.
- ☐ Strategy 2: Enhance Marshalltown's public image.
- ☒ Strategy 3: Continually improve and sustain the City's infrastructure, organization, and services.
- ☐ Strategy 4: Partner with citizens, for-profit, non-profit, and others to improve quality of life.

Plan Objective: Plan and fund improvements to the City's infrastructure and buildings.

Recommendation: Approve change order #4, a \$789.00 increase.

Budget Impact: None. Current project budget is as follows:

Construction Costs (K&W):

Change Order #4	\$	789.00	
Change Order #3 (no cost change)	\$	0.00	
Change Order #2	\$	9,724.00	
Change Order #1 (no cost change)	\$	0.00	
Construction Base	\$	209,920.00	K&W Electric
	\$	220,433.00	SUBTOTAL

Construction Costs (Other):

Transfer Switch Repair (placeholder)	\$	8,000.00	<i>estimated</i>
Transfer Switch Diagnostic	\$	3,186.00	<i>Eaton</i>
Fencing	\$	6,100.00	<i>Schneider Fencing Inc</i>
Start-Up w/ Transfer Switch	\$	500.00	<i>K&W Electric</i>
	\$	17,786.00	SUBTOTAL

\$ 238,219.00 TOTAL

Funding Sources

FEMA Grant - HMGP	\$	121,500.00	
State Grant - HMGP	\$	13,500.00	<i>shown less admin \$</i>
Fund 031-Building Maint. *	\$	26,775.00	
United Way Funds (P&R Donation)	\$	82,275.54	
	\$	244,050.54	TOTAL

*\$33,750 in CIP less \$7,242 for KF Eng

CITY COUNCIL

Al Hoop, Gabriel Isom, Barry Kell, Mike Ladehoff,
Greg Nichols, Jeff Schneider, Gary Thompson



Description/Background:

[+1,289.00] - Early on during construction and a walk thru with the Contractor, we determined that the actual conditions the Contractor will encounter in order to connect wiring to the inside of the Coliseum were more complex than what was shown on the drawings. The Coliseum foundation was a double wall and conduit was needed to go through a double wall in order to get into the tunnel. City staff agreed this was extra work and reasonable for the Contractor to receive extra compensation. We approved a \$2,000, not to exceed, authorization based on time & materials. The actual expenses for the extra work were \$1,289.00 and is included in this change order.

[-\$500.00] - The other item is a \$500 deduct which is a negotiated amount between the Contractor and the City to essentially close-out this project. The \$500 will essentially be treated as a stand-alone agreement for K&W to provide for one additional trip to finish start-up after an issue that was discovered during construction (and not fault of K&W) is resolved. Due to FEMA Funding requiring project close out by December 31, 2023 – we need to proceed with closing out the Generator Contract, and cannot delay this project until the issue is resolved.

Additional information on the issue discovered during construction is included below:

- a. The Veterans Memorial Coliseum was severely damaged in the 2018 Tornado and underwent a \$3.5 Million renovation. That building project was completed in 2021 and by specifications had a 1-year warranty.
- b. As part of that building project, a Transfer Switch was installed. The Submittal documents from Eaton indicate the product is an “Automatic Transfer Switch” product with a switch type of “non-automatic contactor”. So, in other words, it is a manual transfer switch for all practical purposes.
- c. No generator was installed with that building project. It was the intent that a generator would be installed as a separate project following the Coliseum. The city applied for some Hazard Mitigation Funding for the generator piece that we were awarded from Department of Homeland Security to help with a portion of the generator costs. We were awarded, the city hired KF Engineering to assist with the plans/specs for the generator, it went out to bid and was awarded to KW Electric.
- d. The plans, prepared by KF Engineering, indicated the Transfer Switch is an “ATS”, which the Contractor and City all assumed was an automatic transfer switch because “ATS” which is industry standard language for an Automatic Transfer Switch.
- e. K&W Identified that the ATS was essentially a Manual Transfer Switch during the load testing / start-up of the Generator which resulted in them being unable to complete their work.
- f. As the city looked into the issue, we learned KF Engineering also believed the transfer switch was a true Automatic Transfer Switch based on it being labelled as ATS. Digging into the Coliseum building project further, we were able to determine the ATS was essentially a Manual Transfer Switch that was installed. We also determined the manual transfer switch is not operating as it should. City staff identified two paths/options:
 - a. Install an ATS - KW Electric has indicated a rough ball park of \$43k to supply and install a true Automatic Transfer Switch with a 22-week lead time. They indicated there would need to be new wires pulled from generator to transfer switch to accommodate the change.

CITY COUNCIL

Al Hoop, Gabriel Isom, Barry Kell, Mike Ladehoff,
Greg Nichols, Jeff Schneider, Gary Thompson



- b. Make the existing Transfer Switch operational - While the intent was for it to be an automatic transfer switch, the city can utilize a manual transfer switch when needed in emergencies.
- g. City staff have made numerous attempts to get assistance from those involved with the transfer switch installation from the building project; however, essentially, it is out of warranty, so the City is in the process of diagnosing and finding resolution to this issue. [The building project's prime Contractor was Garling Construction, the electrical sub-contractor was Van Maanen, and the Transfer Switch distributor was Consolidated Electrical Distributor.] After numerous discussions, we feel that it will be most cost effective and still operable/manageable by city staff to proceed with making the existing transfer switch operational.
- h. We are working with Eaton on a diagnostic review of the transfer switch and will go from there.

i:\public works\council items\2023\coliseum generator\memo col 22-001 co4_23 11 13.docx

CITY COUNCIL

Al Hoop, Gabriel Isom, Barry Kell, Mike Ladehoff,
Greg Nichols, Jeff Schneider, Gary Thompson



CHANGE ORDER NO.: 4

Owner:	City of Marshalltown	Owner's Project No.:	COL 22-001
Engineer:	City of Marshalltown	Engineer's Project No.:	COL 22-001
Contractor:	K & W Electric, Inc.	Contractor's Project No.:	
Project:	Marshalltown Coliseum Generator Addition		
Contract Name:	Contract Documents inc Addenda 1-4, Change Orders 1-4		
Date Issued:	11/13/2023	Effective Date of Change Order:	11/13/2023
The Contract is modified as follows upon execution of this Change Order: Description: +\$1,289.00: Extra work authorized on time & material basis related needing the Contractor to get conduits through a double foundation wall into tunnel. -\$500: Negotiated deduct related to start-up w/ transfer and close out of generator items (to be completed under separate agreement once City has transfer switch operational) Attachments: None			
Change in Contract Price		Change in Contract Times [State Contract Times as either a specific date or a number of days]	
Original Contract Price:		Original Contract Times:	
\$ 209,920.00		Substantial Completion: March 31, 2023	
		Ready for final payment: April 30, 2023	
Increase from previously approved Change Orders		[Increase] [Decrease] from previously approved Change Orders:	
\$ 9,724.00		Substantial Completion: 173	
		Ready for final payment: 203	
Contract Price prior to this Change Order:		Contract Times prior to this Change Order:	
\$ 219,644.00		Substantial Completion: September 20, 2023	
		Ready for final payment: November 19, 2023	
Increase from this Change Order:		No Change with this Change Order:	
\$ 789.00		Substantial Completion (days): 0	
		Ready for final payment (days): 0	
Contract Price incorporating this Change Order:		Contract Times with all approved Change Orders:	
\$ 220,433.00		Substantial Completion: September 20, 2023	
		Ready for final payment: November 19, 2023	

Recommended by Engineer

By: Heather Thomas

Title: City Engineer

Date: 11/7/2023

Authorized by Owner

By: _____

Title: Mayor

Date: _____

Accepted by Contractor

By: Brian DeVries

Title: President

Date: 11/9/23

**RESOLUTION APPROVING ENGINEER'S STATEMENT OF COMPLETION AND
ACCEPTING K & W ELECTRIC, INC FOR THE COLISEUM GENERATOR
ADDITION PROJECT #COL22001**

WHEREAS, the City of Marshalltown, Iowa has heretofore entered into a contract for labor and material for the Coliseum Generator Addition Project #COL22001; and

WHEREAS, said project has been completed by K & W Electric, Inc, pursuant to the plans and specifications all as is set forth in the Engineer's Statement of Completion covering said project.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF MARSHALLTOWN, IOWA;

Section 1. That the labor and material for the Coliseum Generator Addition, being project #COL22001, is hereby accepted pursuant to the Engineer's Statement of Completion and the City Clerk is hereby authorized and directed to do all things necessary to complete the contract with K & W Electric, Inc, including the payment of the items called for in said contract and Statement of Completion.

Passed this 13th day of November 2023 and signed this _____ day of November 2023.

CITY OF MARSHALLTOWN, IOWA

Joel Greer, Mayor

ATTEST:

Alicia Hunter, City Clerk

MARSHALLTOWN

I O W A

Joel Greer, Mayor
Joe Gaa, City Administrator
24 North Center Street
Marshalltown, IA 50158
PH 641.754.5701 | FX 641.754.5717

TO: Mayor Greer and City Council
FROM: Heather Thomas, Public Works Director
DATE: November 13, 2023
RE: Coliseum Generator (COL 22-001) Completion

Strategic Plan:

- ☐ Strategy 1: Expand and improve development in the community.
- ☐ Strategy 2: Enhance Marshalltown's public image.
- ☒ Strategy 3: Continually improve and sustain the City's infrastructure, organization, and services.
- ☐ Strategy 4: Partner with citizens, for-profit, non-profit, and others to improve quality of life.

Plan Objective: Plan and fund improvements to the City's infrastructure and buildings.

Recommendation: Staff recommends approval of completion, with the understanding that failure to close out this project by the end of 2023 will result in loss of \$135,000 FEMA/State HMGP Funds and city staff will continue to work to resolve transfer switch issue.

Budget Impact: None. Current project budget is as follows:

Construction Costs (K&W):

Change Order #4	\$	789.00	
Change Order #3 (no cost change)	\$	0.00	
Change Order #2	\$	9,724.00	
Change Order #1 (no cost change)	\$	0.00	
Construction Base	\$	209,920.00	K&W Electric
	\$	220,433.00	SUBTOTAL

Construction Costs (Other):

Transfer Switch Repair (placeholder)	\$	8,000.00	<i>estimated</i>
Transfer Switch Diagnostic	\$	3,186.00	<i>Eaton</i>
Fencing	\$	6,100.00	<i>Schneider Fencing Inc</i>
Start-Up w/ Transfer Switch	\$	500.00	<i>K&W Electric</i>
	\$	17,786.00	SUBTOTAL
	\$	238,219.00	TOTAL

Funding Sources

FEMA Grant - HMGP	\$	121,500.00	
State Grant - HMGP	\$	13,500.00	<i>shown less admin \$</i>
Fund 031-Building Maint. *	\$	26,775.00	
United Way Funds (P&R Donation)	\$	82,275.54	
	\$	244,050.54	TOTAL

*\$33,750 in CIP less \$7,242 for KF Eng

CITY COUNCIL

Al Hoop, Gabriel Isom, Barry Kell, Mike Ladehoff,
Greg Nichols, Jeff Schneider, Gary Thompson



Description/Background:

As described in Change Order 4 of the Coliseum Generator, we negotiated an agreement between the Contractor and the City to essentially close-out this project. The \$500 deduct of this project will essentially be treated as a stand-alone agreement for K&W to provide for one additional trip to finish start-up after an issue that was discovered during construction (and not fault of K&W) is resolved.

Due to FEMA Funding requiring project close out by December 31, 2023 – we need to proceed with closing out the Generator Contract, and cannot delay this project until the issue is resolved. This is not ideal; however, city staff feel it is our best option to avoid loss of \$135,000 grant.

Additional information on the issue discovered during construction is included below:

- a. The Veterans Memorial Coliseum was severely damaged in the 2018 Tornado and underwent a \$3.5 Million renovation. That building project was completed in 2021 and by specifications had a 1-year warranty.
- b. As part of that building project, a Transfer Switch was installed. The Submittal documents from Eaton indicate the product is an “Automatic Transfer Switch” product with a switch type of “non-automatic contactor”. So, in other words, it is a manual transfer switch for all practical purposes.
- c. No generator was installed with that building project. It was the intent that a generator would be installed as a separate project following the Coliseum. The city applied for some Hazard Mitigation Funding for the generator piece that we were awarded from Department of Homeland Security to help with a portion of the generator costs. We were awarded, the city hired KF Engineering to assist with the plans/specs for the generator, it went out to bid and was awarded to KW Electric.
- d. The plans, prepared by KF Engineering, indicated the Transfer Switch is an “ATS”, which the Contractor and City all assumed was an automatic transfer switch because “ATS” which is industry standard language for an Automatic Transfer Switch.
- e. K&W Identified that the ATS was essentially a Manual Transfer Switch during the load testing / start-up of the Generator which resulted in them being unable to complete their work.
- f. As the city looked into the issue, we learned KF Engineering also believed the transfer switch was a true Automatic Transfer Switch based on it being labelled as ATS. Digging into the Coliseum building project further, we were able to determine the ATS was essentially a Manual Transfer Switch that was installed. We also determined the manual transfer switch is not operating as it should. City staff identified two paths/options:
 - a. Install an ATS - KW Electric has indicated a rough ball park of \$43k to supply and install a true Automatic Transfer Switch with a 22-week lead time. They indicated there would need to be new wires pulled from generator to transfer switch to accommodate the change.
 - b. Make the existing Transfer Switch operational - While the intent was for it to be an automatic transfer switch, the city can utilize a manual transfer switch when needed in emergencies.
- g. City staff have made numerous attempts to get assistance from those involved with the transfer switch installation from the building project; however, essentially, it is out of warranty, so the City is in the process of diagnosing and finding resolution to this issue. [The building project’s prime Contractor was Garling Construction, the electrical sub-contractor

CITY COUNCIL

Al Hoop, Gabriel Isom, Barry Kell, Mike Ladehoff,
Greg Nichols, Jeff Schneider, Gary Thompson



was Van Maanen, and the Transfer Switch distributor was Consolidated Electrical Distributor.] After numerous discussions, we feel that it will be most cost effective and still operable/manageable by city staff to proceed with making the existing transfer switch operational.

- h. We are working with Eaton on a diagnostic review of the transfer switch and will go from there.

Once removing some of the final start-up items from the contract and final reports are submitted, the Contractor has completed all requirements of this construction contract, submitted necessary records, and the Engineer is recommending accepting this project as complete.

The project completion dates are:

Substantial Completion Contract Date: September 20, 2023

Substantial Completion Achieved: August 29, 2023 (Date of Attempted Start-Up of Generator)

Ready for Final Payment Contract Date: November 19, 2023

Ready for Final Payment Achieved: November 13, 2023

Engineer's Notice of Acceptability: November 13, 2023

Council Approval of Completion: November 13, 2023

The substantial completion certificate indicates the date at which the project was sufficiently complete so that the work can be utilized for the purposes for which it was intended and also the date when the warranty/bond period begins. Due to the generator being operational (though the transfer switch is not as intended), this is the date achieved. There is a way currently for the city to hook the generator up and make it operational, but it is not ideal. The achieved substantial completion was within the time of completion allowed by the construction contract, as amended. There is a 4-year warranty bond that is in effect until 4 years after project substantial completion (August 28th, 2027).

The notice of acceptability of work document indicates the date at which the project is complete, without remaining punch list items and the Engineer has received/reviewed any necessary project records. Due to the start-up issues, some of this paperwork has not been received and will be received as part of the separate agreement.

With the Council's approval this evening of completion. Pending no claims, the city may release project retainage that was held after 30 days, but no later than 40 days from today's date.

i:\public works\council items\2023\coliseum generator\memo col 22-001 completion_23 11 13.docx

CITY COUNCIL

Al Hoop, Gabriel Isom, Barry Kell, Mike Ladehoff,
Greg Nichols, Jeff Schneider, Gary Thompson



CERTIFICATE OF SUBSTANTIAL COMPLETION

Owner: City of Marshalltown Owner's Project No.: COL 22-001
Engineer: KF Engineering / City of Marshalltown Engineer's Project No.: COL 22-001
Contractor: K&W Electric, Inc. Contractor's Project No.:
Project: Marshalltown Coliseum Generator Addition
Contract Name: Contract Documents inc Addenda 1-4, Change Orders 1-4

This ☐ Preliminary ☒ Final Certificate of Substantial Completion applies to:

☒ All Work ☒ The following specified portions of the Work:

[All work, as amended by change orders. Final linkage to transfer switch change ordered out of construction]

Date of Substantial Completion: **[August 29, 2023]**

The Work to which this Certificate applies has been inspected by authorized representatives of Owner, Contractor, and Engineer, and found to be substantially complete. The Date of Substantial Completion of the Work or portion thereof designated above is hereby established, subject to the provisions of the Contract pertaining to Substantial Completion. The date of Substantial Completion in the final Certificate of Substantial Completion marks the commencement of the contractual correction period and applicable warranties required by the Contract.

A punch list of items to be completed or corrected is attached to this Certificate. This list may not be all-inclusive, and the failure to include any items on such list does not alter the responsibility of the Contractor to complete all Work in accordance with the Contract Documents.

Amendments of contractual responsibilities recorded in this Certificate should be the product of mutual agreement of Owner and Contractor; see Paragraph 15.03.D of the General Conditions.

The responsibilities between Owner and Contractor for security, operation, safety, maintenance, heat, utilities, insurance, and warranties upon Owner's use or occupancy of the Work must be as provided in the Contract, except as amended as follows:

Amendments to Owner's Responsibilities: ☐ None ☒ As follows:

[Diagnostic & Repair to Existing Transfer Switch]

Amendments to Contractor's Responsibilities: ☐ None ☒ As follows:

[City needs all construction records and diagrams, in addition to testing results]

[Contractor shall enter into separate Agreement with City for final start-up linkage of generator with transfer switch, once city repairs transfer switch, and to confirm alarms operate / accommodate manual transfer switch]

The following documents are attached to and made a part of this Certificate:

[None]

This Certificate does not constitute an acceptance of Work not in accordance with the Contract Documents, nor is it a release of Contractor's obligation to complete the Work in accordance with the Contract Documents.

Engineer

By (signature): Heather Thomas
Name (printed): Heather Thomas, PE
Title: City Engineer - Marshalltown

NOTICE OF ACCEPTABILITY OF WORK

Owner:	City of Marshalltown	Owner's Project No.:	COL 22-001
Engineer:	KF Engineering / City of Marshalltown	Engineer's Project No.:	COL 22-001
Contractor:	K&W Electric, Inc.	Contractor's Project No.:	
Project:	Marshalltown Coliseum Generator Addition		
Contract Name:	Contract Documents inc Addenda 1-4, Change Orders 1-4		
Notice Date:	November 13, 2023	Effective Date of the Construction Contract:	November 7, 2022

The Engineer hereby gives notice to the Owner and Contractor that Engineer recommends final payment to Contractor, and that the Work furnished and performed by Contractor under the Construction Contract is acceptable, expressly subject to the provisions of the Construction Contract's Contract Documents ("Contract Documents"). This Notice of Acceptability of Work (Notice) is made expressly subject to the following terms and conditions to which all who receive and rely on said Notice agree:

1. This Notice has been prepared with the skill and care ordinarily used by members of the engineering profession practicing under similar conditions at the same time and in the same locality.
2. This Notice reflects and is an expression of the Engineer's professional opinion.
3. This Notice has been prepared to the best of Engineer's knowledge, information, and belief as of the Notice Date.
4. This Notice is based entirely on and expressly limited by the scope of services Engineer has been employed by Owner to perform or furnish during construction of the Project (including observation of the Contractor's Work) and applies only to facts that are within Engineer's knowledge or could reasonably have been ascertained by Engineer as a result of carrying out the responsibilities specifically assigned to Engineer.
5. This Notice is not a guarantee or warranty of Contractor's performance under the Construction Contract, an acceptance of Work that is not in accordance with the Contract Documents, including but not limited to defective Work discovered after final inspection, nor an assumption of responsibility for any failure of Contractor to furnish and perform the Work thereunder in accordance with the Contract Documents, or to otherwise comply with the Contract Documents or the terms of any special guarantees specified therein.
6. This Notice does not relieve Contractor of any surviving obligations under the Construction Contract, and is subject to Owner's reservations of rights with respect to completion and final payment.

Engineer

By (signature):

Heather Thomas

Name (printed):

Heather Thomas, PE

Title:

City Engineer - Marshalltown

**RESOLUTION AUTHORIZING INTERNAL DEBT REIMBURSEMENT TO TAX
INCREMENT REVENUE FUND, FOR URBAN RENEWAL AREA NO. 2**

WHEREAS, the City of Marshalltown, Iowa (the “City”), has established the Eastside TIF, Urban Renewal Area No. 2 (the “Urban Renewal Area”) and has created the Eastside TIF, Urban Renewal Area No. 2 Tax Increment Revenue Fund (the “Tax Increment Fund”) in connection therewith; and

WHEREAS, the City has undertaken an urban renewal projects consistence with the Plan for and in the Urban Renewal Area (the “Project”); and

WHEREAS, in order to cover the costs of the Project and to make such costs eligible to be reimbursed from future incremental property tax revenues, it is necessary to make an internal loan transfer;

NOW, THEREFORE, IT IS RESOLVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF MARSHALLTOWN, IOWA, AS FOLLOWS:

Section 1. The following costs have been incurred and are eligible to be repaid out of future incremental property tax revenues received with respect to the Urban Renewal Area, for the following expenses:

Vendor	Description	Amount
City of Marshalltown	Administrative Staff Time	\$800.00
	Total to be reimbursed:	\$800.00

Passed this 13th day of November 2023 and signed this _____ day of November 2023.

CITY OF MARSHALLTOWN, IOWA

Joel Greer, Mayor

ATTEST:

Alicia Hunter, City Clerk

MARSHALLTOWN

I O W A

Joel Greer, Mayor
Joe Gaa, City Administrator
24 North Center Street
Marshalltown, IA 50158
PH 641.754.5701 | FX 641.754.5717

TO: Mayor Greer and City Council
FROM: Diana Steiner, Finance Director
DATE: 11/10/23
RE: Internal

Strategic Plan:

- ☐ Strategy 1: Expand and improve development in the community.
- ☐ Strategy 2: Enhance Marshalltown's public image.
- ☐ Strategy 3: Continually improve and sustain the City's infrastructure, organization, and services.
- ☒ Strategy 4: Partner with citizens, for-profit, non-profit, and others to improve quality of life.

Plan Objective:

Recommendation: Authorize internal debt reimbursement to tax increment revenue fund 125 from General Fund 001.

Budget Impact: The expense is originally paid out of the general fund 001 and then reimbursed from the TIF Fund 125.

Description/Background: At the time of TIF certification, which is done in November prior to the beginning of the new fiscal year, there are expenses that have been incurred by the General Fund or may be incurred by the General Fund that are eligible to be reimbursed by TIF funds. These internal debt reimbursements are the mechanism to do that. If Council approves, these amounts will be certified for TIF the end of November 2023 for fiscal year 2025. In FY25, when the funds are collected by the County and reimbursed to the City, then a transfer is made from Fund 125 TIF to Fund 001 General Fund.

CITY COUNCIL

Al Hoop, Gabriel Isom, Barry Kell, Mike Ladehoff,
Greg Nichols, Jeff Schneider, Gary Thompson



**RESOLUTION AUTHORIZING INTERNAL DEBT REIMBURSEMENT TO TAX
INCREMENT REVENUE FUND, FOR URBAN RENEWAL AREA NO. 3**

WHEREAS, the City of Marshalltown, Iowa (the “City”), has established the Southside Retail TIF, Urban Renewal Area No. 3 (the “Urban Renewal Area”) and has created the Southside Retail TIF, Urban Renewal Area No. 3 Tax Increment Revenue Fund (the “Tax Increment Fund”) in connection therewith; and

WHEREAS, the City has undertaken an urban renewal projects consistence with the Plan for and in the Urban Renewal Area (the “Project”); and

WHEREAS, in order to cover the costs of the Project and to make such costs eligible to be reimbursed from future incremental property tax revenues, it is necessary to make an internal loan transfer;

NOW, THEREFORE, IT IS RESOLVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF MARSHALLTOWN, IOWA, AS FOLLOWS:

Section 1. The following costs have been incurred or are expected to be incurred and are eligible to be repaid out of future incremental property tax revenues received with respect to the Urban Renewal Area, for the following expenses:

Vendor	Service	Amount
Marshalltown Area Chamber of Commerce	Economic Development Services	\$100,000.00
City of Marshalltown	Administrative Staff Time	\$1,000.00
	Total to be reimbursed	\$101,000.00

Passed this 13th day of November 2023 and signed this ____ day of November 2023.

CITY OF MARSHALLTOWN, IOWA

Joel Greer, Mayor

ATTEST:

Alicia Hunter, City Clerk

MARSHALLTOWN

I O W A

Joel Greer, Mayor
Joe Gaa, City Administrator
24 North Center Street
Marshalltown, IA 50158
PH 641.754.5701 | FX 641.754.5717

TO: Mayor Greer and City Council
FROM: Diana Steiner, Finance Director
DATE: 11/10/23
RE: Internal

Strategic Plan:

- ☐ Strategy 1: Expand and improve development in the community.
- ☐ Strategy 2: Enhance Marshalltown's public image.
- ☐ Strategy 3: Continually improve and sustain the City's infrastructure, organization, and services.
- ☒ Strategy 4: Partner with citizens, for-profit, non-profit, and others to improve quality of life.

Plan Objective:

Recommendation: Authorize internal debt reimbursement to tax increment revenue fund 125 from General Fund 001.

Budget Impact: The expense is originally paid out of the general fund 001 and then reimbursed from the TIF Fund 125.

Description/Background: At the time of TIF certification, which is done in November prior to the beginning of the new fiscal year, there are expenses that have been incurred by the General Fund or may be incurred by the General Fund that are eligible to be reimbursed by TIF funds. These internal debt reimbursements are the mechanism to do that. If Council approves, these amounts will be certified for TIF the end of November 2023 for fiscal year 2025. In FY25, when the funds are collected by the County and reimbursed to the City, then a transfer is made from Fund 125 TIF to Fund 001 General Fund.

CITY COUNCIL

Al Hoop, Gabriel Isom, Barry Kell, Mike Ladehoff,
Greg Nichols, Jeff Schneider, Gary Thompson



**RESOLUTION AUTHORIZING INTERNAL DEBT REIMBURSEMENT TO TAX
INCREMENT REVENUE FUND, FOR URBAN RENEWAL AREA NO. 4**

WHEREAS, the City of Marshalltown, Iowa (the “City”), has established the Uptown TIF, Urban Renewal Area No. 4 (the “Urban Renewal Area”) and has created the Uptown TIF, Urban Renewal Area No. 4 Tax Increment Revenue Fund (the “Tax Increment Fund”) in connection therewith; and

WHEREAS, the City has undertaken an urban renewal projects consistence with the Plan for and in the Urban Renewal Area (the “Project”); and

WHEREAS, in order to cover the costs of the Project and to make such costs eligible to be reimbursed from future incremental property tax revenues, it is necessary to make an internal loan transfer;

NOW, THEREFORE, IT IS RESOLVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF MARSHALLTOWN, IOWA, AS FOLLOWS:

Section 1. The following costs have been incurred or may be incurred and are eligible to be repaid out of future incremental property tax revenues received with respect to the Urban Renewal Area, for the following expenses:

Vendor	Service	Amount
Marshalltown Central Business District	Façade & Code Upgrade Grants	\$50,000.00
Marshalltown Central Business District	Main St Program and Operations	\$50,000.00
Dorsey & Whitney	URA4 Plan Amendment and Pharmacy TIF agreement	
	Inv#3873069	\$8,232.00
City of Marshalltown	Administrative Staff Time	\$8,000.00
	Total to be reimbursed	\$116,232.00

Passed this 13th day of November 2023 and signed this _____ day of November 2023.

CITY OF MARSHALLTOWN, IOWA

Joel Greer, Mayor

ATTEST:

Alicia Hunter, City Clerk

MARSHALLTOWN

I O W A

Joel Greer, Mayor
Joe Gaa, City Administrator
24 North Center Street
Marshalltown, IA 50158
PH 641.754.5701 | FX 641.754.5717

TO: Mayor Greer and City Council
FROM: Diana Steiner, Finance Director
DATE: 11/10/23
RE: Internal

Strategic Plan:

- ☐ Strategy 1: Expand and improve development in the community.
- ☐ Strategy 2: Enhance Marshalltown's public image.
- ☐ Strategy 3: Continually improve and sustain the City's infrastructure, organization, and services.
- ☒ Strategy 4: Partner with citizens, for-profit, non-profit, and others to improve quality of life.

Plan Objective:

Recommendation: Authorize internal debt reimbursement to tax increment revenue fund 125 from General Fund 001.

Budget Impact: The expense is originally paid out of the general fund 001 and then reimbursed from the TIF Fund 125.

Description/Background: At the time of TIF certification, which is done in November prior to the beginning of the new fiscal year, there are expenses that have been incurred by the General Fund or may be incurred by the General Fund that are eligible to be reimbursed by TIF funds. These internal debt reimbursements are the mechanism to do that. If Council approves, these amounts will be certified for TIF the end of November 2023 for fiscal year 2025. In FY25, when the funds are collected by the County and reimbursed to the City, then a transfer is made from Fund 125 TIF to Fund 001 General Fund.

CITY COUNCIL

Al Hoop, Gabriel Isom, Barry Kell, Mike Ladehoff,
Greg Nichols, Jeff Schneider, Gary Thompson



**RESOLUTION AUTHORIZING INTERNAL DEBT REIMBURSEMENT TO TAX
INCREMENT REVENUE FUND, FOR URBAN RENEWAL AREA NO. 7**

WHEREAS, the City of Marshalltown, Iowa (the “City”), has established the Highway 14 Corridor TIF, Urban Renewal Area No. 7 (the “Urban Renewal Area”) and has created the Highway 14 Corridor TIF, Urban Renewal Area No. 7 Tax Increment Revenue Fund (the “Tax Increment Fund”) in connection therewith; and

WHEREAS, the City has undertaken an urban renewal projects consistence with the Plan for and in the Urban Renewal Area (the “Project”); and

WHEREAS, in order to cover the costs of the Project and to make such costs eligible to be reimbursed from future incremental property tax revenues, it is necessary to make an internal loan transfer;

NOW, THEREFORE, IT IS RESOLVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF MARSHALLTOWN, IOWA, AS FOLLOWS:

Section 1. The following costs have been incurred or may be incurred and are eligible to be repaid out of future incremental property tax revenues received with respect to the Urban Renewal Area, for the following expenses:

Vendor	Service	Amount
Dorsey & Whitney	URA7 and Karl TIF Agreement Invoices #3873046	\$10,282.50
	Total to be reimbursed	\$10,282.50

Passed this 13th day of November 2023 and signed this _____ day of November 2023.

CITY OF MARSHALLTOWN, IOWA

Joel Greer, Mayor

ATTEST:

Alicia Hunter, City Clerk

MARSHALLTOWN

I O W A

Joel Greer, Mayor
Joe Gaa, City Administrator
24 North Center Street
Marshalltown, IA 50158
PH 641.754.5701 | FX 641.754.5717

TO: Mayor Greer and City Council
FROM: Diana Steiner, Finance Director
DATE: 11/10/23
RE: Internal

Strategic Plan:

- ☐ Strategy 1: Expand and improve development in the community.
- ☐ Strategy 2: Enhance Marshalltown's public image.
- ☐ Strategy 3: Continually improve and sustain the City's infrastructure, organization, and services.
- ☒ Strategy 4: Partner with citizens, for-profit, non-profit, and others to improve quality of life.

Plan Objective:

Recommendation: Authorize internal debt reimbursement to tax increment revenue fund 125 from General Fund 001.

Budget Impact: The expense is originally paid out of the general fund 001 and then reimbursed from the TIF Fund 125.

Description/Background: At the time of TIF certification, which is done in November prior to the beginning of the new fiscal year, there are expenses that have been incurred by the General Fund or may be incurred by the General Fund that are eligible to be reimbursed by TIF funds. These internal debt reimbursements are the mechanism to do that. If Council approves, these amounts will be certified for TIF the end of November 2023 for fiscal year 2025. In FY25, when the funds are collected by the County and reimbursed to the City, then a transfer is made from Fund 125 TIF to Fund 001 General Fund.

CITY COUNCIL

Al Hoop, Gabriel Isom, Barry Kell, Mike Ladehoff,
Greg Nichols, Jeff Schneider, Gary Thompson



**RESOLUTION OBLIGATING FUNDS FROM THE URBAN RENEWAL
TAX REVENUE FUND FOR APPROPRIATION TO THE PAYMENT OF
ANNUAL APPROPRIATION TAX INCREMENT FINANCED
OBLIGATIONS WHICH SHALL COME DUE IN THE NEXT
SUCCEEDING FISCAL YEAR FOR URBAN RENEWAL AREA 3 FOR
THE CHAMBER OF COMMERCE**

WHEREAS, the City of Marshalltown, Iowa (the “City”), pursuant to and in strict compliance with all laws applicable to the City, and in particular the provisions of Chapter 403 of the Code of Iowa, has adopted an Urban Renewal Plan for the City of Marshalltown Urban Renewal Area 3 (the “Urban Renewal Area”); and

WHEREAS, this Council has adopted an ordinance providing for the division of taxes levied on taxable property in the Urban Renewal Area pursuant to Section 403.19 of the Code of Iowa and establishing the fund referred to in Subsection 2 of Section 403.19 of the Code of Iowa (the “Urban Renewal Tax Revenue Fund”), which fund and the portion of taxes referred to in that subsection may be irrevocably pledged by the City for the payment of the principal and interest on indebtedness incurred under the authority of Section 403.9 of the Code of Iowa to finance or refinance in whole or in part projects in the Urban Renewal Area; and

WHEREAS, the City has scheduled annual payments to the Chamber of Commerce in the amount not to exceed \$100,000 which shall come due in the fiscal year beginning July 1, 2024 with respect to the City’s Development Agreement with the Chamber of Commerce dated November 13, 2023; and

WHEREAS, it is now necessary for the City Council to obligate for appropriation to the annual Payment, funds anticipated to be received in Urban Renewal Tax Revenue Fund in the fiscal year beginning July 1, 2024.

NOW, THEREFORE BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF MARSHALLTOWN, IOWA, the annual appropriation not to exceed \$100,000 in incremental taxes to the Chamber of Commerce is hereby approved; and

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED, the Finance Director is hereby directed to submit this annual appropriation as part of the December 1, 2023, tax increment financing certification to Marshall County.

Passed this 13th day of November 2023, and signed this _____ day of November 2023.

CITY OF MARSHALLTOWN, IOWA

Joel Greer, Mayor

ATTEST:

Alicia Hunter, City Clerk

**RESOLUTION OBLIGATING FUNDS FROM THE URBAN RENEWAL
TAX REVENUE FUND FOR APPROPRIATION TO THE PAYMENT OF
ANNUAL APPROPRIATION TAX INCREMENT FINANCED
OBLIGATIONS WHICH SHALL COME DUE IN THE NEXT
SUCCEEDING FISCAL YEAR FOR URBAN RENEWAL AREA 4 FOR
THE MARSHALLTOWN CENTRAL BUSINESS DISTRICT**

WHEREAS, the City of Marshalltown, Iowa (the “City”), pursuant to and in strict compliance with all laws applicable to the City, and in particular the provisions of Chapter 403 of the Code of Iowa, has adopted an Urban Renewal Plan for the City of Marshalltown Urban Renewal Area 4 (the “Urban Renewal Area”); and

WHEREAS, this Council has adopted an ordinance providing for the division of taxes levied on taxable property in the Urban Renewal Area pursuant to Section 403.19 of the Code of Iowa and establishing the fund referred to in Subsection 2 of Section 403.19 of the Code of Iowa (the “Urban Renewal Tax Revenue Fund”), which fund and the portion of taxes referred to in that subsection may be irrevocably pledged by the City for the payment of the principal and interest on indebtedness incurred under the authority of Section 403.9 of the Code of Iowa to finance or refinance in whole or in part projects in the Urban Renewal Area; and

WHEREAS, the City has scheduled annual payments to the Marshalltown Central Business District for the façade and code upgrade incentive programs in the amount not to exceed \$50,000 and for its operations in the amount not to exceed \$50,000, which shall come due in the fiscal year beginning July 1, 2024 with respect to the City’s Development Agreements with the Marshalltown Central Business District dated November 13, 2023; and

WHEREAS, it is now necessary for the City Council to obligate for appropriation to the annual Payment, funds anticipated to be received in Urban Renewal Tax Revenue Fund in the fiscal year beginning July 1, 2024.

NOW, THEREFORE BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF MARSHALLTOWN, IOWA, the annual appropriation not to exceed \$50,000 in incremental taxes to the Marshalltown Central Business District for its façade and code upgrade incentives and \$50,000 for its operations and is hereby approved; and

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED, the Finance Director is hereby directed to submit this annual appropriation as part of the December 1, 2023, tax increment financing certification to Marshall County.

Passed this 13th day of November 2023, and signed this _____ day of November 2023.

CITY OF MARSHALLTOWN, IOWA

Joel Greer, Mayor

ATTEST:

Alicia Hunter, City Clerk

**RESOLUTION APPROVING THE ANNUAL STREET FINANCIAL REPORT FOR
FISCAL YEAR ENDING 2023**

WHEREAS the State of Iowa collects Road Use Tax Funds as permitted by Iowa Code 312 and transfers to each City the amount of Road Use Tax collected based on each City's population; and

WHEREAS each city is required to record funds received and used for street projects, repairs, maintenance and operational expenses in a special Road Use Tax (RUT) Fund and numbered Fund 110; and

WHEREAS each city is required to annually to complete a report known as the Street Financial Report (SFR) and submit it to the IDOT by the due date of December 1st; and

WHEREAS the report shows use of all RUT Funds and any other Funds used in the operation and construction of city streets, including any funds used to service debt in conjunction with a street project; and

WHEREAS the Finance Director has completed the SFR for the fiscal year ending June 30, 2023.

NOW THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED by the City Council of the City of Marshalltown, Iowa:

Section 1. That the City of Marshalltown approves and adopts the Street Financial Report for FY2023.

Section 2. That the City Council directs the Finance Director to submit the report on behalf of the City of Marshalltown on or before the due date of December 1, 2023.

Passed this 13th day of November 2023, and signed this ____ day of November 2023.

CITY OF MARSHALLTOWN, IOWA

Joel Greer, Mayor

ATTEST:

Alicia Hunter, City Clerk

MARSHALLTOWN

I O W A

Joel Greer, Mayor
Joe Gaa, City Administrator
24 North Center Street
Marshalltown, IA 50158
PH 641.754.5701 | FX 641.754.5717

TO: Mayor Greer and City Council
FROM: Diana Steiner, Finance Director
DATE: 11/10/23
RE: Street Financial Report (SFR) for FY2023

Strategic Plan:

- ☐ Strategy 1: Expand and improve development in the community.
- ☐ Strategy 2: Enhance Marshalltown's public image.
- ☒ Strategy 3: Continually improve and sustain the City's infrastructure, organization, and services.
- ☐ Strategy 4: Partner with citizens, for-profit, non-profit, and others to improve quality of life.

Plan Objective: Plan and fund improvements to the City's infrastructure.

Recommendation: The SFR annual report has been prepared by the Finance staff and it is required to be presented to the City Council. The report is filed electronically.

Budget Impact: If the report is not submitted to the Iowa Department of Transportation by the due date of December 1st, the State Treasurer can withhold Road Use Tax (RUT) funds to the City. FY23's budget for RUT revenue was \$3,490,000 and the actual amount received was \$3,797,108.

Description/Background: This report outlines all activity as reported in the Road Use Tax (RUT) fund 110 and also shows other activities associated with streets, including debt payments, capital projects and street-related equipment purchases in other funds also. Pages 1-2 shows expenses by funding source. The General Fund pays for wages and benefits for the Public Works department and a small percentage of the City Administrator and HR Director's time. The RUT transfers money to reimburse the General Fund for these gross wages. The General Fund also paid for the general liability insurance portion related to Public Works, which is funded by the insurance property tax levy.

The RUT Fund pays for part of the Data Management Coordinator position related to street work. The RUT also pays for contracted work and supplies to develop and maintain streets, street lighting and street sign costs, snow removal, engineering, equipment, and other operational costs for the department. Total revenues in the RUT were \$4,666,615 and total expenses were \$3,096,796. The beginning fund balance was \$6,303,147, which leaves \$7,872,966 as the fund balance at 6/30/2023.

The Other Special Revenues column contains activity related to Local Option Sales Tax transfers for street projects and debt service, TIF revenue and transfers for bond payments relating to streets, and property tax revenues levied for employee benefits which is then transferred to the General Fund.

The Debt Service column shows our principal, interest, and bond fees related to the street portion of the bonds. More detail is on page 4. This is funded by local option sales tax property tax relief dollars and TIF street projects.

CITY COUNCIL

Al Hoop, Gabriel Isom, Barry Kell, Mike Ladehoff,
Greg Nichols, Jeff Schneider, Gary Thompson



The Capital Project column consists of projects that are funded by bonds, transfers from local option sales tax capital funds, interest earned, and MWW contributions.

Pages 5-8 show an equipment listing used by the public works department. The equipment additions this year include a paint truck \$245,500, Caterpillar with wheel loader \$202,906, 2 Chevy Silverado trucks totaling \$86,301.

Page 9 indicates projects that were 100% completed by the end of FY23 and are construction, reconstruction or improvement projects. Maintenance projects are not required to be reported.

Page 10 summarizes the activity for the year. Expenses were \$13,508,115 and revenues were \$12,850,075. Remember that we borrowed \$9,555,000 in FY23, but of that only \$3.3M was allocated for streets (\$182,091 of the bond premium was also allocated for street projects). Overall, the ending fund balance for street related activity is \$14,180,256.

CITY COUNCIL

Al Hoop, Gabriel Isom, Barry Kell, Mike Ladehoff,
Greg Nichols, Jeff Schneider, Gary Thompson





Bureau of Local Systems
Ames, IA 50010

City Street Finance Report

Fiscal Year 2023

Marshalltown

11/10/2023 12:28:56 PM

Expenses

	General Fund Streets (001)	Road Use (110)	Other Special Revenues	Debt Service (200)	Capital Projects (300)	Utilities (600 & U0)	Grand Total
Salaries - Roads/Streets	\$950,933	\$13,062					\$963,995
Benefits - Roads/Streets	\$440,078	\$3,742					\$443,820
Training & Dues		\$270					\$270
Building & Grounds Maint. & Repair		\$24,802					\$24,802
Vehicle & Office Equip Operation and Repair		\$125,062					\$125,062
Engineering		\$12,830					\$12,830
Insurance	\$62,521						\$62,521
Legal		\$833			\$21,620		\$22,453
Rents & Leases		\$1,006					\$1,006
Street Maintenance Expense		\$171,377	\$43,628				\$215,005
Technology Expense		\$3,598					\$3,598
Other Contract Services		\$339,540			\$49,844		\$389,384
Other Equipment		\$33,903					\$33,903
Office Supplies		\$1,613					\$1,613
Operating Supplies		\$77,816					\$77,816
New Posts & Signs		\$19,408					\$19,408
Vehicles		\$86,301					\$86,301
Heavy Equipment		\$448,406					\$448,406



Bureau of Local Systems
Ames, IA 50010

City Street Finance Report

Fiscal Year 2023

Marshalltown

11/10/2023 12:28:56 PM

	General Fund Streets (001)	Road Use (110)	Other Special Revenues	Debt Service (200)	Capital Projects (300)	Utilities (600 & U0)	Grand Total
Bridges & Culverts					\$423,600		\$423,600
Street - New Roadway					\$6,570,377		\$6,570,377
Street - Preservation					\$224,721		\$224,721
Principal Payment				\$2,196,452			\$2,196,452
Interest Payment				\$404,148			\$404,148
Bond Registration Fees				\$2,553			\$2,553
Transfer Out	\$2,397	\$1,103,760	\$3,496,329		\$1,729,611	\$311,015	\$6,643,112
Street Lighting		\$269,844					\$269,844
Traffic Control/Safety		\$37,381					\$37,381
Snow Removal		\$211,349					\$211,349
Highway Engineering		\$50,193					\$50,193
Depreciation & Building Utilities		\$25,559					\$25,559
Accounting/Recording		\$18,256					\$18,256
Street Cleaning		\$16,885					\$16,885
Snow Removal Salaries	\$85,623						\$85,623
Snow Removal Benefits	\$38,981						\$38,981
Total	\$1,580,533	\$3,096,796	\$3,539,957	\$2,603,153	\$9,019,773	\$311,015	\$20,151,227



Bureau of Local Systems
Ames, IA 50010

City Street Finance Report

Fiscal Year 2023

Marshalltown

11/10/2023 12:28:56 PM

Revenue

	General Fund Streets (001)	Road Use (110)	Other Special Revenues	Debt Service (200)	Capital Projects (300)	Utilities (600 & U0)	Grand Total
Levied on Property	\$64,752		\$479,059	\$0			\$543,811
TIF Revenues			\$386,365				\$386,365
Other Taxes (Hotel, LOST)			\$2,630,906				\$2,630,906
Interest		\$170,286			\$256,967		\$427,253
Federal Grants					\$546,204		\$546,204
State Revenues - Road Use Taxes		\$3,797,108					\$3,797,108
Local Contributions					\$615,958		\$615,958
Charges/fees						\$311,015	\$311,015
Contributions	\$166	\$18,877			\$8,581		\$27,624
Sale of Assests		\$85,265					\$85,265
Proceeds from Debt					\$3,478,566		\$3,478,566
Transfer In	\$1,515,615	\$595,079		\$2,603,153	\$1,929,265		\$6,643,112
Total	\$1,580,533	\$4,666,615	\$3,496,330	\$2,603,153	\$6,835,541	\$311,015	\$19,493,187



Bureau of Local Systems
Ames, IA 50010

City Street Finance Report

Fiscal Year 2023

Marshalltown

11/10/2023 12:28:56 PM

Bonds/Loans

Bond/Loan Description	Principal Balance As of 7/1	Total Principal Paid	Total Interest Paid	Principal Roads	Interest Roads	Principal Balance As of 6/30
2021 GO Viaduct and Streets	\$7,910,000	\$345,000	\$231,587	\$345,000	\$231,587	\$7,565,000
2018 GO Bond	\$1,000,000	\$45,833	\$30,000	\$45,833	\$30,000	\$954,167
2015 GO Bond	\$528,857	\$330,535	\$12,924	\$330,535	\$12,924	\$198,322
2012A GO Bonds	\$1,250,000	\$425,000	\$27,062	\$425,000	\$27,062	\$825,000
2016A Go Bond	\$1,265,000	\$405,000	\$25,300	\$405,000	\$25,300	\$860,000
2019 GO (incl E. Merle Hibbs)	\$2,840,641	\$213,904	\$56,813	\$213,904	\$56,813	\$2,626,737
2020A GO Bonds Refunding 2011B, 2012A, 2014A	\$2,046,179	\$431,180	\$20,462	\$431,180	\$20,462	\$1,614,999
2022A GO Streets	\$3,296,475	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$3,296,475
Total	\$20,137,152	\$2,196,452	\$404,148	\$2,196,452	\$404,148	\$17,940,700



Bureau of Local Systems
Ames, IA 50010

City Street Finance Report

Fiscal Year 2023

Marshalltown

11/10/2023 12:28:56 PM

Equipment

Description	Model Year	Usage Type	Cost	Purchased Status
International Dump Truck for Street Dept.	2018	Purchased	\$136,150	No Change
RAM 2500 4X4 Crew Cab 149" WB Tradesman	2018	Purchased	\$27,826	Sold
International 7400 SFA 4X2 Dumpt Truck with snow plow	2018	Purchased	\$140,519	No Change
FORD F-350 KNAPHEIDE SERVICE BODY W/ R&H LADDER UNIT	2017	Purchased	\$76,427	No Change
Grapple Bucket	2018	Purchased	\$17,500	No Change
John Deere Model 1570 Terrain with mower deck and front mount blower	2018	Purchased	\$37,800	No Change
Chev 1/2 Ton Pickup #287190	2003	Purchased	\$19,835	Sold
Ford LTA 9000 Heavy Truck #37705	1994	Purchased	\$15,000	No Change
Dura Patcher #14108	2007	Purchased	\$54,500	No Change
Kubota Utility Tractor #52600	2008	Purchased	\$24,950	No Change
Used John Deer Gator	2015	Purchased	\$6,889	No Change
Bobcat Toolcat	2014	Purchased	\$30,998	Sold
Garden Tractor (Street)	2012	Purchased	\$12,000	No Change
Street Sweeper	2015	Purchased	\$160,720	Sold
Compost Read Screen All (Sifter) #1134	1990	Purchased	\$49,000	No Change
Ford F250 SD (Sewer)	2015	Purchased	\$6,894	No Change
Road LaserPaint Line Striper BA207	1998	Purchased	\$35,660	Junked
Elgin Pelican NP Street Sweeper	2019	Purchased	\$221,280	No Change
International 7300 SFA 4x2 dump truck	2013	Purchased	\$114,616	No Change
Ford Expedition 4 x 4	2012	Purchased	\$32,316	No Change



Bureau of Local Systems
Ames, IA 50010

City Street Finance Report

Fiscal Year 2023

Marshalltown

11/10/2023 12:28:56 PM

Description	Model Year	Usage Type	Cost	Purchased Status
Ford F450 Aerial Ladder truck (utility)	2000	Purchased	\$43,335	No Change
JD Excavator-Model 200CLC s/nFF200CX507 (Street)	2012	Purchased	\$99,500	No Change
Vactor 2100 plus (storm sewer portion)	2010	Purchased	\$123,006	No Change
Intl 7300 4x2 Dump Truck (Street)	2014	Purchased	\$129,071	No Change
Snogo MP-3D snow blower	2011	Purchased	\$139,938	No Change
Ram 2500 Truck (Engineering Dept)	2017	Purchased	\$29,390	No Change
International 7300 SFA4X2 Dump Truck	2016	Purchased	\$129,866	No Change
International 7400 Dump Truck with Plow Attachments	2016	Purchased	\$132,166	No Change
#7278 International dump w/plows, spreader & pre-wet system	2022	Purchased	\$160,457	No Change
# 7277 2016 Caterpillar 12M3 Motor Grader	2016	Purchased	\$158,000	No Change
#7276 216 Caterpillar 12M3 Motor Grader	2016	Purchased	\$158,000	No Change
DuraPatcher Cimline P2 250' Gallon Trailer Mounted	2018	Purchased	\$58,122	No Change
Speed Trailer	2015	Purchased	\$16,864	No Change
Case End Loader Model 721F	2015	Purchased	\$164,426	No Change
Tiger Bengal Extendable Boom Mower - Side Mount	2015	Purchased	\$28,500	No Change
Elgin Pelican Sweeper	2011	Purchased	\$163,594	No Change
DuraPatch 6000 gallon oil tank	2010	Purchased	\$47,585	No Change
GPS System Trimble R8 (design survey equip)	2008	Purchased	\$24,878	No Change
John Deere Front End Loader #595830	2005	Purchased	\$94,120	No Change
Chev Silverado-white w/ snow plow #363651	2004	Purchased	\$23,622	No Change
Seaman Pulverisor #1088004	1982	Purchased	\$66,969	No Change
NewHolland Skid loader/trencher	2004	Purchased	\$45,980	No Change
CAT 9386 Wheel Endloader #05926	1990	Purchased	\$120,160	Sold



City Street Finance Report

Fiscal Year 2023

Bureau of Local Systems

Marshalltown

Ames, IA 50010

11/10/2023 12:28:56 PM

Description	Model Year	Usage Type	Cost	Purchased Status
Ford Explorer AWD	2018	Purchased	\$27,985	No Change
#7246 Wheel loader bucket with grapple stucchi	2020	Purchased	\$18,500	No Change
#7201 John Deere Compact Track Loader, with Rotary Cutter and Scrap Grapple	2020	Purchased	\$83,500	No Change
#7195 2021 International HV507 SFA 4x2 with RDS & Plow	2021	Purchased	\$181,657	No Change
#7194 2021 International HV507 SFA 4x2 with Plow & Spreader	2021	Purchased	\$158,847	No Change
Ford Ranger XLT (Utility)	2005	Purchased	\$14,870	Junked
#7196 Chevy Silverado 2500 Truck 1GC3YLE79LF291175	2020	Purchased	\$28,544	No Change
#7197 Chevy Silverado Truck 1GC3YLE78LF291118	2020	Purchased	\$28,544	No Change
ford C8000 cab & Chassisw/Pitman Polecat (Utility)	1989	Purchased	\$19,299	No Change
Crafc0 125 Super Shot - crack sealer #418327	2005	Purchased	\$20,900	No Change
Case IH 215 Puma Tractor	2011	Purchased	\$75,250	No Change
International Dump Truck Model HV507SFA	2020	Purchased	\$144,610	No Change
Ford 3/4 Ton 4x4 Pickup #B00649	1991	Purchased	\$13,743	Junked
Case 721G Wheel Loader S/N NJF246052	2019	Purchased	\$155,000	No Change
Ford F250 XL Crew 4X4	2019	Purchased	\$28,750	No Change
Chev Basket Truck #110497	1987	Purchased	\$69,842	No Change
Turner 48" Flail Mower #22308	1988	Purchased	\$21,900	Junked
Leeboy Asphalt Paver #L1000 T-959	1989	Purchased	\$34,052	No Change
Chev Dump Truck w/ snow equip #25692	2000	Purchased	\$73,177	No Change
Chevy S-10 Pickup #53627	1995	Purchased	\$11,092	Junked
O'Halloran Dump truck & plow #33339	2011	Purchased	\$30,646	No Change
Case Tractor #11490096	1985	Purchased	\$10,657	No Change



City Street Finance Report

Fiscal Year 2023

Bureau of Local Systems

Marshalltown

Ames, IA 50010

11/10/2023 12:28:56 PM

Description	Model Year	Usage Type	Cost	Purchased Status
IHC Crawler Tractor #26263	1969	Purchased	\$18,000	No Change
Ford 3/4 ton pickup #15049	2011	Purchased	\$21,635	No Change
Int'l Dump Truck & Snow Plow	2009	Purchased	\$100,912	No Change
#7200 John Deere 1025R Tractor	2019	Purchased	\$18,650	No Change
#7245 International HV507 single axle dump truck with spreader & plow	2022	Purchased	\$160,457	No Change
#7202 Chevy Silverado 3500 truck with upfit	2020	Purchased	\$59,992	No Change
#7193 Chevy Silverado with upfit	2020	Purchased	\$63,464	No Change
Hyster Forklift #1587W	1999	Purchased	\$16,000	No Change
Chevy Colorado #9404 (Utility)	2006	Purchased	\$13,819	Junked
#7337 2022 Isuzu NRR Paint Truck	2022	Purchased	\$245,500	New
#7335 2022 Caterpillar 926M w/ Wheel Loader	2022	Purchased	\$202,906	New
#7334 2023 Chevy Silverado 2500 4WD	2023	Purchased	\$36,545	New
#7336 2023 Chevy Silverado 3500 Crew 4WD	2023	Purchased	\$49,756	New



Bureau of Local Systems
Ames, IA 50010

City Street Finance Report

Fiscal Year 2023

Marshalltown

11/10/2023 12:28:56 PM

Street Projects

Project Description	Contract Price	Final Price	Contractor Name
Removed pavement and replaced with concrete and asphalt	\$1,430,535	\$1,415,499	Vieth Construction Corporation
Replace bridge approach: PCC slabs	\$273,455	\$265,191	Ciro Dilirio Masonry & Landscaping
New PCC roadway with Cul Du Sac beginning at S 6th St.	\$684,162	\$620,945	Con-Struct Inc.



Bureau of Local Systems
Ames, IA 50010

City Street Finance Report

Fiscal Year 2023

Marshalltown

11/10/2023 12:28:56 PM

Summary

	General Fund Streets (001)	Road Use (110)	Other Special Revenues	Debt Service (200)	Capital Projects (300)	Utilities (600 & U0)	Grand Total
Begining Balance	\$0	\$6,303,147	\$43,627	\$0	\$8,491,522	\$0	\$14,838,296
SubTotal Expenses (-)	\$1,578,136	\$1,993,036	\$43,628	\$2,603,153	\$7,290,162		\$13,508,115
Transfers Out (-)	\$2,397	\$1,103,760	\$3,496,329		\$1,729,611	\$311,015	\$6,643,112
Subtotal Revenues (+)	\$64,918	\$4,071,536	\$3,496,330	\$0	\$4,906,276	\$311,015	\$12,850,075
Transfers In (+)	\$1,515,615	\$595,079		\$2,603,153	\$1,929,265		\$6,643,112
Ending Balance	\$0	\$7,872,966	\$0	\$0	\$6,307,290	\$0	\$14,180,256

Resolution Number:

Execution Date: Monday, November 13, 2023

Signature: Diana Steiner

November 8, 2023

Via Email

Alicia Hunter
City Clerk/City Hall
Marshalltown, Iowa

Re: General Obligation Corporate Purpose Bonds, Series 2023
Our File No. 422742-54

Dear Alicia:

We have prepared and attach the necessary proceedings to be used at the November 13, 2023 City Council meeting to report the bids received and to adopt the resolution approving the sale of General Obligation Corporate Purpose Bonds, Series 2023 (the “Bonds”) to the best bidder.

The attached resolution must be completed with the name of the purchaser of the Bonds. Speer Financial, Inc. will tabulate the bid results and provide that name to you.

The proceedings attached include the following items:

1. Resolution awarding the sale of the Bonds and providing for the adjournment of action on the Bonds to November 27, 2023 for adoption of the issuance resolution.
2. Attestation Certificate with respect to the validity of the transcript.

As these proceedings are completed, please return one fully executed copy to our office.

If you have any questions, please contact Erin Regan, Cheryl Ritter or me.

Best regards,

John P. Danos

Attachments

cc: Diana Steiner
Joe Gaa
Speer Financial, Inc.
Diana VanVleet

MINUTES TO RECEIVE BIDS AND SELL
BONDS

422742-54

Marshalltown, Iowa

November 13, 2023

The City Council of the Marshalltown, Iowa, met on November 13, 2023, at 5:30 o'clock p.m. at the City Council Chambers, 10 West State Street, in the City.

The meeting was called to order by the Mayor, and the roll was called showing the following Council Members present and absent:

Present: _____

Absent: _____.

This being the time and place fixed by the City Council for the consideration of bids for the purchase of the City's General Obligation Corporate Purpose Bonds, Series 2023, the Mayor announced that bids had been received and canvassed on behalf of the City at the time and place fixed therefore.

Whereupon, such bids were placed on file, and the substance of such bids was noted in the minutes, as follows:

Name and Address of Bidder

Final Bid
(interest cost)

(ATTACH BID TABULATION)

After due consideration and discussion, Council Member _____ introduced the resolution next hereinafter set out and moved its adoption, seconded by Council Member _____. The Mayor put the question upon the adoption of said resolution, and the roll being called, the following Council Members voted:

Ayes: _____

Nays: _____.

Whereupon, the Mayor declared the resolution duly adopted as hereinafter set out.

RESOLUTION NO. 2023-226

Resolution Awarding General Obligation Corporate Purpose Bonds, Series 2023

WHEREAS, the City of Marshalltown (the “City”), in Marshall County, State of Iowa heretofore proposed to enter into a loan agreement (the “Essential Purpose Loan Agreement”), pursuant to the provisions of Section 384.24A of the Code of Iowa, and to borrow money thereunder in a principal amount not to exceed \$9,840,000 for the purpose of paying the costs, to that extent, of (a) constructing street, bridge, water utility, sanitary sewer utility, storm water drainage, alley and sidewalk improvements; and (b) acquiring and installing street lighting, signage and signalization improvements; and pursuant to law and a notice duly published, the City Council has held a public hearing on such proposal on October 23, 2023; and

WHEREAS, the City also proposes to enter into a loan agreement (the “General Purpose Loan Agreement” and together with the Essential Purpose Loan Agreement, the “Loan Agreements”) and to borrow money thereunder in a principal amount not to exceed \$700,000, pursuant to the provisions of Section 384.24A of the Code of Iowa, for the purpose of paying the costs, to that extent, of undertaking streetscape beautification improvements, including art installation, planting of new trees and landscaping; and in lieu of calling an election upon such proposal, has published notice of the proposed action and has held a hearing thereon, and as of October 23, 2023, no petition had been filed with the City asking that the question of entering into the General Purpose Loan Agreement be submitted to the registered voters of the City; and

WHEREAS, pursuant to the provisions of Section 384.28 of the Code of Iowa, the City Council combined the Loan Agreements into a single loan agreement (the “Loan Agreement”); and

WHEREAS, a Preliminary Official Statement (the “P.O.S.”) has been prepared to facilitate the sale of the General Obligation Corporate Purpose Bonds, Series 2023 (the “Bonds”) to be issued in evidence of the obligations of the City under the Loan Agreement, and the City has made provision for the approval of the P.O.S. and has authorized its use by Speer Financial, Inc., as municipal advisor (the “Municipal Advisor”) to the City; and

WHEREAS, pursuant to advertisement of sale, bids for the purchase of the Bonds were received and canvassed on behalf of the City and the substance of such bids noted in the minutes; and

WHEREAS, upon final consideration of all bids, the bid of _____, _____ (the “Purchaser”), is the best, such bid proposing the lowest interest cost to the City for the Bonds;

NOW, THEREFORE, Be It Resolved by the City Council of the City of Marshalltown, Iowa, as follows:

Section 1. The bid of the Purchaser referred to in the preamble is hereby accepted, and the Bonds are hereby awarded to the Purchaser at the price specified in such bid, together with accrued interest, if any.

Section 2. The form of agreement of sale/official bid form (the “Sale Agreement”) of the Bonds to the Purchaser is hereby approved, and the Mayor and City Clerk are hereby authorized to execute the Sale Agreement for and on behalf of the City.

Section 3. Further action with respect to the approval of the Loan Agreement and the issuance of the Bonds is hereby adjourned to the City Council meeting to be held on November 27, 2023.

Section 4. All resolutions or parts thereof in conflict herewith are hereby repealed to the extent of such conflict.

Section 5. This resolution shall be in full force and effect immediately upon its adoption and approval, as provided by law.

Passed and approved November 13, 2023.

Mayor

Attest:

City Clerk

• • • •

Upon motion and vote, the meeting was adjourned.

Mayor

Attest:

City Clerk

ATTESTATION CERTIFICATE

STATE OF IOWA
MARSHALL COUNTY
CITY OF MARSHALLTOWN

SS:

I, the undersigned, City Clerk of the City of Marshalltown, do hereby certify that as such City Clerk I have in my possession or have access to the complete corporate records of the City and of its City Council and officers and that I have carefully compared the transcript hereto attached with those corporate records and that the transcript hereto attached is a true, correct and complete copy of all the corporate records in relation to the sale of General Obligation Corporate Purpose Bonds, Series 2023 of the City evidencing the City's obligation under a certain Loan Agreement and that the transcript hereto attached contains a true, correct and complete statement of all the measures adopted and proceedings, acts and things had, done and performed up to the present time with respect thereto.

WITNESS MY HAND this ____ day of _____, 2023.

City Clerk

(Attach here a copy of the bid of the successful bidder.)

MARSHALLTOWN

I O W A

Joel Greer, Mayor
Joe Gaa, City Administrator
24 North Center Street
Marshalltown, IA 50158
PH 641.754.5701 | FX 641.754.5717

TO: Mayor Greer and City Council
FROM: Diana Steiner, Finance Director
DATE: October 19 2023
RE: Preliminary Official Statement and set date of bond sale

Strategic Plan:

- ☒ Strategy 1: Expand and improve development in the community.
- ☒ Strategy 2: Enhance Marshalltown's public image.
- ☒ Strategy 3: Continually improve and sustain the City's infrastructure, organization, and services.
- ☒ Strategy 4: Partner with citizens, for-profit, non-profit, and others to improve quality of life.

Plan Objective: Goal 2: Objective 2 Design and construct capital projects which enhance the aesthetics of the community.

Goal 3: Objective 2 Develop Comprehensive plans for City infrastructure and improvements.

Recommendation: Set date of bond sale for November 13, 2023 for up to \$9,840,000 General Obligation Corporate Purpose Bonds, Series 2023, and approve the preliminary official statement.

Budget Impact: The debt borrowed for the new projects could have an effect on the property tax levy depending on how much is collected in Local Option Sales Tax (LOST) and how much the Council is willing to contribute out of Council Designated funds like you have in the past. This will be discussed during the FY25 budget cycle.

Description/Background:

Under Iowa Code Sections 384.24A and 384.2A, the City can enter into a loan agreement to borrow money for any public purpose, but the Council must set a public hearing notice and then approve the bond. That hearing took will take place on October 23, 2023 and afterwards the Council may approve and move forward with the bond issuance. The next step is for the Council to approve the Preliminary Official Statement (POS) before it is released into the market for the bond sale. As the governing body, the Council is responsible for reviewing the POS prior to voting on it for approval. (PLEASE NOTE THAT THE ENTIRE DOCUMENT IS 236 PAGES. The appendixes include the FY2022 Annual Comprehensive Financial Report which has already been approved by Council and the draft legal opinion, continuing disclosure certificate and issue price guidance, which is all standard and comes from Bond Counsel as a legal authority). Speer Financial Inc., the City's municipal advisor, prepared the POS and staff have reviewed. Staff recommend approving the POS, which will then authorize the use of it by Speer Financial for any legal public purpose. Staff's recommendation is to set the bond sale on November 13, 2023. Sealed bids shall be received and canvassed on behalf of the City until 11 a.m. The Council can then accept the bids at the regular Council meeting that evening. At the November 27th meeting, Council would authorize the issuance of the bonds. The proceeds from the bonds would be received on December 12th.

CITY COUNCIL

Al Hoop, Gabriel Isom, Barry Kell, Mike Ladehoff,
Greg Nichols, Jeff Schneider, Gary Thompson



The estimated costs for the bond issuances are \$157,915 (Moody's Rating \$19,500, Municipal Advisor \$33,515, Bond Council \$24,000, Registrar fee \$900 and Underwriter Discount \$80,000)

The bonds will be used for the following projects:

\$ 7,146,000	Downtown Implementation Plan Phase 2 - East Main St from Center to 3rd Ave and Center St. to Church St.
\$ 710,000	State Street Stormwater Outlet N 3rd St to N 4th St
\$ 1,984,000	Street Improvements
\$ 9,840,000	Bond in CY2023 (rounded down so within \$5,000 increment for bond sale)
\$ 700,000	General Corporate Purpose hearing for landscaping, street trees, landscaping, some art component
\$ 9,140,000	Essential Corporate Purpose
	**NOTE: Hearing will state not to exceed \$9,840,000 in case the \$700,000 fails, so we can still borrow up to the debt capacity limit.
\$ 9,840,000	

Per bond council, we will be having 2 public hearings:

1. General Corporate Purpose: Part of the downtown implementation plan which includes streetscape elements associated with that project, such as trees, landscaping and some art component. We are capped at \$700,000 for reverse referendum process purposes.
2. Essential Corporate Purpose: All other projects listed above are considered essential.

The time frame for the bond proceedings are as follows:

Set date of public hearing	Oct. 9
Hold public hearing	Oct. 23
Bond sale	Nov 13
Authorize/issuance proceedings	Nov 27
Bond closing (receive proceeds)	Dec 12

CITY COUNCIL

Al Hoop, Gabriel Isom, Barry Kell, Mike Ladehoff,
Greg Nichols, Jeff Schneider, Gary Thompson



**RESOLUTION APPROVING THE ARTS+CULTURE ALLIANCE
AGREEMENT FOR PUBLIC SERVICES**

WHEREAS, the City Council supports creative placemaking in the City of Marshalltown;
and

WHEREAS, ARTS+CULTURE ALLIANCE (ACA) plays an important role in community development of the City of Marshalltown; and

WHEREAS, ACA leads the development of a creative community through arts and culture; executes the City's Arts and Culture Master Plan; represents the creative community on local, state, and national levels; and leads creative placemaking efforts; and

WHEREAS, continued support of ACA promises to benefit the City of Marshalltown, its businesses, and its residents through increased community pride, engagement, awareness and authenticity in community development projects; and

WHEREAS, the City Council has designated up to \$125,000/year from the automated traffic enforcement (ATE) cameras for the implementation of the Arts and Culture Master Plan; and

WHEREAS, the City Council has determined that ACA's activities to creative placemaking constitutes a valued public service to the residents of Marshalltown for the reasons stated herein.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF MARSHALLTOWN, IOWA: that \$125,000 be allocated from ATE funds to the Arts + Culture Alliance to implement the Arts and Culture Master Plan as follows.

Section 1. Partner with the City on Creative Placemaking Development as set forth in the following documents:

- a. Marshalltown Parks and Recreation Plan
- b. Highway 14 Redevelopment Plan
- c. Iowa River's Edge Trail Master Plan
- d. Downtown Marshalltown Master Plan
- e. City's Capital Improvement Plan

Section 2. Support the City on Creative Placemaking Projects through:

- a. Design and Process Management
- b. Grant Writing
- c. Marketing and Communications (i.e., Creative Storytelling)

Passed this 13th day of November 2023, and signed this _____ day of November 2023.

CITY OF MARSHALLTOWN, IOWA

Joel Greer, Mayor

ATTEST:

Alicia Hunter, City Clerk

MARSHALLTOWN

I O W A

Joel Greer, Mayor
Joe Gaa, City Administrator
24 North Center Street
Marshalltown, IA 50158
PH 641.754.5701 | FX 641.754.5717

TO: Mayor and City Council
FROM: Joe Gaa, City Administrator
DATE: November 8, 2023
RE: Resolution to Allocate \$125,000 in ATE Revenues to ACA

Strategic Plan:

- ☐ Strategy 1: Expand and improve development in the community.
- ☒ Strategy 2: Enhance Marshalltown's public image.
- ☐ Strategy 3: Continually improve and sustain the City's infrastructure, organization, and services.
- ☒ Strategy 4: Partner with citizens, for-profit, non-profit, and others to improve quality of life.

Recommendation: Approve a resolution allocating \$125,000 from automated traffic enforcement (ATE) revenues to the Arts + Culture Alliance for the implementation of the Arts and Culture Master Plan.

Budget Impact: The funds are expected to be available in early 2024 as ATE revenues are collected.

Description/Background: On October 23, 2023 the City Council approved a plan for use of future ATE revenues. That plan included up to \$125,000/year for the purpose of implementing the Arts and Culture Master Plan. The Arts + Culture Alliance plans to make a proposal to the Council on November 13th for the use of those funds.

CITY COUNCIL

Al Hoop, Gabriel Isom, Barry Kell, Mike Ladehoff,
Greg Nichols, Jeff Schneider, Gary Thompson



AGREEMENT FOR PUBLIC SERVICES

This Agreement for Public Services (“Agreement”) is made as of the date of the last signature below between the **CITY OF MARSHALLTOWN, IOWA** (“CITY”), an Iowa municipal corporation, and the **ARTS + CULTURE ALLIANCE** (“ACA”), an Iowa non-profit corporation.

RECITALS

WHEREAS, the CITY supports creative placemaking in the City of Marshalltown; and

WHEREAS, ACA plays an important role in community development of the City of Marshalltown; and

WHEREAS, ACA leads the development of a creative community through arts and culture; executes the City’s Arts and Culture Master Plan; represents the creative community on local, state and national levels; and leads creative placemaking efforts; and

WHEREAS, continued support of ACA promises to benefit the CITY, its businesses, and its residents through increased community pride, engagement, awareness and authenticity in community development projects; and

WHEREAS, the City Council has determined that ACA’s activities to enhance creative placemaking constitutes a valued public service to the residents of Marshalltown for the reasons stated herein.

AGREEMENT

NOW THEREFORE, in consideration of ACA providing valued public services to the City of Marshalltown, its residents, and its businesses, and other good and valuable consideration, the CITY and ACA agree as follows:

1. **FINANCIAL CONTRIBUTION.** The CITY agrees to contribute one hundred and twenty-five thousand dollars (\$125,000.00) for the period starting January 1, **2024**, and ending December 31, **2028**, as long as the following conditions are met:

a. ACA continuously establishes itself as a domestic non-profit corporation pursuant to applicable laws of the State of Iowa and as a 501(c)(3) tax-exempt organization pursuant to application regulations of the Internal Revenue Service; and

b. ACA uses one hundred percent (100%) of the funds received from the CITY in support of creative placemaking and to implement the City’s Arts and Culture Master Plan; and

2. **MANNER OF PAYMENT.** The CITY's contribution shall be paid to ACA in four equal quarterly payments no later than January 31, April 30, July 31 and September 30 each year. As these payments are coming from a designated revenue source, the funds must be available to the City prior to any quarterly payment being made to the ACA.

3. **ACCOUNTING.** ACA shall prepare and submit to the CITY, no later than January 1 and July 31 each year starting with July 31, 2024, a bi-annual accounting report of all funds received pursuant to this Agreement and offsetting expenditures to ensure such funds are used for the intended purpose(s).

4. **REPAYMENT.** ACA agrees to repay to the CITY any funds received pursuant to this Agreement which it cannot demonstrate have been used for the intended purpose(s). The determination as to whether a particular expense has been appropriately used for such activities shall be made by the City Council in its sole discretion. In the event repayment is required, ACA shall remit payment to the CITY within sixty (60) days of receiving the CITY'S written demand for repayment.

5. **BREACH.** In the event of a breach of this Agreement, the party prevailing on a breach of contract claim shall be entitled to recover its damages, as well as its reasonable attorney's fees and court costs incurred in the breach of contract action. This provision does not preclude a party from seeking injunctive relief in addition to seeking to recover its damages and reasonable attorney's fees and court costs.

6. **JURY WAIVER.** Both parties voluntarily and knowingly waive the right to a jury trial in any action which is related to this Agreement.

7. **GENERAL PROVISIONS.** In the performance of each part of this Agreement, time shall be of the essence. Failure to promptly assert rights herein shall not, however, be a waiver of such rights or a waiver of any existing or subsequent default. This Agreement shall apply and bind the successors in interest of the parties. This Agreement contains the entire agreement of the parties on this subject and shall not be amended, except by a written instrument duly signed by the CITY and ACA. Paragraph headings are for convenience of reference and shall not limit or affect the meaning of this Agreement. Words and phrases herein shall be construed as in the singular or plural number, and as masculine, feminine, or neuter gender according to the context. Iowa law governs the interpretation and enforcement of this Agreement.

8. **NOTICE.** Any notice under this Agreement shall be in writing and be deemed served when it is delivered by personal delivery, email, or mailed by certified mail, addressed to the parties at the addresses given below.

9. **APPROVAL; AUTHORITY.** This Agreement is expressly contingent upon approval by the City Council of Marshalltown, Iowa.

10. **COUNTERPARTS.** This Agreement may be executed in several counterparts, each of which, when so executed and delivered, shall be deemed an original and all of which, when taken together, shall constitute one and the same instrument, even though all parties are not signatories to the original or the same counterpart. Furthermore, the parties may execute and deliver this Agreement by electronic means, such as .pdf or a similar format. ACA and the CITY agree delivery of the Agreement by electronic means shall have the same force and effect as delivery of original signatures and that each of the parties may use such electronic signatures as evidence of the execution and delivery of the Agreement by all parties to the same extent as an original signature.

11. **EXECUTION.** and if executed by both ACA and the CITY, this Agreement shall become a binding contract.

ARTS + CULTURE ALLIANCE
an Iowa non-profit corporation

CITY OF MARSHALLTOWN, IOWA,
an Iowa municipal corporation

Dated this ____ day of _____ 2023

Dated this ____ day of _____ 2023

By: _____

By: _____

Joel T.S. Greer, Mayor

(Print Name), (Print Title)

Attest: _____

Alicia Hunter, City Clerk

Address: 709 S/ Center St. Suite 133
Marshalltown, IA 50158

Address: 24 North Center Street
Marshalltown, IA 50158

Telephone: (641) 752-2787

Telephone: (641) 754-5701

Monday, November 6th, 2023

City of Marshalltown
24 North Center Street
Marshalltown, IA 50158



Dear Mayor, Joel Greer, City Council Members and City Administrator, Joe Gaa,

In February of 2023, the City of Marshalltown's first [Arts & Culture Master Plan](#) was unanimously approved by Marshalltown City Council. It is the Arts + Culture Alliance's greatest priority to implement the Master Plan, while aligning with the City's Strategic Plan to ensure creativity is at the heart of a thriving and vibrant Marshalltown. The Master Plan is a 10-year guide book for accomplishing creative placemaking with an emphasis on developing a unique and distinct community, while authentically reflecting our residents. We are committed to leading the development of a creative community through arts and culture.

The Master Plan was shaped by the diverse voices and distinct perspectives of Marshalltown residents. It was not created to stand alone as a separate plan. Instead, it was created as a lens to look through as we execute the influential plans already guiding Marshalltown (i.e., Downtown, Trails, Highway 14, Parks & Rec Master Plans). The Arts & Culture Master Plan aligns with and contributes to those plans, while being the implementation strategy for how we realize priorities and recommendations with a creative approach on the development efforts across our community.

Simply put, creative placemaking strengthens the connections between people and the places we share. It aims to increase vibrancy, improve economic conditions and build capacity among residents to take ownership of their community. It goes far beyond murals, sculptures and even events; it's about creatively addressing challenges and opportunities together with the community. It is weaving and embedding creativity at the core of community building.

Locally, we can point to the 13th Street District as an example of successful creative placemaking. The revitalization of this district showcases a grassroots effort to enhance a space with a creative approach to foster economic development, recreation opportunities and community pride. A creative approach on the development in this area has led to a thriving and unique experience in our community, filled with people and vibrancy on a daily basis. It is now home to Iowa's best burger and pork, host of Marshalltown's most favorited events, Iowa's first outdoor lit futsal courts, a one-of-a-kind natural playscape, an outdoor gathering space and so much more. Just imagine the impact of this creative approach expanded into development projects throughout the entire community.

When people feel connected, they engage to make a better place. As seen in the 13th street District, it is a ripple effect for transformation and growth. Research shows that community attachment brings economic growth and well-being. Residents establish a connection and a commitment to where they live. It is an emotional function that drives behavior — the sense of belonging, the confidence that a person can make an impact and find support in their home community. These feelings fuse people to a place and to each other.

Furthermore, with remote jobs on the rise, people have an increased ability to choose anywhere to live. Culture is among the top 10 factors considered when deciding where to live. Arts and creativity make communities vibrant, welcoming and desirable. They are the backbone of innovation, prosperity, and thriving people and places. Cultural places and events are magnetic, attracting families, travelers, businesses and entrepreneurs. Again, look at the attendance of the most recent Harvest Market. People are drawn to unique experiences and spaces. Creative placemaking positively impacts local economies and quality of life.

A 2022 study examined the effects of creative placemaking, such as art installations, cultural programming, interior design, wayfinding, place branding and architecture in public and private spaces. The study highlighted that placemaking initiatives go beyond creating curb appeal and confirmed they have real impacts on how people are likely to interact with the space. They found increases in personal connection, likeliness to spend time or shop, sense of safety and relaxation, emotional stimulation, and shareability of locations with placemaking interventions. Placemaking interventions (that are thoughtfully designed, co-created with the community, and expertly produced) influence key behaviors that benefit communities and businesses alike.

One of the key findings from the survey conducted with the Arts & Culture Master Plan was Marshalltown's Net Promoter Score (NPS). This is a standardized market research tool that measures respondents' satisfaction with one question: How likely they are to refer a product, service, or — in this case — a city to a friend. The NPS is based on a scale of -100 to 100, with 0 being the middle. Above 0 is good, above 20 is favorable, above 50 is excellent and above 80 is world class. Marshalltown's overall score was relatively low at -12. While this score was at first disappointing, it is our baseline metric and an opportunity to improve. It is confirmation that this work is critical and we must capitalize on the current momentum.

Research shows, creative placemaking initiatives can produce a 53% increase in self-congruity. Self-congruity is described as a sense of connection between an individual's self-identity and a place—how much a person can see themselves in that place. This strengthening of self-congruity is why placemaking causes us to want to spend more time, shop, share information, and tell others about the place. Placemaking leads to its most meaningful outcomes when individuals can relate and connect with the environment. If we want to increase our NPS score, creative placemaking is the driving force for how we accomplish this.

Our spaces and experiences shape who are as individuals, families and as a community. Our environments should strive to support positive thoughts and emotions. Placemaking initiatives have been shown to produce a 53% increase in positive perceptions, resulting in environments that were seen as culturally vibrant, safe, friendly, and seen as supporting an improved quality of life. Similarly, placemaking initiatives have resulted in a 63% increase in positive feelings towards the locations, resulting in environments that were more inviting, beautiful, stimulating, and comfortable. Not only does placemaking make us think positively and feel good, but it shapes how likely we are to tell others or share information about the place. Research shows a 77% increased likelihood for individuals to recommend the site to friends, family, acquaintances, and a 74% increased likelihood for individuals to share more information about the location that has placemaking interventions. We shape our places and thereafter they shape us.

Capitalizing on the effects of creative placemaking and implementation of the Arts & Culture Master Plan requires strong public support. There is an urgency, and critical opportunity, for Marshalltown to embrace and advance place-led development that produces better economic outcomes for our community. The time is now to transition from investing in this work as a nicety and begin investing in it as a necessity. The Arts + Culture Alliance is positioned to collaborate in leading this transition and strategically aligned to partner in accomplishing the City's mission of providing a welcoming, safe, vibrant and growing community.

Cities that weave arts and culture into the fabric of daily life become a destination for visitors, drive economic prosperity and become regional focal points. But most importantly, they bloom into a springboard of imagination and a creative home for their own residents. Public funding for arts and creativity is a high-return investment that benefits the entire community. A recent national study found that cultural nonprofits generate \$5 in tax revenues for every \$1 they receive from local, state and federal governments. This kind of return makes public investment in arts, culture and creativity essential for our community. Public investment in art, culture and creativity is a long-term development strategy to ensure that it is a place in which people want to live, work, learn and play.

In a focused effort to strategically align with the City of Marshalltown and leading community partners working towards the City's goals and objectives, we are requesting the annual support of \$125,000 for five-years towards the implementation of the City of Marshalltown's 10-year Arts & Culture Master Plan. We understand the challenging financial situation of the City and respect the tough decisions surrounding budgets. However, we believe this is an investment in expanding and maximizing the City's capacity to accomplish its mission and vision, as well as showcase to our residents that we value creating a home that is vibrant and celebrates those who call it home.

Some of this work is already happening. However, with greater public support the Alliance can elevate collaborations within the community, increase engagement from citizens and streamline the process to maximize efficiencies and impact, while leveraging greater private support for this work. We seek to amplify our partnership for creative placemaking through expanded design and process management, project fundraising and grant writing, as well as marketing and communications. With this support we will be able to prioritize items in the Arts & Culture Master Plan such as energizing unused spaces, cultivating neighborhood projects, leveraging current residents as influencers, connecting the creativity of young thinkers to the business community, and so much more. With our creative storytelling approach, we can activate hope, inspire and increase community pride through concentrated efforts to creatively tell Marshalltown's story. With this support we can truly demonstrate collaboration to accomplish community growth and we will witness an acceleration of goal attainment.

Similar to economic development, community development takes time and is impossible to specifically outline or forecast. Creative community development is a process and the end results are established as an outcome of that process. We believe our portfolio of work in Marshalltown, along with our long-standing history of a strong partnership with the City, showcases our dedication to impactful and results oriented projects. As stated in our strategic plan, we have prioritized the implementation of the Arts & Culture Master Plan and look forward to working closely with the City and other key partners to see this plan come to life.

Our request for an elevated partnership strives to accomplish three of the four City of Marshalltown's Strategic Plan Strategies; expand and improve development in the community, enhance Marshalltown's public image and partner with citizens, for-profit, non-profit, and others to improve quality of life. Our work has had a significant impact on our community because of our innovative and collaborative approach to increase community pride and provide opportunities to engage, experience and celebrate our local culture. As shown in the below documents, you can see the direct tie between, the Arts & Culture Master Plan, the Alliance's Strategic Plan and the City's Strategic Plan.

The time is now! Making a vibrant and welcoming Marshalltown, alive with arts and authentic cultural opportunities, will take all of us. We invite you to take **pART** with us. This future is hopeful and attainable.

Sincerely,

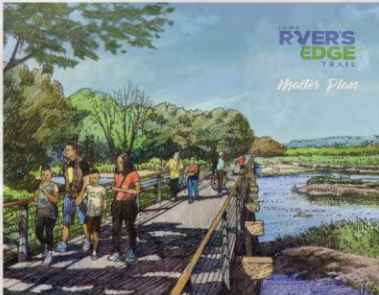
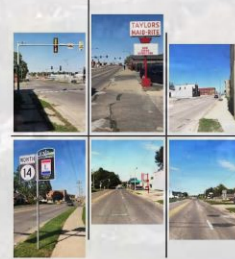


Amber Danielson, Executive Director

2023 Board of Directors: Deb Borton, Kim Jass-Ramirez, Deirdre Gruendler, Michele Buzbee, Steve Valbracht, Mike Tupper, Julie Winter, John Hall, Jesus Rios, Josh Cox, Neil Dalal and Tania Fonseca

📞 641.752.ARTS (2787) ✉ director@artsandculturealliance.org 🌐 www.artsandculturealliance.org
✉ **BY MAIL** PO BOX 386 | Marshalltown, IA 50158
👤 **IN PERSON** 709 South Center Street | Suite # 133 | Marshalltown, IA 50158

THE LENS



...something that facilitates and influences perception, comprehension, or evaluation.

Not a standalone plan, instead, an implementation Strategy!

Implementation strategies can be defined as methods or techniques used to **enhance the adoption, and sustainability** of something.

Catalysts for Success

an agent that provokes or speeds significant change or action

This plan belongs to ALL OF US

2023-2025 PLAN

1

SUSTAINABILITY

The return on cultural investment is within reach.

ABUNDANT LIVING

Public Investment (City/County)
~Creative Placemaking

Private Investment
~Master Plan Imp. Fund

Alliance Investment Strategy

Programmatic Collaborations
~Artist in Residency
~Artist Relocation Incentive

CAPACITY BUILDING

Expand Staffing Capacity

Re-Define Committee Structure

Connect with Creatives
~Arts & Culture Orgs
~Visual Artist Collective
~Performing Artist Collective

2

CONNECT

We are the bridge builder for our community by collaborating and cultivating relationships.

BUILD BRIDGES

Nurture Neighborhood Projects - Neighborhood Mural Project

Uplift Informal Leaders: Form an Arts & Culture Leadership Circle

Cultivate Welcoming Spaces

3

ADVOCATE

We promote the value and necessity of arts and culture.

REVITALIZE OVER RESTORE

Create a Culturally Vibrant and Welcoming Downtown

~Energize Unused Spaces

~Spark Spontaneous Connections

First Impressions Matter: Creative interventions along the main corridor entrances to the city

Expand the Color Palette

4

CELEBRATE

We engage and amplify the local arts and culture community.

ELEVATE YOUTH

Open doors and eliminate barriers to art-related programs

Art Therapy Opportunities

ACTIVATE HOPE

Find small opportunities to celebrate growth and rebirth

Leverage current residents as influencers

HERITAGE OF INNOVATION

Make Space for Makers

STEM to STEAM

STRATEGY 1

Expand and improve development in the community

Part of our mission is to be a growing community, which is why development of housing, commercial and retail opportunities, and industrial providers is so important. In order to expand and improve development in the community, we will do the following...

⇒ Plan for and construct new infrastructure

Infrastructure (streets, water, sewer) are needed for development to occur. Whether for residential, commercial or industrial opportunities, plans will be developed for the Council to consider proactively to spur development or reactively to respond to a developer need.

⇒ Increase housing opportunities at all levels

Marshalltown must have new housing opportunities in order for the community to grow. Each type of housing – single family, multi-family, attached, detached, market rate, income restricted – is important to providing the most options possible for residential growth.

⇒ Incentivize redevelopment of existing buildings

Marshalltown has buildings throughout the community which provide economic value but need a renovation or repurposing in order to remain productive. We will seek to incentivize redevelopment at the malls, the old hospital campus and other locations which contribute to a strong tax base.

⇒ Invest in Downtown redevelopment

As the owner of vacant lots and two buildings, the City will play a vital role in the redevelopment of Downtown Marshalltown. We will consider all options and continue to enhance infrastructure to make Downtown an economic contributor to the community.

⇒ Enhance the public assets of both the Linn Creek District and the 13th Street District

To be the destination for people to live, work, play and learn, Marshalltown needs amenities to grow our population and grow our tourism dollars. Both districts contribute to quality of life, and we will invest in quality of life projects to see growth and development.

KEY INDICATORS

- # of new single family/owner-occupied residential units
- # of new rental units
- Total building permit valuation by year
- Assessed Valuation growth by Urban Renewal Area
- Community Survey Data
 - Overall economic health rating
 - Vibrancy of Downtown
 - Variety of housing options
 - Overall utility infrastructure



STRATEGIC ALIGNMENT

3

ADVOCATE

We promote the value and necessity of arts and culture.

REVITALIZE OVER RESTORE

Create a Culturally Vibrant and Welcoming Downtown

~Energize Unused Spaces

~Spark Spontaneous Connections

First Impressions Matter: Creative interventions along the main corridor entrances to the city

STRATEGY 2

Enhance Marshalltown's public image

Community pride is a key facet to both the internal and external image a community portrays. Our mission puts safety, vibrancy, and welcoming as priorities to work towards, all of which contribute to how others view Marshalltown.

In order to enhance our public image, we will do the following...

- ⇒ Enhance the attractiveness of the entrances to the community

First impressions mean a lot when it comes to showcasing a community, and the entry points into Marshalltown – Highway 14 North and South, West Lincolnway, Iowa Avenue – need to be enhanced.

- ⇒ Identify creative placemaking opportunities in City projects

Working towards being known as a destination for public arts requires the City to be a participant in finding ways to use public projects to advance this initiative.

- ⇒ Reduce blight and promote safety in neighborhoods

Dilapidated and dangerous buildings decrease adjacent property values and contribute towards neighborhood decline. We will continue to pursue blighted properties and find ways to promote property maintenance to keep structures from being demolished.

- ⇒ Identify public projects where aesthetics can be enhanced through functional improvements

The City's Capital Improvement Plan is a great resource to identify ways in which aesthetic improvements can happen as part of an overall project. Whether moving curbs for more parking, plantings to enhance an area, or many other options, the City will use capital projects as opportunities to enhance beauty in functionality.

- ⇒ Communicate with citizens to better promote Marshalltown

Communication is constantly changing with new technologies and platforms. In Marshalltown it also means communicating in multiple languages to conduct business with the City. We will look at multiple ways to manage resources available to effectively issue City information.

KEY INDICATORS

- # of demolition permits issued
- # of City demolitions
- # of nuisance cases opened/closed by year
- # of Facebook followers
- # of website news subscribers
- Community Survey Data
 - Overall image of Marshalltown
 - Overall appearance of Marshalltown
 - Overall image or reputation
 - Sense of civic pride
 - Marshalltown as a place to live
 - Public information services rating
 - Marshalltown as a place to visit

STRATEGIC ALIGNMENT

3

ADVOCATE

We promote the value and necessity of arts and culture.

REVITALIZE OVER RESTORE

Create a Culturally Vibrant and Welcoming Downtown

~Energize Unused Spaces

~Spark Spontaneous Connections

First Impressions Matter:
Creative interventions along the main corridor entrances to the city

4

CELEBRATE

We engage and amplify the local arts and culture community.

ELEVATE YOUTH

Open doors and eliminate barriers to art-related programs

Art Therapy Opportunities

ACTIVATE HOPE

Find small opportunities to celebrate growth and rebirth

Leverage current residents as influencers

2

CONNECT

We are the bridge builder for our community by collaborating and cultivating relationships.

BUILD BRIDGES

Nurture Neighborhood Projects - Neighborhood Mural Project

Uplift Informal Leaders: Form an Arts & Culture Leadership Circle

Cultivate Welcoming Spaces

STRATEGY 4

Partner with citizens, for-profit, non-profit, and others to improve quality of life

A vibrant and welcoming community requires a number of partners focusing on areas the City typically does not. Our mission is to collaborate, and we excel in this area. To improve quality of life through partnerships, we will do the following...

- ⇒ **Identify partners to address community issues like homelessness and mental health**

There are many issues in Marshalltown where the City is not the backbone organization. Homelessness and mental health take a team approach of multiple groups working together. We will learn what resources are available and identify ways in which the City can play a role.

- ⇒ **Facilitate relationships to provide more recreational opportunities in Marshalltown**

A variety of recreational opportunities and facilities contributes to a high quality of life. While the City has a role in recreation, many other entities also work in this space. To overcome hurdles for lacking facilities and programs, we will work with community partners to ensure Marshalltown residents can live, learn, work and play in Marshalltown.

- ⇒ **Partner with Trails Inc. for the building of the River's Edge Trail**

The City owns a vital asset in the Iowa River's Edge Trail, and Trails Inc. is our development partner. We will work with Trails Inc. towards the end goal of getting the trail to the Marshall County line.

- ⇒ **Utilize the Arts and Culture Master Plan to partner with the Arts & Culture Alliance on projects and initiatives**

Arts and culture are vital components to quality of life, and a partnership with the Arts & Culture Alliance is necessary to work towards community goals to enhance opportunities.

KEY INDICATORS

- Community Survey Data
 - Community support for the arts
 - Opportunities to attend cultural/arts/music activities
 - Opportunities to attend special events
 - Overall health and wellness opportunities
 - Availability of walking paths/trails



MARSHALLTOWN
MORE THAN EVER

STRATEGIC ALIGNMENT



Letters of Support

OUR MISSION: The 13th Street District brings about civic betterments and social improvements in the district and surrounding neighborhoods for the benefit of all.

OUR VISION: Imagine... A vibrant neighborhood, unique shops, cafes, entertainment, and events... a village within our city. A place where the history of the past intertwines with the present and the future. A place where the spirit of our community really comes alive.



Tuesday, October 17th, 2023

The Honorable Mayor Joel Greer and Members of the Marshalltown City Council
City Administrator Joe Gaa
24 N Center St
Marshalltown, IA 50158

To the Honorable Mayor Joel Greer, Members of the Marshalltown City Council and City Administrator:

The 13th Street District Board is writing to express their support for the City's investment in the implementation of the Arts & Culture Master Plan.

In the 13th Street District, we have seen the significant impacts of creative placemaking for developing a destination that is unique and distinct. We are confident that the success in the District would not have been possible without the integration of the creative placemaking process and the weaving of creativity at the core of each project.

The District has experienced a creative ripple effect starting with the success of being awarded as an Iowa Great Place, resulting in our District's statement piece, Echo. Following this transformation, we saw the transition of dilapidated tennis courts into futsal courts that better reflect and serve our residents. With the addition of several murals, the redevelopment of West End Park and unique events like the Harvest Market and Festival Cultural, the Arts + Culture Alliance has been alongside us the entire way!

In partnership with the Arts + Culture Alliance, we are proud to be the local example of this work in our community and are immensely supportive of this model being duplicated in community development projects throughout Marshalltown. The City's investment in the Arts & Culture Master Plan will catalyze on the momentum for creating a community where people want to live, work, learn and play.

The implementation of the Arts & Culture Master Plan ties directly to the 13th Street District's mission and vision. We couldn't be more excited for Marshalltown's future and the dedication to building a creative home for our current and future residents.

Sincerely,

Samantha Vance, 2023 Board President

13th Street District Board of Directors
PO BOX 13
Marshalltown, IA 50158

2023 Board of Directors

Aimee Deimerly-Snyder, Sydney Grewell, Josh Grosvenor, Gretchen Hageman,
Patty Hermanson, Amber Danielson, Christine Isom, Kristyn Kell, April McKibbin,
Craig Ragland, Zach Stahlin, Sam Vance, Christine Wagner and Anne Wahl

10/10/2023

Dear Esteemed members of the Marshalltown City Council,

I am writing to you on behalf of Mechdyne, a proud contributor to the socio-economic vibrancy of Marshalltown, to express our strong support for public investment in the City of Marshalltown's Arts and Culture Master Plan.

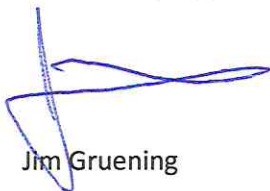
The Arts and Culture Plan outlines a forward-thinking vision for weaving art and culture into the day-to-day life of our community. We believe that investing in the Arts and Culture Plan will yield exponential benefits for the city, both in tangible and intangible forms.

We believe investing in the Arts and Culture Plan will:

- Serve as an economic catalyst: a vibrant arts and culture scene can stimulate local economies, creating jobs, and attracting investments while fostering local businesses.
- Support community well-being. The amalgamation of diverse cultures and artistic expressions promotes inclusivity, fostering a sense of belonging and unity among residents.
- Enhance our City Image: A flourishing culture scene will build pride in our community and draw others in.
- Help preserve our heritage: Investing in our local arts and culture is a direct investment in preserving and celebrating our rich heritage, ensuring it is passed down and shared with future generations.

We are excited to see the implementation of the Arts and Culture Plan and encourage the Council to commit the necessary resources to ensure the realization of the plan's objectives.

With sincere appreciation,



Jim Gruening

Janelle Carter
610 Elmwood Drive
Marshalltown, IA 50158

October 5, 2023

The Honorable Mayor Joel Greer
Members of the Marshalltown City Council
City Administrator Joe Gaa
24 N Center St
Marshalltown, IA 50158

To the Honorable Mayor Joel Greer, Members of the Marshalltown City Council and City Administrator Joe Gaa:

I would like to thank the Council for their support to fund and adopt the creation of the Arts and Cultural Alliance Master Plan. I would also like to emphasize my support and encouragement for the final implementation step of this plan.

With funding support and a planned implementation, we are poised as a community to begin the most crucial step of this preparatory work. "Creative Cultural Development" is the "Cultural" piece in the name of the organizer, "Arts and Cultural Alliance". I have spent time with Amber Danielson discussing what this looks like and the importance of the step. I do have faith in the organization of this piece, the thoughts and time that have gone into planning and the quality of their work. This life piece of the work is what makes living in a community so special.

This is the piece that brings us together. It is yoga around the Echo statue on 13th St., it is friends playing pickleball downtown under the paper airplane, it is gatherings around the Courthouse Square, it is art fairs and music festivals. It is what is happening in town, places to go, food to enjoy, art to admire, socializing and more. This is where ideas are born, and opportunities are created. These platforms form friendships, small business developments, community pride and joy. More formally these are the programs, departments, initiatives, and organizations that create the energy and desire to be part of the life our community can inspire.

Please support this piece and light the spark for further community growth and development. It is worthy of your support and the cost will come back to us all in the form of a better local economy and quality of life.

Thank you for the work you do to make us better.

Sincerely,

Janelle Carter
Community Member, Developer and Business Owner

La Carreta Mexican Grill
308 Iowa Ave E
Marshalltown, IA 50158
lacarretaiowa@gmail.com
641.752.9427



RE: Arts + Culture Alliance Request for Arts & Culture Master Plan

Dear Members of the Marshalltown City Council,

I am writing to express my wholehearted support for the Arts + Culture Alliance's funding request. As a member of this vibrant community, I have witnessed the profound impact that the Alliance has had on our city's cultural landscape, and I believe that their continued success is crucial to our community's well-being.

The Arts & Culture Alliance has consistently proven itself to be an invaluable asset to our city. Through their tireless efforts, they have promoted creativity, enriched our lives, and fostered a sense of unity among our diverse population. Their programs and initiatives have provided an array of benefits, including:

- **Cultural Enrichment:** The Alliance has been instrumental in bringing a wide variety of artistic and cultural events to our city. These events not only entertain but also educate and inspire, contributing to the overall growth of our community.
- **Economic Impact:** The arts are a driving force behind our local economy. The Alliance's activities help attract visitors, stimulate local business, and create job opportunities, all of which are vital to our economic prosperity.
- **Education and Outreach:** The Alliance plays a pivotal role in providing educational opportunities to our youth. By supporting the arts, they empower our next generation with the creativity and critical thinking skills needed to thrive in an ever-changing world.
- **Community Building:** Arts and culture serve as a cornerstone for building stronger and more inclusive communities. The Alliance's initiatives bring people from all walks of life together, fostering understanding and appreciation of diverse perspectives.
- **Cultural Identity:** The Alliance helps preserve and celebrate our local cultural identity, ensuring that our traditions and heritage are passed on to future generations.

However, the Arts + Culture Alliance's ability to continue its vital work is dependent on the financial support it receives. Without sufficient funding, these initiatives may be curtailed or, in the worst case, cease to exist. I implore you to grant the Master Plan the financial backing it needs to continue their remarkable contributions to our community.

Investing in the Arts & Culture Master Plan is an investment in the heart and soul of our city. It enhances our quality of life, promotes economic growth, and strengthens the fabric of our community. I firmly believe that supporting their funding request is not just an expenditure but an investment with immeasurable returns.

Thank you for your consideration of this matter. I hope you will stand with us in supporting the Arts + Culture Alliance and ensuring the continued enrichment of our community.

Sincerely,
Alfonso Medina

Caption



September 20, 2023

The Honorable Mayor Joel Greer
Marshalltown City Council
24 N. Center Street
Marshalltown, IA 50158

RE: Arts + Culture Alliance funding request

Mr. Mayor and the Marshalltown City Council,

Please allow this letter to serve as my support of the Art + Culture Alliances request for funding to implement their master plan.

As you know, the city council wholeheartedly supported the creation of the arts and culture master plan earlier this year. They, as well as I, support the future growth of creativity through the arts to help attract people, events, and enhance our community. Having served on the Arts+ Culture Alliance board for many years, I have seen the vision and birth of ideas evolve into fully realized projects that have changed the cityscape. As you know, one major piece is on the exterior of our North-facing wall overlooking the pocket park.

As a nearly 30-year employee of YSS, the Arts + Culture Alliance has become a powerful 'force multiplier' for us. The alliance has increased the effectiveness of the critical work we are doing with the children, families, and adults we see on a daily basis. Through their fundraising efforts, we have put art into the hands of those who cannot put words to feelings, but can draw or paint their circumstances. Sometimes their creations look bleak, but through therapeutic interventions, we can create hope and optimism. Much like the transformative work we provide, the arts and culture alliance continues to leverage their resources to enhance and change the community will live in. We need many more 'force multipliers' like the Arts + Culture Alliance.

The city of Marshalltown should take immense pride in the work the alliance has done – and will continue to do. Strong leadership, clear vision, and community support has already brought to fruition great project after great project. The time is right to support and invest in their master plan. I want to see the community I was born and raised in continue to be robust, thriving, and unique. As Marshalltown's tagline indicates, opportunities like this are needed "...more than ever!"

Sincerely,

David Hicks, LBSW
YSS of Marshall County
22 N. Center Street
Marshalltown, IA 50158



11/6/2023

City of Marshalltown
24 North Center Street
Marshalltown, Iowa 50158

Dear Marshalltown City Council & Mayor,

On behalf of the Marshalltown Area Chamber of Commerce, I wish to express our strong support for the proposal from the Arts & Culture Alliance for the implementation dollars to carry forward the City's Arts & Culture Master Plan.

Speaking from a position of growth and development for our community, as well as the demands we are hearing from our business community, we know that these dollars are relevant, timely, and necessary. The challenges related to recruitment and retention of high-quality talent are the number one issue facing our business community. Gone are the days of job creation driving people's decisions for living, now people's choices on where to live drive job creation. People are unapologetically picking places that feel warm and welcoming to who they are, and where they feel like opportunity is possible for them, their spouses, and their families. The City of Marshalltown's Arts & Culture Master Plan drives at the very essence of what makes us unique and distinctive and celebrates our uniqueness in authentic and meaningful ways. A lack of investment in this for our community puts us at a competitive disadvantage for the talent retention and attraction necessary to support local businesses and attract new.

We are all aware of the tough budget constraints municipalities are facing right now, and Marshalltown is no different. Building back from disasters takes an incredible amount of time and resources, but the return on investment can be significant if we focus on areas that we know are important to our young families. Quality of Place is incredibly important, which is why we are seeing the State of Iowa invest historically large sums of money into projects that support quality of life and quality of place.

Marshalltown has a bright future. The brightest outcomes come from a place of beauty, appreciation, and a bit of courage. 13th Street is an example of this. The County Courthouse is an example of this. Over and over again we can show examples of this in Marshalltown, in Iowa, in the entire United States. These investments matter and mean something.

Sincerely,

A handwritten signature in blue ink that reads "John Hall". The signature is fluid and cursive, with the first name "John" and the last name "Hall" clearly distinguishable.

John Hall
President & CEO
Marshalltown Area Chamber of Commerce



HERMANSON ORTHODONTICS

September 19, 2023

The Honorable Mayor Joel Greer
Members of the Marshalltown City Council
24 N Center St
Marshalltown, IA 50158

RE: Arts + Culture Alliance request for funding

To the Honorable Mayor Greer and members of the City Council:

It is a pleasure to write this letter in support of the Arts + Culture Alliance's request for funding to implement the Arts and Culture Master Plan.

The City Council has repeatedly demonstrated that it understands the importance of the arts and creative placemaking to the quality of life, and ultimately, to the long-term sustainability of Marshalltown. Creative placemaking has the potential to attract and retain people to our community and to grow our economy. It was largely for these reasons, I suspect, that the Council voted to fund the creation of the Arts and Culture Master Plan and then earlier this year, by resolution, to adopt it. Now is the time to implement that plan.

The Arts + Culture Alliance couldn't be more poised and ready to lead us on this journey. It has been a joy to watch this organization mature and its impacts multiply over the past seven years under Amber Danielson's leadership. The projects that the Alliance has powered are transforming our community one by one. The sculptures and murals are the most visible and numerous. We drive by them daily, and we all have our favorites (cheers to *Echo*, *Drills*, and the *Paper Airplane* in the pocket park!). But it isn't just the public art; it's the poetry, the dance, the festivals. And now my newest favorite project, *Embrace the Lead*, which creatively sets forth an inspirational vision for education in our community. If you haven't seen it yet, prepare to be blown away. The point is, through creative placemaking, the ACA is ready to unleash the power of the arts on our community at a whole new level.

Doing so will require money. And yes, resources are limited, they always are. But we can't just give up. We must continue to invest in our future. We must invest in the programs, departments, organizations, and initiatives that offer the potential to grow our community—specifically to grow our economy, our businesses, our population, and ultimately our tax base. The Arts and Culture Master Plan, as you know, offers this kind of potential, and the Arts + Culture Alliance is ready to provide the leadership.

I am a nearly life-long resident here, a business owner on 13th Street, and a big fan of our community. I want to see Marshalltown vibrant, prosperous, and thriving. I have had firsthand experiences working with the Arts + Culture Alliance on several projects including *Echo* and *Scherzo*. I have watched the organization deliver cool project after cool project that make me proud to live here, and I enthusiastically support their request for funding to implement the community's Arts and Culture Master Plan. The Alliance has strong leadership, clear vision, and a proven track record which make the organization worthy of our investment. We won't be disappointed.

Sincerely,

John Hermanson, DDS, MS



October 2, 2023

City of Marshalltown
24 North Center Street
Marshalltown, IA 50158

Dear Mayor and City Councilors,

On behalf of Iowa Valley Community College District/Marshalltown Community College, I am writing first to thank the Council for your unanimous approval of the Arts and Cultural Master Plan. The plan is a powerful roadmap to better future for our community.

We would also encourage you to take the next important step and commit the City's investment in the implementation of this critical and exciting work for our community. The investment in arts and culture will drive economic growth, increase community engagement and keep the positive progress of the last five years moving forward.

The important work of making our community vibrant, welcoming and attractive will take all of us and requires a strong public-private partnership. The City Council is a critical partner in this work. Thank you for your past support and please continue your support.

Sincerely,

A handwritten signature in black ink that reads "Kristie Fisher". The signature is fluid and cursive, with the first name "Kristie" and last name "Fisher" clearly legible.

Kristie Fisher, Ph.D.
President



Mr. Mayor and the Marshalltown City Council,

I am writing to express my strong support for the Art + Culture Alliance and their request for funding to implement their master plan. As an HR Director at JBS Marshalltown, I understand the immense value that initiatives organized by the Alliance bring to our organization and the community at large.

I firmly believe that organizations like the Art + Culture Alliance play a crucial role in building a vibrant and inclusive community. By supporting their master plan, we not only invest in the future growth of creativity and cultural appreciation but also reinforce our commitment to creating a thriving community for our employees to live and work in.

In conclusion, I express my support for the Art + Culture Alliance and their valuable contribution to our town. I strongly urge the Marshalltown City Council to consider funding their master plan to ensure that these important initiatives continue to enrich the lives of our employees and enhance our community as a whole.

Thank you for your attention to this matter.

Sincerely,

Rubi Orbe

HR Director -JBS Marshalltown



October 12, 2023

City of Marshalltown
24 North Center Street
Marshalltown, Iowa

To the Honorable Mayor Greer and members of the City Council,

It is our pleasure to write this letter of support for the Arts & Culture Alliance's request for funding to implement the Arts + Culture Master Plan.

The City Council demonstrated their understanding of the importance of the arts and culture in our community by unanimously approving the Master Plan in early 2023.

Under Amber Danielson's leadership, this organization has matured and is excelling at this important work for our city in the past several years. We believe it is the Arts & Culture Alliance's greatest priority to implement the 10-year Master Plan.

The Master Plan's many projects will have a significant impact in our community. Through creative placemaking, the Arts + Culture Alliance has the potential to harness the power of the arts at a new level in our community.

McFarland Clinic was able to partner with the Arts + Culture Alliance to bring the healing and inspiring nature of the arts into our new facility in Marshalltown.. Through a local photo contest, area residents and photographers were encouraged to submit digital images which captured the beauty of Central Iowa and to support the local arts. It was our goal to select 25 photos for permanent art installations in the new facility. It has been a wonderful journey to work alongside the Arts + Culture Alliance and to be a part of overwhelming community participation. With the leadership from Amber Danielson and the assistance of artist Kim Hanken, a total of 754 photos from 88 artists were submitted. Our providers selected 26 photos out of 754 photos. Fourteen photographers were honored at our opening celebration in August and we enjoy the art everyday. A project of this magnitude would not be possible without a strong Arts + Culture Alliance. This project has enhanced our environment and provided for an overall sense of calm, healing and well-being.



641-752-0654
641-844-2206 fax



421 East Merle Hibbs Blvd
Marshalltown, Iowa 50158



McFarlandClinic.com
MyChart.McFarlandClinic.com

Extraordinary Care, Every Day



As we practice and provide extraordinary care, every day, we support the arts in our community and know the value it provides for us as members who live, work, and play. It is also important to our recruiting efforts for physicians, advanced practice providers and staff. It makes me proud when a visiting recruit returns from a community tour that is conducted by our Chamber of Commerce and tells us they were pleasantly surprised by what they have seen and all that Marshalltown offers. We know that the work the Arts + Culture Alliance is doing is a significant part of this equation.

McFarland Clinic has invested heavily in this community. We want to see a vibrant, prosperous, and thriving place to work and live and for us to carry out our vision of enhancing the health and well-being of our communities. The Alliance has strong leadership and a clear vision and we feel the organization is worthy of the investment.

Sincerely,

Deb Wollam, Executive Director on behalf of McFarland Clinic Physicians and Staff



641-752-0654
641-844-2206 *fax*



421 East Merle Hibbs Blvd
Marshalltown, Iowa 50158



McFarlandClinic.com
MyChart.McFarlandClinic.com

Extraordinary Care, Every Day

Tuesday, October 17th, 2023

Honorable Mayor, Joel Greer
Members of Marshalltown City Council
Joe Gaa, City Administrator
24 N Center St
Marshalltown, IA 50158



To the Honorable Mayor Joel Greer, Members of the Marshalltown City Council and City Administrator Joe Gaa:

I am writing to support the City's investment in the implementation of the City of Marshalltown's Arts & Culture Master Plan. The unanimous support for the adoption of this plan showcases the importance and criticalness of the next phase to ensure it is successfully implemented in our community. This work requires a strong public-private partnership and this is the next step in making this work a reality for our community.

McGregor's has a long history of partnering with the Arts + Culture Alliance. Our support is showcased and on display daily through the creative walkway mural to our storefront on Main Street. As a Main Street business, we understand the necessity of embedding creativity into development to ensure we are building a unique and distinct community to engage, retain and attract both residents and visitors.

The Arts + Culture Alliance has significant momentum on creative placemaking and the time is now for the City to invest in the implementation of the innovative Arts & Culture Master Plan.

Sincerely,

Erin McGregor

A handwritten signature in black ink that reads 'Erin McGregor'.

McGregor's Furniture & Mattress

111 West Main Street

Marshalltown, IA 50158



MARSHALLTOWN
COMMUNITY SCHOOL DISTRICT

1002 South 3rd Avenue
Marshalltown, Iowa 50158
Phone 641.754.1000
Fax 641.754.1003
www.marshalltown.k12.ia.us

October 7, 2023

The Honorable Mayor Joel Greer
Members of the Marshalltown City Council
24 N. Center Street
Marshalltown, Iowa 50158

RE: Arts & Culture Alliance Request for Funding

To the Honorable Mayor Greer and members of the City Council:

It is my sincere pleasure to write this letter of support for the Arts & Culture Alliance's request for funding to continue to move forward with the implementation of the Arts & Culture Alliance's Master Plan.

The Marshalltown City Council has demonstrated its knowledge and support for the importance of the Arts in Marshalltown in many ways since I moved back to the community in 2016. It has been heartwarming to see that despite the significant socio-economic and demographic changes that have occurred in Marshalltown, over the past fifty years, that a strong appreciation for the arts continues to thrive here whether it be in the form of musical performances, art & craft festivals, plays and dramatic performances, movie making and most visibly the amazing procurement and installation of public art throughout the community – whether it be in the form of sculptures, silhouettes, statues and wall murals. Each of these efforts help to communicate and build pride and positive perception for our community while chipping away at the negative attitudes and perceptions of people that refuse to see the value in change.

The Marshalltown Community School District has embraced its role and responsibility to partner with the Arts & Culture Alliance under the leadership of Amber Danielson. Through this partnership we've committed support for various forms of public art to materialize such as the "Drills" and "Scherzo" sculptures, the "Motion Up" silhouettes on the high school auxiliary gymnasium, wall murals at the Orpheum and Woodbury Elementary School and most recently the Marshalltown CSD "Embrace the Lead" video. The synergy created through these efforts has also influenced recent smaller scale artistic features such as the decorative bollards found at our new tennis & stadium facilities and the Bobcat statue greeting visitors entering Leonard Cole Field.

There is no question that Marshalltown must continue to invest in its infrastructure (streets, sidewalks, medians) but it's also extremely important to continue to support the progressive changes that the Arts & Culture Alliance Master Plan have identified to truly make Marshalltown a "great place to live, learn, work and play!"

Sincerely,

Theron J. Schutte, Ph.D., Superintendent
Marshalltown Community School District
(641) 754-1000 ext. 7259
tschutte@marshalltown.k12.ia.us



eliminating racism
empowering women
ywca

The Honorable Mayor Joel Greer
Members of the Marshalltown City Council
24 N. Center Street, Marshalltown, IA 50158

October 5, 2023

To the Honorable Mayor Greer and members of the City Council:

I am writing to encourage your support of the Arts + Culture Alliance and the Arts and Culture Master Plan.

At the Y, we believe a creative community enhances well-being through the promotion of self-expression, personal achievement, character and relationship building, and increased senses of inspiration, belonging and meaning. The Arts + Culture Alliance is the organization best poised to lead the development of a creative community where all people feel welcome, included and heard.

The Arts + Culture Alliance collaborates with the Marshalltown YMCA-YWCA to elevate youth in our community, which is a strategic goal for both organizations. Most recently, the Alliance brought artist Sasha Primo to the community for the neighborhood murals project. Youth from the Y's summer day camp program were invited to be part of the entire process, from contributing ideas for the design to painting creations on the wall. Through this experience, kids were able to learn not just about the artistic process, but also about the artist himself, where he comes from and where he's traveled.

The Alliance's leadership in creative placemaking is also important to the Y. As a large non-profit employer in Marshalltown, we need a capable pool of candidates for our workforce and to serve as volunteers. We also see the importance of a strong community and providing that "community feel," and the Master Plan plays a vital role in enhancing these strengths. Our mission at the Y indicates we want to see our entire community thrive and grow in a healthy atmosphere. The Arts and Culture Master Plan is a viable road map toward our shared goals of building the community.

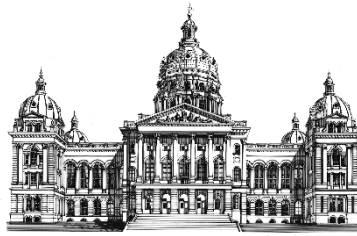
We look forward to continued partnerships with the Arts + Culture Alliance and support resources which lead to the implementation of the Arts & Culture Master Plan.

Sincerely,

Kim Jass-Ramirez
CEO
Marshalltown YMCA-YWCA

Sue Cahill
STATE REPRESENTATIVE
Fifty-Second District
Statehouse: (515) 281-3221
e-mail – sue.cahill@legis.iowa.gov

HOME ADDRESS
202 N. 1st Street
Marshalltown, Iowa 50158



House of Representatives
State of Iowa
Ninetieth General Assembly
STATEHOUSE
Des Moines, Iowa 50319

ASSISTANT MINORITY LEADER

COMMITTEES
Administration and Rules
Education
Education Reform
Veterans Affairs

APPROPRIATIONS SUBCOMMITTEE
Transportation, Infrastructure, and Capitals,
Ranking Member

October 16, 2023

The Honorable Mayor Joel Greer
Members of the Marshalltown City Council
City Administrator Joe Gaa
24 N Center St
Marshalltown, IA 50158

To the Honorable Mayor Joel Greer, Members of the Marshalltown City Council and City Administrator Joe Gaa:

I am honored to provide this letter to the Marshalltown City Council as the Arts + Culture Alliance puts forth its request for financial support of the Arts and Culture Alliance Master Plan. It was unanimously approved by the City Council and now should be supported with funds to carry out the mission of the Arts + Culture Alliance.

The areas that I feel have great strengths for our community are:

1. **Building Bridges:** This idea of bringing together the diversity of our community is very strong. All members, whether they have lived here for 50 years or are a newcomer of 2 years can feel the inclusiveness of being a part of “Marshalltown”. We experience this in our community artwork of murals and spaces for family activities. I was unable to attend two of my favorite festivals this past month due to having COVID. The St. Francis Festival and the Festival Cultural expanded the depth of our community and how we celebrate.
2. **Elevating Youth:** Our young people will build and cross the bridges to make our community more inclusive. We have a strong school system which honors the cultures of our youth. The Mariachi Band highlights a traditional Hispanic Culture at our middle and high school levels. It allows students to connect with their past and cross to create a future for themselves. The district honors the Seal of Biliteracy as a means to recognize the multi-language talents as a means to be inclusive to all.

The Members1st Community Credit Union was honored this weekend with their inclusion of diverse borrowers as part of their business model. These are the things that make our community strong and inclusive to all. Our young people will

understand that they can succeed in this community. They have the opportunities to elevate and to be elevated.

3. Heritage of Innovation: Marshalltown has long been known as a community of innovation in the manufacturing areas. Lennox, Fisher, and Mechdyne have promoted innovation in their manufacturing and technological methods. The Arts + Cultural Alliance along with the Marshalltown Community School District, are investing in Science, Technology, Engineering, Art and Mathematics (STEAM) for a well-rounded curriculum to provide connections for students.

Please accept my view of why Marshalltown should invest in the Arts and Culture Master Plan for the future. These aspects that have been prioritized by the Arts + Culture Alliance will make Marshalltown a better place to live for all our residents.

Respectfully,

Sue Cahill
House District 52
Marshall County



CULTURE. CONNECTIONS. COMMUNITY.

**MAKING WHAT MATTERS IN
MARSHALLTOWN *TOGETHER***

THE TIME IS **NOW**

MARSHALLTOWN'S CREATIVE COMMUNITY

Cities that weave arts and culture into the fabric of daily life become a destination for visitors. They drive economic prosperity. They become regional focal points. But most importantly, they bloom into a springboard of imagination and a creative home for their own residents.

CONVERSATIONS SPARK. CONNECTIONS ARE MADE. COMMUNITY THRIVES.

Research shows that community connectedness brings economic growth and well-being. Residents establish a connection and a commitment to where they live. It is an emotional function that drives behavior — the sense of belonging, the confidence that a person can make an impact and find support in their home community. These feelings fuse people to a place and to each other.

WHEN PEOPLE FEEL CONNECTED, THEY ENGAGE TO MAKE A BETTER PLACE.

What does community connectedness look like in action? It's volunteering, voting, a personal investment in problem-solving and collaborative work effort.

According to the Knight Foundation, the leading indicators of attachment/connectedness are social offerings, aesthetics, and openness. When Marshalltown embraces and expands its art and cultural identity, community growth and goal attainment will accelerate.

But how do we build and nurture community connectedness?

RAISING THE BAR

The Net Promoter Score (NPS) is a standardized market research tool that measures respondents' satisfaction with one question: How likely they are to refer a product, service, or — in this case — a city to a friend. Marshalltown's overall score was relatively low at -12 percent, but it was 25 points higher with people of color, including Black and Latino residents and those from Burmese communities. Lack of civic connection and community pride stems from devastating storms impacting Marshalltown, as well as systemic issues compounded by cultural barriers.

THIS MAKES THE WORK OF ARTISTS AND THE ROLE OF THE CREATIVE COMMUNITY EVEN MORE CRITICAL TO GROWING COMMUNITY CONNECTEDNESS.



MOVING FORWARD *TOGETHER*

THIS DOCUMENT IS AN AMBITIOUS AND ASPIRATIONAL TEN-YEAR PLAN. IT BELONGS TO ALL OF US.

This process was shaped and improved by the diverse voices and distinctive perspectives of Marshalltown residents.

Existing civic plans recognize that “great things can happen when you dare to dream big.” Building a beautiful and welcoming Marshalltown directly addresses negative perceptions of education, crime, and lack of opportunity, as well as the challenge of young people leaving the community.

When an arts and culture master plan is adopted and integrated into a city’s comprehensive plan, amazing things happen. Art and culture can connect and renew Marshalltown, positioning us for collaboration and revitalization.

The creative community is who we are, how we work and play, and what we love. As you absorb the placemaking themes and ideas on the following pages, look forward with us. This future is hopeful and it’s attainable.

THIS PLAN IS AN INVITATION TO IMAGINE, TO BUILD, AND TO CREATE COMMUNITY TOGETHER.

To ensure this plan reflects the richness of the Marshalltown community, consultants conducted 14 interviews, seven focus groups (including those involving artists, the Latino community, and the Burmese community), and an online survey (offered in 21 languages) completed by 655 people.

Throughout this plan, potential partners have been identified. These are organizations and institutions with natural connections to the cultural priorities outlined in the document. Where might you or your organization fit in? We have ideas. Let’s talk. Because making a vibrant and welcoming Marshalltown, alive with arts and authentic cultural opportunities, will take all of us.

All of us are the creative community. **TakepART with us.**



PLANNING STEERING COMMITTEE

John Hall (Co-Chair)
Marshalltown Area Chamber of
Commerce and Alliance Board
Member

Deb Borton (Co-Chair)
Martha-Ellen Tye Foundation and
Alliance Board Member

Mike Tupper, Marshalltown Police
Chief and Alliance Board Member

Kim Hanken, Local artist
and Marshalltown Public Art
Committee Member

Wendy Soltero, Marshalltown
YMCA-YWCA

Gabe Isom, Marshalltown
City Council, 2nd Ward; Emerson

Neil Dalal, MARSHALLTOWN
Company

Michelle Spohnheimer,
City of Marshalltown

Jesus Rios, Emerson

Plu Meh, Child Abuse and
Prevention Services

Esmeralda Armas, City of
Marshalltown

Julie Thede, Marshalltown
Community School District

Aaron Buzbee, Local Business
Owner

*The planning committee also
wishes to credit Group Creatives
for their assistance in the
development of this Master Plan.*

PLACEMAKING THEMES

HOW DOES A COMMUNITY FORM AND NURTURE AN AUTHENTIC PUBLIC IDENTITY? SOMETHING THAT HARNESSES LOCAL ASSETS AND ASPIRATIONS, WHILE PROMOTING COMMUNITY-LED CHANGE?

The placemaking themes in this plan can provide the blueprint; **it is up to all of us to build it.**

POTENTIAL PARTNERS:

- Arts & Culture Alliance
- City of Marshalltown
- Connect Marshalltown
- Iowa State University Marshall County Extension
- Linn Creek District
- Local churches
- Local cultural organizations
- Marshall County
- Marshall County Conservation Board
- Marshalltown Area Chamber of Commerce
- Marshalltown Business Community
- Marshalltown Central Business District
- Marshalltown Community College
- Marshalltown Community School District
- UnityPoint Health - Marshalltown
- Marshalltown Fire Department
- Marshalltown Parks & Recreation
- Marshalltown Police Department
- Marshalltown Public Library
- Social service agencies
- Theravada Dhamma Society
- YMCA-YWCA
- **And YOU!**

1 REVITALIZE OVER RESTORE

Aesthetics reflect identity, testifying to residents' imagination and dreams. Marshalltown knows that thoughtful investment strengthens the community. Rather than removing and rebuilding, we can revitalize unused spaces, embrace color palettes that reflect the beautiful diversity of our community, and create plazas and public spaces that spark spontaneous connections.

2 BUILD BRIDGES

We can foster meaningful connections by building both physical and metaphorical bridges. These are avenues that direct residents and visitors to the unique cultural destination points within our community: events that uplift the contributions of both young people and elders, celebrations that invite us into one another's cultures, and grassroots cohorts of informal leaders empowered to create vibrant and welcoming spaces and neighborhoods.

3 ACTIVATE HOPE

Artists and cultural influencers are thought leaders when it comes to expressing what hope looks and feels like within their communities. People look to them for inspiration. Our city abounds with opportunities to celebrate growth and rebirth. We can leverage the insights of our creative community to attract visitors and tourists hungry for distinctive and authentic experiences.

4 ELEVATE YOUTH

Young people are the future of our community. When we open doors and give them the tools, resources, and support they need to thrive creatively, there are no boundaries to what they can achieve. That's the moment when passive participation becomes active engagement and produces the creative entrepreneurs of tomorrow.

5 HERITAGE OF INNOVATION

From Marshalltown's earliest days as a community, arts and technology have always had a symbiotic relationship. Art attracts innovators, and artists are known to activate innovation. We can incubate small businesses, especially within our immigrant communities. We can reinforce STEAM education within our schools. We can foster hands-on access to the spaces, equipment, and materials necessary to build new things. Opportunities to expand this creative footprint are limitless.

PLACEMAKING THEME #1

REVITALIZE OVER RESTORE

Beauty matters. Aesthetics reflect community, testifying to residents' highest aspirations and dreams. Out of devastation comes incredible opportunity for revitalization, reinvigoration, and reimagination of what was and what can be. The choices our community makes in the coming years and how and where we invest resources will be challenging, but prioritizing quality over quantity will express to the world that we care tremendously about the vibrancy of Marshalltown.

CATALYSTS FOR SUCCESS

Create a culturally vibrant and welcoming downtown. With new capital investments into downtown restoration, Marshalltown has the opportunity to construct an area that respects historic architecture and reflects contemporary contributions from diverse stakeholders.



INSPIRATION SPOTLIGHT: *Chicago's **Little Village** offers a template for how to center cultural flair in a traditional Midwestern neighborhood. Marshalltown's **13th Street District** is a starting point for what it takes to create a local success story.*

Spark spontaneous connections. Main Street is a central location that can offer a neutral space for people of diverse cultures, backgrounds, ages, and interests to connect. The courthouse grounds and vacant lots are prime opportunities for a plaza. Populating a plaza with art activations, cultural events, and opportunities for joy and play is key to its success.

Energize unused spaces. Resist the impulse to tear down and rebuild; instead, consider reinvention for spaces that are part of the cultural fabric of the community. Unleash artists on spaces set to be demolished. Organize pop-up window galleries along Main Street. The possibilities are limited only by our imagination and willingness to act and invest boldly.



INSPIRATION SPOTLIGHT: *Transform an **old grain tower** into a rock climbing experience. Turn an **unused water tower** into iconic art. Make **boarded-up homes** into statement-making murals. Install **trails** in unexpected places.*

WHAT HAPPENS IN A PLAZA?

The physical setting of an accessible, pedestrian-focused plaza fosters stronger social connections. Cultural festivals and celebrations bring people in. Recurring programming — think food trucks, pop-up soccer, yoga sessions, farmer's markets, make-and-take art opportunities, performances, and other regular usages — keep people coming back.

Expand the color palette. A growing number of Marshalltownians are connected with cultures that have a heritage of vibrant visuals as a distinctive piece of their community aesthetic. By intentionally considering the role of color, the city's palette can help achieve goals of inclusion. Input from local cultures will help residents feel represented and seen. **The Role of Color in a Sense of Place** provides an analysis of how the authentic use of color can deeply impact environments and community wellbeing.

INSPIRATION SPOTLIGHT: ***South Beach, Florida and San Antonio, Texas** intentionally welcome Latin American design motifs and bright colors in public spaces. This gives residents a proud sense of place and beckons visitors.*



First impressions matter. Incentivize creative interventions along the three main corridor entrances to the city. Local organizations, matching funds, and the buy-in of private homeowners and businesses can instigate fun and memorable installations.

INSPIRATION SPOTLIGHT: *See the impact bold projects have had on other communities: **Peak Experience, Aesthetics, Flint Neighborhood Parade.***



POTENTIAL PARTNERS: Marshalltown Business Community, Marshalltown Central Business District, Marshalltown Area Chamber of Commerce, Marshall County, City of Marshalltown, Arts & Culture Alliance, Marshalltown Community College, Marshalltown Community School District, UnityPoint Health - Marshalltown, and YOU!

PLACEMAKING THEME #2

BUILD BRIDGES

Some bridges are structural: bike paths, pedestrian circulation, accessible parking. Other bridges are metaphorical: arts initiatives that are participatory and that promote positive community connections. When we build bridges, we unleash enhanced physical and social mobility.

CATALYSTS FOR SUCCESS

Invest in new, unique, and authentic signature events. Our community craves events and interactions that bring the town together. Traditions are grounding for a community: they are a source of common identity and they seed a sense of belonging.

- > **Utilize the beautiful campus at the Iowa Veterans Home** for an early July picnic to honor the many forms of independence that Marshalltownians observe.
- > **Host a monarch migration festival** that celebrates the 1,800-mile journey of the monarch butterfly from Iowa to Mexico.
- > **Sponsor an annual competition centered around engineering, architecture, or technology.** Invite youth and adults to build, make, adapt, or upcycle in order to reward creative skills.
- > **Host a water festival** led by the diverse cultures of the Burmese community. Recognize the Burmese New Year and underscore the importance of protecting the role of Marshalltown's waterways.



INSPIRATION SPOTLIGHT: *These events get it right: **Giant Picnic Blanket, Monarch Festival, Innovators, Soap Box Derby.** These actions work. See the **real-life impact.***

Uplift informal leaders. Build a grassroots cohort of informal leaders to identify and nurture welcoming spaces. Consider churches, barbershops, and cafes. These places create community vitality born from acquaintance. The Arts & Culture Alliance will spearhead a program for local leaders in response to the desire for cross-cultural connections and strategic support for individuals who wish to serve all citizens in the community.

INSPIRATION SPOTLIGHT: *Cohort members are selected to include diverse perspectives, like these examples: **Cohorts, Race Forward, Every Level Leadership, and Crossroads.***



Cultivate welcoming spaces and nurture neighborhood-specific projects. Welcoming spaces instigate cross-cultural connections and make it more likely that residents will participate in the community in other ways. Collective effort can produce casual spaces to build bridges. Physically, these can be adaptations or new creations; it is the social program that is most important in fostering cultural interaction.

INSPIRATION SPOTLIGHT: *Habitat Restore hired youth to **build adirondack chairs.** **Happy City Birds** created a colorful home for wildlife. **Ready Go Art** connects neighborhoods with mobile arts units.*



POTENTIAL PARTNERS: City of Marshalltown, Marshalltown Business Community, Marshall County Conservation Board, Marshalltown Parks & Recreation, Marshalltown Central Business District, Marshall County, Theravada Dhamma Society, YMCA-YWCA, Linn Creek District, Marshalltown Area Chamber of Commerce, Arts & Culture Alliance, Marshalltown Community School District, arts and culture organizations including the Marshalltown Public Library and local non-profit agencies, and **YOU!**

PLACEMAKING THEME #3

ACTIVATE HOPE

A shared sense of hope is critical in allowing imagination and possibility to flourish. It speaks to what could be. Without hope, individuals and their communities wither and stagnate. With hope – even in small doses – the borders of what is possible evaporate.

CATALYSTS FOR SUCCESS

Our city abounds with small opportunities to celebrate growth and rebirth. Many of the goals our comprehensive plan outlines are long-term. Let's recognize the progress points along that path to help keep the momentum going. This could look like ribbon-cutting events to cheer on smaller milestones in long-term projects, tree plantings that include music and performance, or cultural celebrations centered around Marshalltown's murals.



INSPIRATION SPOTLIGHT: *Make it memorable. Consider Farmer Derek's invitation to the Bethel College to perform inside his grain bin and a performance by the St. Paul Marching Band to celebrate a tree planting in a park.*

Leverage current residents as influencers.

Fully utilize destination marketing to target those who already live in Marshalltown and amplify their power as trusted attractors to the region. This will expand residents' sense of community pride in Marshalltown's rich cultural assets and attract visitors.

Market remarkable experiences by strategically planning, collecting data, and connecting artists to hospitality and tourism functions. Marshalltown can build a tourism program that advances other civic goals.



ARTIST-LED WELCOMING OF VISITORS CAN CREATE UNFORGETTABLE FIRST IMPRESSIONS. AN ARTS-FOCUSED MAP OR VISITOR'S GUIDE DESIGNED BY REGIONAL ARTISTS PROVIDES BOTH A WAYFINDING RESOURCE AND A CREATIVE MEANS TO HIGHLIGHT CULTURALLY RELEVANT AND HISTORIC PLACES, AND UNIQUE ATTRACTIONS SUCH AS MURALS AND INSTALLATIONS.

takepART!
MARSHALLTOWN

takepARTmarshalltown.org

POTENTIAL PARTNERS: Marshalltown Area Chamber of Commerce, Marshalltown Business Community, Arts & Culture Alliance, Connect Marshalltown, City of Marshalltown, YMCA-YWCA, and YOU!

PLACEMAKING THEME #4

ELEVATE YOUTH

Bring young people into leadership circles, value their voices, and equip them with the tools and resources they need to fulfill their visions. That's where passive participation becomes active engagement and produces the creative entrepreneurs of tomorrow. Inviting the entire spectrum of age demographics into the process will strengthen the results.

CATALYSTS FOR SUCCESS

Open doors and eliminate barriers to art-related programs for residents of all ages.

Art and culture opportunities must be accessible to youth, and accommodating to their unique schedules, transportation needs, and other obligations.



INSPIRATION SPOTLIGHT: *Des Moines' After School Arts Program* has musicians, artists, culinary experts, and teachers lead classes for children, creating more jobs for creatives and mentoring underserved youth.

Connect the creativity of young thinkers to the business community.

Harness the power of this motivated and ambitious group via paid apprenticeships, internships, and summer jobs. Pair teens with experienced makers, and they will produce amazing things. This integration can spur momentum for [youth development](#) and social impact.

INSPIRATION SPOTLIGHT: *Artists for Humanity (AFH)* provides under-resourced teens the keys to self-sufficiency through paid employment in art and design.



Offer trauma-informed art therapy opportunities to address underlying issues that may hinder an individual's creative potential and wellbeing.

Healing from wounds related to past trauma, natural disaster, the COVID pandemic, and systemic issues is paramount in moving forward.

INSPIRATION SPOTLIGHT: *The Art + Life Long Learning and Arts and Youth Development & Education* fact sheets offer excellent statistics, case studies, and links to literature on how the arts make every phase of life better and more fulfilling.



POTENTIAL PARTNERS: Marshalltown Business Community, Marshalltown Community School District, Marshalltown Community College, Marshalltown Police Department, Marshalltown Fire Department, Marshalltown Area Chamber of Commerce, Iowa State University Marshall County Extension, Arts & Culture Alliance, area churches, local cultural organizations, local social service agencies, and **YOU!**

PLACEMAKING THEME #5

HERITAGE OF INNOVATION

The engineers and manufacturers that chose Marshalltown as a home for their companies established a local culture of innovation. Continuing to fuel this spirit will yield new approaches to public interaction with art, and symbiotically, infuse technological development with creative design principles.

CATALYSTS FOR SUCCESS

Consider adopting a **STEAM (Science, Technology, Engineering, Art, and Mathematics) approach** to cultivate well-rounded, flexible-thinking future engineers and scientists. Marshalltown School District's connections with Iowa State University Marshall County Extension and Emerson continue to produce excellent STEM career opportunities for young people. Arts and technology together **have the power to democratize and broaden creative impact.**



INSPIRATION SPOTLIGHT: *Marshalltown can follow the lead of the **Iowa Governor's STEM Advisory Council**, which offers resources to students, teachers, and parents with the goal of maintaining Iowa's legacy as a leader in education and economic empowerment.*

Make space for makers. Develop a physical space (potentially the Orpheum Theater) where people can interact with projects and ideas, and have hands-on access to materials and equipment. Include space to showcase work.

Fuel the growth of immigrant-owned businesses through small business incubators and microloans. Immigrants own one in five small businesses in the United States, and an immigrant has double the likelihood of starting a new business compared with a native-born person. Their presence is especially impactful in small towns struggling to compete with larger municipalities.

INSPIRATION SPOTLIGHT: *Microloans are a tool in the creative economy that provide low- or no-interest loans to artists who are not well-served by traditional financial institutions. **Kiva, Springboard for the Arts**, and **Native Women Lead** are examples of successful arts microloan models.*



POTENTIAL PARTNERS: Marshalltown Business Community, Marshalltown Community School District, Marshalltown Community College, Marshalltown Area Chamber of Commerce, Iowa State University Marshall County Extension, Arts & Culture Alliance, area churches, local cultural organizations, local social service agencies, and **YOU!**

ABUNDANT LIVING

THE RETURN ON CULTURAL INVESTMENT IS WITHIN REACH

When combined with a thrilling vision for the future, a mindset of abundance unlocks great potential. This opportunity is an invitation to us all. Sustainable and diverse resources are needed to support the arts ecosystem in Marshalltown: K-12 arts education, new programming for existing or adaptive venues, and a healthy entrance of new roles and perspectives in the shared work support future growth.

- **Percent for Creative Placemaking** is a special type of initiative, often passed through a city ordinance, where a certain percentage of the budget for large public or private projects is allocated to fund creative projects in the community. It is an important tool to ensure a community develops with distinction and enhanced livability. Funding mechanisms must be in place in order to maintain pride-building activities for residents.
- **Arts-focused tax increment financing** is a proven tool for ensuring the arts are woven seamlessly into new development in Marshalltown.
- **Hotel/motel taxes** are a popular and widespread means of funding arts and cultural programming in municipalities across the country. Marshalltown could dedicate a portion of the transient guest tax to arts and culture, on the basis that the cultural attractions enhance visitors' experience, improve neighborhoods, and contribute to the local economy.
- **Investment in the arts scene** from Marshalltown's employers pays dividends in workforce recruitment and retention.
- **Artists and culture venues** can get creative in tapping new revenue streams by utilizing existing spaces and expertise to offer unique experiences to residents and visitors.
- **Investing in diverse creative minds** to not just participate but to lead local organizations is considered a **best practice** and a more effective way to gain the trust and engagement of all community members.
- **Programmatic collaborations**, including the following initiatives, continue to be key to extending the reach of cultural impact:
 - > **Visiting artist/artist-in-residency programs** supported by colleges and universities, government, and nonprofit organizations.
 - > **Artist relocation programs** that incentivize professional creatives to move to Marshalltown.
 - > **Nonprofit gallery space** that is inviting and accessible to residents who may not visit a traditional museum.
 - > **Unconventional galleries** in commercial spaces that offer a unique backdrop for rotating exhibits and artists with work to sell.

MARSHALLTOWN NEEDS EXPANDED CIVIC SUPPORT TO ENSURE THE VIBRANCY OF THE REGION AS IT INVESTS SIGNIFICANT FUNDS IN REDEVELOPMENT TOWARD A BRIGHTER FUTURE. ACCESS TO FUNDING SOURCES BEYOND THE CITY — INCLUDING GOVERNMENTS, PRIVATE FOUNDATIONS, AND BUSINESSES — IS VITAL.

ADVANCING THE LOCAL ARTS AGENCY

In order to meaningfully integrate the arts into the daily life of any city, there must be a well-supported local organization managing and coordinating the effort. The **Arts and Culture Alliance** leads and nurtures the work of making Marshalltown an arts hub and destination. It is the guiding organization for leadership development, advocacy, and funding for the arts.

It sustains the health and vitality of artists locally, while ensuring the arts are accessible to all.

What does this look like in action? Much of this work is already happening. However, with increased buy-in and collaboration, this shared work will be even more impactful, effective, and beautiful!

ARTS & CULTURE ALLIANCE

STRONG ARTS LEADERSHIP IS NECESSARY TO AMPLIFY THE UNIQUE ASSETS OF MARSHALLTOWN AND STRATEGICALLY CONNECT ARTS AND CULTURE TO OTHER CIVIC GOALS AND INITIATIVES.

VISION

Creativity is at the heart of a thriving and vibrant Marshalltown.

MISSION

Lead the development of a creative community through arts and culture.

VALUES

The **Arts & Culture Alliance** embraces the following organizational values:

TEAMWORK

We prioritize relationships, partnerships and working together.

INCLUSION

We value diversity in all forms and promote a culture of inclusion.

IMPACT

We strive to make the greatest impact.

INNOVATION

We constantly challenge the ideas of what's possible.

ACCOUNTABILITY

We act with honesty, integrity and transparency.

CORE FUNCTIONS



CONNECT

We are the bridge builder for our community by collaborating and cultivating relationships.



ADVOCATE

We promote the value and necessity of arts and culture.



CELEBRATE

We engage and amplify the local arts and culture community.



MAKING WHAT MATTERS IN MARSHALLTOWN *TOGETHER*

Throughout this plan, potential partners have been identified. These are organizations and institutions with natural connections to the cultural priorities outlined in the document.

Where might you or your organization fit in? We have ideas. Let's talk. Because making a vibrant and welcoming Marshalltown, alive with arts and authentic cultural opportunities, will take all of us.

***A COMMUNITY THAT DREAMS TOGETHER
GROWS TOGETHER.***

***ALL OF US ARE THE CREATIVE COMMUNITY.
TAKE*ART* WITH US.***

**THANK YOU TO THE
SPONSORS OF THIS
PLANNING EFFORT**

MARSHALLTOWN
IOWA



**ARTS & CULTURE
ALLIANCE**

**RESOLUTION PROVIDING FOR THE CONVEYANCE AND TRANSFER
OF TITLE OF THE EAST-WEST ALLEY BEHIND 1108 WEST CHURCH
STREET TO ADJOINING PROPERTY OWNERS**

WHEREAS, the City of Marshalltown, Iowa, is the owner of a public right-of-way legally described below in Section 1; and

WHEREAS, the below-referenced alley is not required for any public purpose and no rights of private persons will be adversely affected by the proposed vacation; and

WHEREAS, upon vacation of this alley, the abutting owners will request to combine it with their parcels; and

WHEREAS, the City of Marshalltown hereby proposes that the transfer of said portion of vacated alley shall be subject to easements for any installed utilities and all easements of record. Easement access rights shall be granted to all existing utilities on said described alley/street/road vacation to allow access to their current facilities, now and in the future, for maintenance, repair, patrol, operation, and reconstruction to said facilities; and

WHEREAS, a notice of public hearing has been published according to law notifying the public of the proposed conveyance and transfer of title, and said public hearing was held; and

WHEREAS, the City Council of the City of Marshalltown, Iowa, find this vacation is in the best interest of the City of Marshalltown and approves the quit claim deed; and

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF MARSHALLTOWN, IOWA:

Section 1. The City of Marshalltown, Iowa, by this resolution, approve the conveyance and transfer by Quit Claim Deed the following described portion of vacated but unconveyed alley in Marshalltown, Marshall County, Iowa to the adjoining property owner at 1108 West Church Street:

That portion of the sixteen and one-half (16 ½) foot wide alley running east-west and situated south of Lot 5 and the east two and one-half (2 ½) feet of Lot 6 of Dickson's Subdivision of the East Half of the North Two-Thirds of Lot 5 of the Northwest Quarter of the Northeast Quarter of Section 34, Township 84 North, Range 18 West of the 5th P.M., Marshall County, Iowa.

For the consideration for such conveyance shall be the sum of \$250.00 (Two Hundred Fifty and 00/100).

Section 2. The City of Marshalltown hereby approves the transfer of said property, subject to easements being retained and rights of way of utilities, and access to and maintenance of said utilities. Said easements, rights of way and access will be retained until such time as the utility no

longer utilizes or needs facilities in this location.

Passed this 13th day of November 2023, and signed this _____ day of November 2023.

CITY OF MARSHALLTOWN, IOWA

Joel Greer, Mayor

ATTEST:

Alicia Hunter, City Clerk

MARSHALLTOWN

— I O W A —

Joel Greer, Mayor
Joe Gaa, City Administrator
24 North Center Street
Marshalltown, IA 50158
PH 641.754.5701 | FX 641.754.5717

TO: Mayor and City Council
FROM: Alicia Hunter, City Clerk
DATE: September 15, 2023
RE: Vacation of Alley

Strategic Plan:

- ☐ Strategy 1: Expand and improve development in the community.
- ☐ Strategy 2: Enhance Marshalltown's public image.
- ☐ Strategy 3: Continually improve and sustain the City's infrastructure, organization, and services.
- ☒ Strategy 4: Partner with citizens, for-profit, non-profit, and others to improve quality of life.

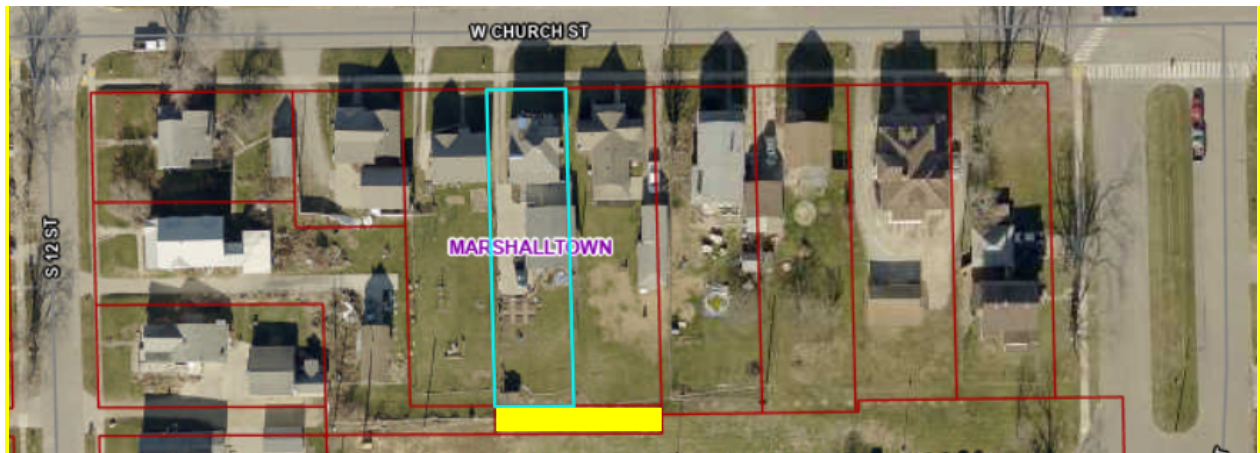
Description/Background:

There is a portion of city owned right of way behind 1108 and 1110 West Church Street that is landlocked. Staff have not found any record that this portion of alley has been previously vacated. The owners of these properties wish to purchase the right of way which can be done per the Policy for the Sale of Surplus Real Property for \$250.

Mr. Flores currently owns 1108 W Church St, which is Lot 5 + the east 2.5' of Lot 6 is currently 52' x 180'. The ROW in the back is 16.5' wide, so it would potentially make the lot: 52' x 196.5'.

Ms. Curley currently owns 1110 W Church St which is Lot 6 less the east 2.5' of the subdivision. Lot 6 was 49.5' by 180', so her existing lot would be 47' x 180'. The ROW in the back is 16.5' wide, so it would potentially make the lot: 47' x 196.5'.

A resolution setting a public for the vacation of the alley is the first step in the proceedings. The public hearing will be scheduled for the October 9, 2023 meeting.



CITY COUNCIL

Al Hoop, Gabriel Isom, Barry Kell, Mike Ladehoff,
Greg Nichols, Jeff Schneider, Gary Thompson



**RESOLUTION PROVIDING FOR THE CONVEYANCE AND TRANSFER
OF TITLE OF THE EAST-WEST ALLEY BEHIND 1110 WEST CHURCH
STREET TO ADJOINING PROPERTY OWNER**

WHEREAS, the City of Marshalltown, Iowa, is the owner of a public right-of-way legally described below in Section 1; and

WHEREAS, the below-referenced alley is not required for any public purpose and no rights of private persons will be adversely affected by the proposed vacation; and

WHEREAS, upon vacation of this alley, the abutting owners will request to combine it with their parcels; and

WHEREAS, the City of Marshalltown hereby proposes that the transfer of said portion of vacated alley shall be subject to easements for any installed utilities and all easements of record. Easement access rights shall be granted to all existing utilities on said described alley/street/road vacation to allow access to their current facilities, now and in the future, for maintenance, repair, patrol, operation, and reconstruction to said facilities; and

WHEREAS, a notice of public hearing has been published according to law notifying the public of the proposed conveyance and transfer of title, and said public hearing was held; and

WHEREAS, the City Council of the City of Marshalltown, Iowa, find this vacation is in the best interest of the City of Marshalltown and approves the quit claim deed; and

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF MARSHALLTOWN, IOWA:

Section 1. The City of Marshalltown, Iowa, by this resolution, approve the conveyance and transfer by Quit Claim Deed the following described portion of vacated but unconveyed alley in Marshalltown, Marshall County, Iowa to the adjoining property owner at 1110 West Church Street:

That portion of the sixteen and one-half (16 ½) foot wide alley running east-west and situated south of Lot 6, except the east two and one-half (2 ½) feet thereof, of Dickson's Subdivision of the East Half of the North Two-Thirds of Lot 5 of the Northwest Quarter of the Northeast Quarter of Section 34, Township 84 North, Range 18 West of the 5th P.M., Marshall County, Iowa.

For the consideration for such conveyance shall be the sum of \$250.00 (Two Hundred Fifty and 00/100).

Section 2. The City of Marshalltown hereby approves the transfer of said property, subject to easements being retained and rights of way of utilities, and access to and maintenance of said utilities. Said easements, rights of way and access will be retained until such time as the utility no

longer utilizes or needs facilities in this location.

Passed this 13th day of November 2023, and signed this _____ day of November 2023.

CITY OF MARSHALLTOWN, IOWA

Joel Greer, Mayor

ATTEST:

Alicia Hunter, City Clerk

MARSHALLTOWN

— I O W A —

Joel Greer, Mayor
Joe Gaa, City Administrator
24 North Center Street
Marshalltown, IA 50158
PH 641.754.5701 | FX 641.754.5717

TO: Mayor and City Council
FROM: Alicia Hunter, City Clerk
DATE: September 15, 2023
RE: Vacation of Alley

Strategic Plan:

- ☐ Strategy 1: Expand and improve development in the community.
- ☐ Strategy 2: Enhance Marshalltown's public image.
- ☐ Strategy 3: Continually improve and sustain the City's infrastructure, organization, and services.
- ☒ Strategy 4: Partner with citizens, for-profit, non-profit, and others to improve quality of life.

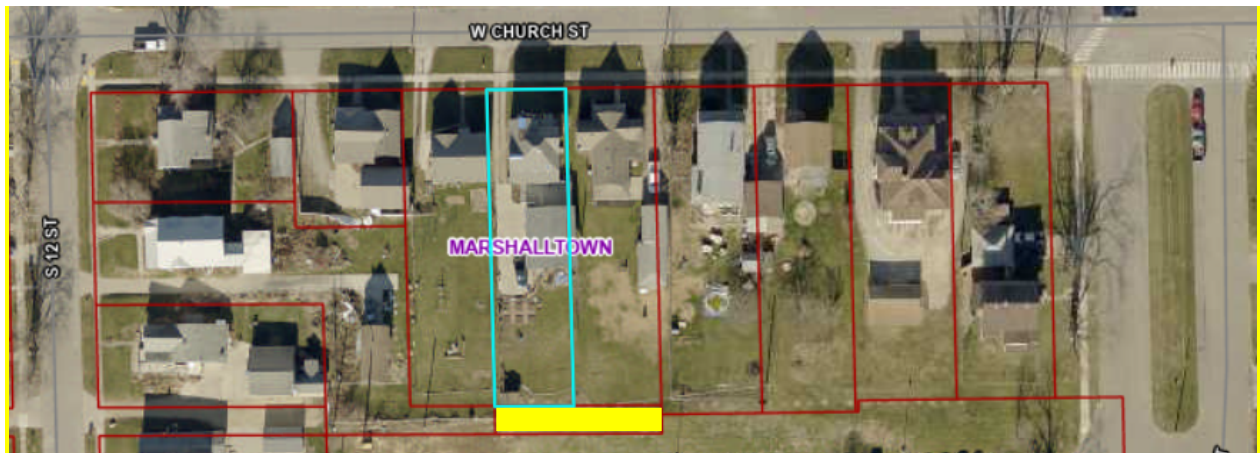
Description/Background:

There is a portion of city owned right of way behind 1108 and 1110 West Church Street that is landlocked. Staff have not found any record that this portion of alley has been previously vacated. The owners of these properties wish to purchase the right of way which can be done per the Policy for the Sale of Surplus Real Property for \$250.

Mr. Flores currently owns 1108 W Church St, which is Lot 5 + the east 2.5' of Lot 6 is currently 52' x 180'. The ROW in the back is 16.5' wide, so it would potentially make the lot: 52' x 196.5'.

Ms. Curley currently owns 1110 W Church St which is Lot 6 less the east 2.5' of the subdivision. Lot 6 was 49.5' by 180', so her existing lot would be 47' x 180'. The ROW in the back is 16.5' wide, so it would potentially make the lot: 47' x 196.5'.

A resolution setting a public for the vacation of the alley is the first step in the proceedings. The public hearing will be scheduled for the October 9, 2023 meeting.



CITY COUNCIL

Al Hoop, Gabriel Isom, Barry Kell, Mike Ladehoff,
Greg Nichols, Jeff Schneider, Gary Thompson



**RESOLUTION APPROVING PLANS, SPECIFICATIONS, FORM OF CONTRACT
AND COST FOR THE PETERSEN PARK IMPROVEMENTS PROJECT, IN THE CITY
OF MARSHALLTOWN, IOWA, BEING PROJECT NO. PRK22005**

WHEREAS, there was placed on file in the office of the Clerk of the City of Marshalltown, Iowa, proposed plans and specifications, proposed form of contract and estimated cost for a public improvement in the City of Marshalltown, Iowa, for the Petersen Park Improvement Project, Project No. PRK22005, as fully set forth in the resolution ordering same, and that public notice of hearing on such plans, specifications and form of contract were duly published in the Marshalltown Times-Republican in time for hearing now before the Council, and

WHEREAS, written objections to the plans, specifications and form of contract have been called for and no such written objections have been filed with the City Clerk, and oral objections being called for and no oral objections being made in open Council, it is the decision of this Council that such plans, specifications, form of contract and estimate of cost should be approved.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF MARSHALLTOWN, IOWA, that the plans, specifications, form of contract and estimated cost heretofore placed on file and upon which public notice has been duly given and no objections thereto have been made either in writing or in open council, the Council does now adopt and approve the plans, specifications, form of contract and estimate of cost for Project No PRK22005, being the Petersen Park Improvement Project in the city of Marshalltown, Iowa.

Passed this 13th day of November, and signed this _____ day of November 2023.

CITY OF MARSHALLTOWN, IOWA

Joel Greer, Mayor

ATTEST:

Alicia Hunter, City Clerk

MARSHALLTOWN

— I O W A —

City Administrator's Office

Joel Greer, Mayor
Jessica Kinser, Administrator
Alicia Hunter, Clerk
24 North Center Street
Marshalltown, IA 50158-4911
Tel - (641) 754-5799
Fax - (641) 754-5717

To: Mayor Greer and the City Council
From: Geoff Hubbard, Parks & Recreation Director
Date: November 9, 2023
RE: Order Construction – Peterson Park Improvements, Project No. PRK22005

Policy Issue: City policy requires Governing Body hold a public hearing on construction projects.

Recommendation: Staff recommends approving the Resolution approving the plans, specifications, form of contract and costs for the Peterson Park Project.

Background: This project includes the construction of a ½ basketball court, concrete pad for an open air shelter, and sidewalk to the new play equipment. These were the top amenities that were received in the community input done online in January and February.

Budget Impact: This project will be funded with 030 CIP funds.

Attachment: None

City Council

Mike Ladehoff, Michael Gowdy, Al Hoop,
Gabriel Isom, Gary Thompson, Bill Martin, Bethany Wirin





November 8, 2023

VIA EMAIL

Joe Gaa
City Administrator/City Hall
Marshalltown, IA

Re: Marshalltown Urban Renewal Area No. 3 (November, 2023 Amendment)
Our File No. 422742-55

Dear Joe:

Attached please find proceedings covering the City Council's action in holding a public hearing on and adopting a resolution to approve the 2023 urban renewal plan amendment. The resolution states that the consultation session has been held with the county and the school district. Please notify us immediately if this action has not been taken.

We will appreciate receiving executed copies of these proceedings as soon as they are available. Please contact John Danos, Severie Orngard or me if you have any questions.

Kind regards,

Amy Bjork

Attachments

cc: Diane Steiner
Alicia Hunter

HEARING ON AND APPROVAL OF
AMENDMENT TO THE
MARSHALLTOWN URBAN RENEWAL
AREA NO. 3

422742-55

Marshalltown, Iowa

November 13, 2023

The City Council of the City of Marshalltown, Iowa, met on November 13, 2023, at 5:30 p.m., at the City Council Chambers, 10 West State Street, Marshalltown, Iowa for the purpose of conducting a public hearing on a proposed urban renewal plan amendment.

The Mayor presided and the roll being called the following members of the City Council were present and absent:

Present: _____

Absent: _____.

The City Council investigated and found that notice of the intention of the City Council to conduct a public hearing on the urban renewal plan amendment had been published according to law and as directed by the City Council and that this is the time and place at which the City Council shall receive oral or written objections from any resident or property owner of the City. All written objections, statements, and evidence heretofore filed were reported to the City Council, and all oral objections, statements, and all other exhibits presented were considered.

The following named persons presented oral objections, statements, or evidence as summarized below; filed written objections or statements, copies of which are attached hereto; or presented other exhibits, copies of which are attached hereto:

(Here list all persons presenting written or oral statements or evidence and summarize each presentation.)

There being no further objections, comments, or evidence offered, the Mayor announced the hearing closed.

Council Member _____ moved the adoption of a resolution entitled “Resolution to Approve Urban Renewal Plan Amendment for the Marshalltown Urban Renewal Area No. 3,” seconded by Council Member _____. After due consideration, the Mayor put the question on the motion and the roll being called, the following named Council Members voted:

Ayes: _____

Nays: _____.

Whereupon, the Mayor declared the resolution duly adopted and signed approval thereto.

RESOLUTION 2023-231

Resolution to Approve Urban Renewal Plan Amendment for the Marshalltown Urban Renewal Area No. 3

WHEREAS, as a preliminary step to exercising the authority conferred upon Iowa cities by Chapter 403 of the Code of Iowa (the “Urban Renewal Law”), a municipality must adopt a resolution finding that one or more slums, blighted or economic development areas exist in the municipality and that the rehabilitation, conservation, redevelopment, development or a combination thereof, of such area or areas is necessary in the interest of the public health, safety or welfare of the residents of the municipality; and

WHEREAS, the City Council of the City of Marshalltown, Iowa (the “City”) by prior resolution established the Marshalltown Urban Renewal Area No. 3 (the “Urban Renewal Area”) and adopted an urban renewal plan (the “Plan”) for the governance of initiatives and projects therein; and

WHEREAS, an amendment (the “Amendment”) to the Plan has been prepared which authorizes the undertaking of certain urban renewal projects in the Urban Renewal Area consisting of (1) using tax increment financing to pay the costs of the City’s Marshalltown Area Chamber of Commerce Support Program; and (2) using tax increment financing to pay the costs of the City’s Urban Renewal Administration and Professional Support Program; and

WHEREAS, notice of a public hearing by the City Council on the proposed Amendment was heretofore given in strict compliance with the provisions of Chapter 403 of the Code of Iowa, and the City Council has conducted said hearing on November 13, 2023; and

WHEREAS, copies of the Amendment, notice of public hearing and notice of a consultation meeting with respect to the Amendment were mailed to Marshall County and the Marshalltown Community School District; the consultation meeting was held on October 18, 2023; and responses to any comments or recommendations received following the consultation meeting were made as required by law;

NOW, THEREFORE, It Is Resolved by the City Council of the City of Marshalltown, Iowa, as follows:

Section 1. The Amendment attached hereto and made a part hereof, is hereby in all respects approved.

Section 2. It is hereby determined by this City Council as follows:

A. The activities proposed under the Amendment conform to the general plan for the development of the City.

B. The economic development initiatives and projects proposed under the Amendment are necessary and appropriate to facilitate the proper growth and

development of the City in accordance with sound planning standards and local community objectives.

C. It is not anticipated that families will be displaced as a result of the City's undertakings under the Amendment. Should such issues arise, then the City will ensure that a feasible method exists to carry out any relocations without undue hardship to the displaced and into safe, decent, affordable and sanitary housing.

Section 3. All resolutions or parts thereof in conflict herewith are hereby repealed, to the extent of such conflict.

Passed and approved November 13, 2023.

Mayor

Attest:

City Clerk

(Attach copy of the urban renewal plan amendment to this resolution.)

• • • •

Upon motion and vote, the meeting adjourned.

Mayor

Attest:

City Clerk

STATE OF IOWA
MARSHALL COUNTY SS:
CITY OF MARSHALLTOWN

I, the undersigned, do hereby certify that I am the duly appointed, qualified and acting City Clerk of the City of Marshalltown, Iowa and that as such I have in my possession or have access to the complete corporate records of the City and of its officers; and that I have carefully compared the transcript hereto attached with the aforesaid records and that the attached is a true, correct and complete copy of the corporate records relating to the action taken by the City Council preliminary to and in connection with approving the urban renewal plan amendment for the Marshalltown Urban Renewal Area No. 3 in the City.

WITNESS MY HAND this ____ day of _____, 2023.

City Clerk

MARSHALLTOWN

I O W A

Joel Greer, Mayor
Joe Gaa, City Administrator
24 North Center Street
Marshalltown, IA 50158
PH 641.754.5701 | FX 641.754.5717

TO: Mayor and City Council
FROM: Joe Gaa, City Administrator
DATE: November 18, 2023
RE: Public Hearings for Urban Renewal (TIF) Items

Strategic Plan:

- ☒ Strategy 1: Expand and improve development in the community.
- ☐ Strategy 2: Enhance Marshalltown's public image.
- ☐ Strategy 3: Continually improve and sustain the City's infrastructure, organization, and services.
- ☐ Strategy 4: Partner with citizens, for-profit, non-profit, and others to improve quality of life.

Recommendation: Hold the following, scheduled public hearings:

- Public Hearing for Urban Renewal Area 3 Plan Amendment
- Public Hearing for Urban Renewal Area 4 Plan Amendment
- Public Hearing for Chamber Economic Development Agreement
- Public Hearing for MCBBD Operations Agreement
- Public Hearing for Incentive Grants for Façade and Code Improvements

Following each public hearing, the Council will consider resolutions formally approving each action.

Budget Impact: All allocations will come from TIF funds.

Description/Background:

Public Hearing for Urban Renewal Area 3 Plan Amendment

The proposed plan amendment will allow for continued TIF funding of economic development action with this area, as well as other commercial and industrial areas within the City. Once this plan amendment has been approved, the Council will be able to consider an updated agreement with the Chamber for economic development services.

Public Hearing for Urban Renewal Area 4 Plan Amendment

The proposed plan amendment will allow for continued TIF funding of economic development within the downtown business district. Once this plan amendment has been approved, the Council will be able to consider updated agreements with the MCBBD for downtown development.

Public Hearing for Chamber Economic Development Agreement

Attached you will find an updated agreement that the Council may consider after URA #3 has been amended. This agreement is for a term of five years at \$100,000/year. Please keep in mind that if these services were not being provided by a partnering agency, the City would need to provide staff and resources in-house.

CITY COUNCIL

Al Hoop, Gabriel Isom, Barry Kell, Mike Ladehoff,
Greg Nichols, Jeff Schneider, Gary Thompson



Public Hearing for MCBD Operations Agreement

Attached you will find an updated agreement that Council may consider after URA #4 has been amended. This agreement is for a term of five years with a maximum of \$320,000. This equates to \$50,000 in year 1, \$60,000 in year 2, and \$70,000 in years 3-5. In addition, you will find additional information and letters of support submitted by the MCBD.

Public Hearing for Incentive Grants for Façade and Code Improvements

Attached you will find an updated agreement that Council may consider after URA #4 has been amended. This agreement is for a term of five years at \$50,000/year. This funding provides grant funding for downtown façade and code improvements. Although this is a relatively small amount, having this funding has been critical to the revitalization of downtown in recent years.

CITY COUNCIL

Al Hoop, Gabriel Isom, Barry Kell, Mike Ladehoff,
Greg Nichols, Jeff Schneider, Gary Thompson



CITY OF MARSHALLTOWN, IOWA
URBAN RENEWAL PLAN AMENDMENT
MARSHALLTOWN URBAN RENEWAL AREA NO. 3

November, 2023

The Urban Renewal Plan (the “Plan”) for the Marshalltown Urban Renewal Area No. 3 (the “Urban Renewal Area”) of the City of Marshalltown, Iowa (the “City”) is being amended for the purpose of identifying new urban renewal projects to be undertaken in the Urban Renewal Area.

1) Identification of Projects. By virtue of this amendment, the list of authorized urban renewal projects in the Plan is hereby amended to include the following project descriptions:

A.

Name of Program: FY 2025–2029 Urban Renewal Administration and Professional Support Program

Date of Council Approval of Program: November 13, 2023

Description of Program: The City will provide administrative and professional support to its urban renewal projects and initiatives in the City’s 2025 through 2029 fiscal years (the “Admin Support Program”). The Admin Support Program will include planning, staffing, grant writing and administration, document support, record management, accounting, legal services and such other services as are necessary to carry out and effectuate the urban renewal initiatives and objectives of the City.

Description of Use of TIF for the Program: The City will fund its support contributions under the Admin Support Program from the proceeds of internal advances (the “Advances”) of cash on hand. The City will repay the Advances from incremental property tax revenues to be derived from the Urban Renewal Area. The amount of the Advances will be determined from year to year. The total amount of incremental property tax revenues to be applied to the City’s Admin Support Program for the City’s fiscal years 2025 through 2029 shall not exceed \$25,000 per year.

B.

Name of Project: Marshalltown Area Chamber of Commerce Support Program

Date of Council Approval of Project: November 13, 2023

Declaration of Support Program as an Urban Renewal Project: The City Council acknowledges the importance of the Marshalltown Area Chamber of Commerce (the “Chamber”) in the ongoing promotion of economic development in the Urban Renewal Area. The City intends to provide economic development support payments to the

Chamber for a period of five (5) fiscal years. In return for said support payments, the Chamber will commit to continuing its efforts to carry out economic development support programs, promotional events, initiatives and activities within the Urban Renewal Area.

Description of Use of TIF for the Support Program: It is anticipated that the City will pay for the Marshalltown Area Chamber of Commerce Support Program with a combination of proceeds of internal advances of City funds on-hand and/or through an economic development agreement with negotiated annual appropriation payments. In any case, the City's obligations will be repaid with incremental property tax revenues derived from the Urban Renewal Area. The amount of incremental property tax revenues to be expended by the City in connection with the Marshalltown Area Chamber of Commerce Support Program will not exceed \$100,000 per year over the course of the City's 2025 through 2029 fiscal years, and the City's annual contributions will be determined from year to year.

2) Required Financial Information. The following information is provided in accordance with the requirements of Section 403.17 of the Code of Iowa:

Constitutional debt limit of the City:	<u>\$92,815,122</u>
Outstanding general obligation debt of the City:	<u>\$</u>
Proposed maximum indebtedness to be incurred in connection with this November, 2023 Amendment*:	<u>\$ 625,000</u>

*It is anticipated that some or all of the debt incurred under this Amendment will be made subject to annual appropriation by the City Council.



November 8, 2023

VIA EMAIL

Joe Gaa
City Administrator/City Hall
Marshalltown, IA

Re: Marshalltown Urban Renewal Area No. 4 (November, 2023 Amendment)
Our File No. 422742-56

Dear Joe:

Attached please find proceedings covering the City Council's action in holding a public hearing on and adopting a resolution to approve the 2023 urban renewal plan amendment.

We will appreciate receiving executed copies of these proceedings as soon as they are available. Please contact John Danos, Severie Orngard or me if you have any questions.

Kind regards,

Amy Bjork

Attachments

cc: Diane Steiner
Alicia Hunter

HEARING ON AND APPROVAL OF
AMENDMENT TO THE
MARSHALLTOWN URBAN RENEWAL
AREA NO. 4

422742-56

Marshalltown, Iowa

November 13, 2023

The City Council of the City of Marshalltown, Iowa, met on November 13, 2023, at 5:30 p.m., at the City Council Chambers, 10 West State Street, Marshalltown, Iowa for the purpose of conducting a public hearing on a proposed urban renewal plan amendment.

The Mayor presided and the roll being called the following members of the City Council were present and absent:

Present: _____

Absent: _____.

The City Council investigated and found that notice of the intention of the City Council to conduct a public hearing on the urban renewal plan amendment had been published according to law and as directed by the City Council and that this is the time and place at which the City Council shall receive oral or written objections from any resident or property owner of the City. All written objections, statements, and evidence heretofore filed were reported to the City Council, and all oral objections, statements, and all other exhibits presented were considered.

The following named persons presented oral objections, statements, or evidence as summarized below; filed written objections or statements, copies of which are attached hereto; or presented other exhibits, copies of which are attached hereto:

(Here list all persons presenting written or oral statements or evidence and summarize each presentation.)

There being no further objections, comments, or evidence offered, the Mayor announced the hearing closed.

Council Member _____ moved the adoption of a resolution entitled “Resolution to Approve Urban Renewal Plan Amendment for the Marshalltown Urban Renewal Area No. 4,” seconded by Council Member _____. After due consideration, the Mayor put the question on the motion and the roll being called, the following named Council Members voted:

Ayes: _____

Nays: _____.

Whereupon, the Mayor declared the resolution duly adopted and signed approval thereto.

RESOLUTION NO 2023-232

Resolution to Approve Urban Renewal Plan Amendment for the Marshalltown Urban Renewal Area No. 4

WHEREAS, as a preliminary step to exercising the authority conferred upon Iowa cities by Chapter 403 of the Code of Iowa (the “Urban Renewal Law”), a municipality must adopt a resolution finding that one or more slums, blighted or economic development areas exist in the municipality and that the rehabilitation, conservation, redevelopment, development or a combination thereof, of such area or areas is necessary in the interest of the public health, safety or welfare of the residents of the municipality; and

WHEREAS, the City Council of the City of Marshalltown, Iowa (the “City”) by prior resolution established the Marshalltown Urban Renewal Area No. 4 (the “Urban Renewal Area”) and adopted an urban renewal plan (the “Plan”) for the governance of initiatives and projects therein; and

WHEREAS, an amendment (the “Amendment”) to the Plan has been prepared which authorizes the undertaking of certain urban renewal projects in the Urban Renewal Area consisting of (1) using tax increment financing to pay the costs of the City’s Marshalltown Central Business District Support Programs; and (2) using tax increment financing to pay the costs of the City’s Urban Renewal Administration and Professional Support Program; and

WHEREAS, notice of a public hearing by the City Council on the proposed Amendment was heretofore given in strict compliance with the provisions of Chapter 403 of the Code of Iowa, and the City Council has conducted said hearing on November 13, 2023; and

WHEREAS, copies of the Amendment, notice of public hearing and notice of a consultation meeting with respect to the Amendment were mailed to Marshall County and the Marshalltown Community School District; the consultation meeting was held on October 18, 2023; and responses to any comments or recommendations received following the consultation meeting were made as required by law;

NOW, THEREFORE, It Is Resolved by the City Council of the City of Marshalltown, Iowa, as follows:

Section 1. The Amendment attached hereto and made a part hereof, is hereby in all respects approved.

Section 2. It is hereby determined by this City Council as follows:

A. The activities proposed under the Amendment conform to the general plan for the development of the City.

B. The economic development initiatives and projects proposed under the Amendment are necessary and appropriate to facilitate the proper growth and

development of the City in accordance with sound planning standards and local community objectives.

C. It is not anticipated that families will be displaced as a result of the City's undertakings under the Amendment. Should such issues arise, then the City will ensure that a feasible method exists to carry out any relocations without undue hardship to the displaced and into safe, decent, affordable and sanitary housing.

Section 3. All resolutions or parts thereof in conflict herewith are hereby repealed, to the extent of such conflict.

Passed and approved November 13, 2023.

Mayor

Attest:

City Clerk

(Attach copy of the urban renewal plan amendment to this resolution.)

• • • •

Upon motion and vote, the meeting adjourned.

Mayor

Attest:

City Clerk

STATE OF IOWA
MARSHALL COUNTY SS:
CITY OF MARSHALLTOWN

I, the undersigned, do hereby certify that I am the duly appointed, qualified and acting City Clerk of the City of Marshalltown, Iowa and that as such I have in my possession or have access to the complete corporate records of the City and of its officers; and that I have carefully compared the transcript hereto attached with the aforesaid records and that the attached is a true, correct and complete copy of the corporate records relating to the action taken by the City Council preliminary to and in connection with approving the urban renewal plan amendment for the Marshalltown Urban Renewal Area No. 4 in the City.

WITNESS MY HAND this ____ day of _____, 2023.

City Clerk

MARSHALLTOWN

— I O W A —

Joel Greer, Mayor
Joe Gaa, City Administrator
24 North Center Street
Marshalltown, IA 50158
PH 641.754.5701 | FX 641.754.5717

TO: Mayor and City Council
FROM: Joe Gaa, City Administrator
DATE: November 18, 2023
RE: Public Hearings for Urban Renewal (TIF) Items

Strategic Plan:

- ☒ Strategy 1: Expand and improve development in the community.
- ☐ Strategy 2: Enhance Marshalltown's public image.
- ☐ Strategy 3: Continually improve and sustain the City's infrastructure, organization, and services.
- ☐ Strategy 4: Partner with citizens, for-profit, non-profit, and others to improve quality of life.

Recommendation: Hold the following, scheduled public hearings:

- Public Hearing for Urban Renewal Area 3 Plan Amendment
- Public Hearing for Urban Renewal Area 4 Plan Amendment
- Public Hearing for Chamber Economic Development Agreement
- Public Hearing for MCBBD Operations Agreement
- Public Hearing for Incentive Grants for Façade and Code Improvements

Following each public hearing, the Council will consider resolutions formally approving each action.

Budget Impact: All allocations will come from TIF funds.

Description/Background:

Public Hearing for Urban Renewal Area 3 Plan Amendment

The proposed plan amendment will allow for continued TIF funding of economic development action with this area, as well as other commercial and industrial areas within the City. Once this plan amendment has been approved, the Council will be able to consider an updated agreement with the Chamber for economic development services.

Public Hearing for Urban Renewal Area 4 Plan Amendment

The proposed plan amendment will allow for continued TIF funding of economic development within the downtown business district. Once this plan amendment has been approved, the Council will be able to consider updated agreements with the MCBBD for downtown development.

Public Hearing for Chamber Economic Development Agreement

Attached you will find an updated agreement that the Council may consider after URA #3 has been amended. This agreement is for a term of five years at \$100,000/year. Please keep in mind that if these services were not being provided by a partnering agency, the City would need to provide staff and resources in-house.

CITY COUNCIL

Al Hoop, Gabriel Isom, Barry Kell, Mike Ladehoff,
Greg Nichols, Jeff Schneider, Gary Thompson



Public Hearing for MCBBD Operations Agreement

Attached you will find an updated agreement that Council may consider after URA #4 has been amended. This agreement is for a term of five years with a maximum of \$320,000. This equates to \$50,000 in year 1, \$60,000 in year 2, and \$70,000 in years 3-5. In addition, you will find additional information and letters of support submitted by the MCBBD.

Public Hearing for Incentive Grants for Façade and Code Improvements

Attached you will find an updated agreement that Council may consider after URA #4 has been amended. This agreement is for a term of five years at \$50,000/year. This funding provides grant funding for downtown façade and code improvements. Although this is a relatively small amount, having this funding has been critical to the revitalization of downtown in recent years.

CITY COUNCIL

Al Hoop, Gabriel Isom, Barry Kell, Mike Ladehoff,
Greg Nichols, Jeff Schneider, Gary Thompson



CITY OF MARSHALLTOWN, IOWA
URBAN RENEWAL PLAN AMENDMENT
MARSHALLTOWN URBAN RENEWAL AREA NO. 4

November, 2023

The Urban Renewal Plan (the “Plan”) for the Marshalltown Urban Renewal Area No. 4 (the “Urban Renewal Area”) of the City of Marshalltown, Iowa (the “City”) is being amended for the purpose of identifying new urban renewal projects to be undertaken in the Urban Renewal Area.

1) Identification of Projects. By virtue of this amendment, the list of authorized urban renewal projects in the Plan is hereby amended to include the following project descriptions:

A.

Name of Program: FY 2025–2029 Urban Renewal Administration and Professional Support Program

Date of Council Approval of Program: November 13, 2023

Description of Program: The City will provide administrative and professional support to its urban renewal projects and initiatives in the City’s 2025 through 2029 fiscal years (the “Admin Support Program”). The Admin Support Program will include planning, staffing, grant writing and administration, document support, record management, accounting, legal services and such other services as are necessary to carry out and effectuate the urban renewal initiatives and objectives of the City.

Description of Use of TIF for the Program: The City will fund its support contributions under the Admin Support Program from the proceeds of internal advances (the “Advances”) of cash on hand. The City will repay the Advances from incremental property tax revenues to be derived from the Urban Renewal Area. The amount of the Advances will be determined from year to year. The total amount of incremental property tax revenues to be applied to the City’s Admin Support Program for the City’s fiscal years 2025 through 2029 shall not exceed \$25,000 per year.

B.

Name of Project: Marshalltown Central Business District Support Program (Main Street Iowa/Operations)

Date of Council Approval of Project: November 13, 2023

Declaration of Support Program as an Urban Renewal Project: The City Council acknowledges the importance of Marshalltown Central Business District, Inc. (“MCBD”) in the ongoing promotion of economic development in the Urban Renewal Area. The City intends to provide economic development support payments to MCBD for a period

of five (5) fiscal years. In return for said support payments, MCBBD will commit to continuing its efforts to carry out economic development support programs, promotional events, initiatives and activities within the Urban Renewal Area including the City's Main Street Iowa Program.

Description of Use of TIF for the Support Program: It is anticipated that the City will pay for the Marshalltown Central Business District Support Program with a combination of proceeds of internal advances of City funds on-hand and/or through an economic development agreement with negotiated annual appropriation payments. In any case, the City's obligations will be repaid with incremental property tax revenues derived from the Urban Renewal Area. The amount of incremental property tax revenues to be expended by the City in connection with the Marshalltown Central Business District Support Program will not exceed \$100,000 per year over the course of the City's 2025 through 2029 fiscal years, and the City's annual contributions will be determined from year to year.

C.

Name of Project: Marshalltown Central Business District Support Program (Façade Improvements)

Date of Council Approval of Project: November 13, 2023

Declaration of Support Program as an Urban Renewal Project: The City Council acknowledges the importance of Marshalltown Central Business District, Inc. ("MCBD") in the ongoing promotion of economic development in the Urban Renewal Area. The City intends to provide economic development support payments to MCBBD for a period of five (5) fiscal years. In return for said support payments, MCBBD will commit to administering the City's façade improvements program under which the City provides grants to local business owners in order to assist such business owners in paying the costs of improving building facades in the Urban Renewal.

Description of Use of TIF for the Support Program: It is anticipated that the City will pay for the Marshalltown Central Business District Support Program (Façade Improvements) with a combination of proceeds of internal advances of City funds on-hand and/or through an economic development agreement with negotiated annual appropriation payments. In any case, the City's obligations will be repaid with incremental property tax revenues derived from the Urban Renewal Area. The amount of incremental property tax revenues to be expended by the City in connection with the Marshalltown Central Business District Support Program (Façade Improvements) will not exceed \$50,000 per year over the course of the City's 2025 through 2029 fiscal years, and the City's annual contributions will be determined from year to year.

2) Required Financial Information. The following information is provided in accordance with the requirements of Section 403.17 of the Code of Iowa:

Constitutional debt limit of the City:	<u>\$92,815,122</u>
Outstanding general obligation debt of the City:	<u>\$</u>
Proposed maximum indebtedness to be incurred in connection with this November, 2023 Amendment*:	<u>\$ 875,000</u>

*It is anticipated that some or all of the debt incurred under this Amendment will be made subject to annual appropriation by the City Council.



November 8, 2023

VIA EMAIL

Joe Gaa
City Administrator/City Hall
Marshalltown, IA

Re: Marshalltown Area Chamber of Commerce Development Agreement
File No. 422742-55

Dear Joe:

Attached please find the proceedings covering the City Council's public hearing on the proposed Development Agreement with Marshalltown Area Chamber of Commerce, followed by a resolution approving the Agreement and pledging certain incremental property tax revenues to the payment of the Agreement.

We would appreciate receiving one fully executed copy of these proceedings and of the executed Development Agreement as soon as they are available.

Please call John Danos, Severie Orngard or me with questions.

Kind regards,

Amy Bjork

Attachments

cc: Diana Steiner
Alicia Hunter

HOLD HEARING ON AND APPROVE
DEVELOPMENT AGREEMENT AND
TAX INCREMENT PAYMENTS

(Marshalltown Area Chamber of
Commerce)

422742-55

Marshalltown, Iowa

November 13, 2023

A meeting of the City Council of the City of Marshalltown, Iowa, was held at 5:30 p.m., on November 13, 2023, at the City Council Chambers, 10 West State Street, Marshalltown, Iowa, pursuant to the rules of the Council.

The Mayor presided and the roll was called, showing members present and absent as follows:

Present: _____

Absent: _____.

The City Council investigated and found that notice of the intention of the Council to conduct a public hearing on a Development Agreement between the City and Marshalltown Area Chamber of Commerce had been published according to law and as directed by the City Council and that this is the time and place at which the Council shall receive oral or written objections from any resident or property owner of the City. All written objections, statements, and evidence heretofore filed were reported to the Council, and all oral objections, statements, and all other exhibits presented were considered.

The following named persons presented oral objections, statements, or evidence as summarized below; filed written objections or statements, copies of which are attached hereto; or presented other exhibits, copies of which are attached hereto:

(Here list all persons presenting written or oral statements or evidence and summarize each presentation.)

There being no further objections or comments, the Mayor announced that the hearing was closed.

Council Member _____ introduced the resolution next hereinafter set out and moved its adoption, seconded by Council Member _____; and after due consideration thereof by the City Council, the Mayor put the question upon the adoption of said resolution, and the roll being called, the following named Council Members voted:

Ayes: _____

Nays: _____.

Whereupon, the Mayor declared said resolution duly adopted, as follows:

RESOLUTION 2023-233

Resolution Approving Economic Development Support Agreement with Marshalltown Area Chamber of Commerce, Authorizing Annual Appropriation Tax Increment Payments and Pledging Certain Tax Increment Revenues to the Payment of the Agreement

WHEREAS, the City of Marshalltown, Iowa (the “City”), pursuant to and in strict compliance with all laws applicable to the City, and in particular the provisions of Chapter 403 of the Code of Iowa, has adopted an Urban Renewal Plan for the Marshalltown Urban Renewal Area No. 3 (the “Urban Renewal Area”); and

WHEREAS, this City Council has adopted an ordinance providing for the division of taxes levied on taxable property in the Urban Renewal Area pursuant to Section 403.19 of the Code of Iowa and establishing the fund referred to in Subsection 2 of Section 403.19 of the Code of Iowa (the “Urban Renewal Tax Revenue Fund”), which fund and the portion of taxes referred to in that subsection may be irrevocably pledged by the City for the payment of the principal of and interest on indebtedness incurred under the authority of Section 403.9 of the Code of Iowa to finance or refinance in whole or in part projects in the Urban Renewal Area; and

WHEREAS, a certain economic development support agreement (the “Agreement”) between the City and Marshalltown Area Chamber of Commerce (the “Chamber”) has been prepared pursuant to which the Chamber would provide services, programs and initiatives (the “Programs”) for the promotion of economic growth and development in the Urban Renewal Area; and

WHEREAS, under the Agreement, the City would provide annual appropriation tax increment payments to the Chamber in a total amount not exceeding \$500,000; and

WHEREAS, this City Council, pursuant to Section 403.9 of the Code of Iowa, has published notice, has held a public hearing on the Agreement on November 13, 2023, and has otherwise complied with statutory requirements for the approval of the Agreement; and

WHEREAS, Chapter 15A of the Code of Iowa (“Chapter 15A”) declares that economic development is a public purpose for which a City may provide grants, loans, tax incentives, guarantees and other financial assistance to or for the benefit of private persons; and

WHEREAS, Chapter 15A requires that before public funds are used for grants, loans, tax incentives or other financial assistance, a City Council must determine that a public purpose will reasonably be accomplished by the spending or use of those funds; and

WHEREAS, Chapter 15A requires that in determining whether funds should be spent, a City Council must consider any or all of a series of factors;

NOW, THEREFORE, It Is Resolved by the City Council of the City of Marshalltown, Iowa, as follows:

Section 1. Pursuant to the factors listed in Chapter 15A, the City Council hereby finds that:

(a) The Programs will add diversity and generate new opportunities for the Marshalltown and Iowa economies;

(b) The Programs will generate public gains and benefits, particularly in the creation and retention of jobs and income, which are warranted in comparison to the amount of the proposed property tax incentives.

Section 2. The City Council further finds that a public purpose will reasonably be accomplished by entering into the Agreement and providing the incremental property tax payments to the Chamber.

Section 3. The Agreement is hereby approved, and the Mayor and City Clerk are hereby authorized and directed to execute and deliver the Agreement on behalf of the City, in substantially the form and content in which the Agreement has been presented to this City Council. Such officers are also authorized to make such changes, modifications, additions or deletions as they, with the advice of bond counsel, may believe to be necessary, and to take such actions as may be necessary to carry out the provisions of the Agreement.

Section 4. All payments by the City under the Agreement shall be subject to annual appropriation by the City Council, in the manner set out in the Agreement. As provided and required by Chapter 403 of the Code of Iowa, the City's obligations under the Agreement shall be payable solely from the income and proceeds of the Urban Renewal Tax Revenue Fund attributable to incremental property tax revenues derived from the Urban Renewal Area.

Section 5. The City hereby pledges to the payment of the Agreement the Urban Renewal Tax Revenue Fund and the taxes referred to in Subsection 2 of Section 403.19 of the Code of Iowa to be paid into such Fund, provided, however, that no payment will be made under the Agreement unless and until monies from the Urban Renewal Tax Revenue Fund are appropriated for such purpose by the City Council.

Section 6. After its adoption, a copy of this resolution shall be filed in the office of the County Auditor of Marshall County to evidence the continuing pledging of the Urban Renewal Tax Revenue Fund and the portion of taxes to be paid into such Fund and, pursuant to the direction of Section 403.19 of the Code of Iowa, the County Auditor shall allocate the taxes in accordance therewith and in accordance with the tax allocation ordinance referred to in the preamble hereof.

Section 7. All resolutions or parts thereof in conflict herewith are hereby repealed.

Passed and approved November 13, 2023.

Mayor

Attest:

City Clerk

• • • • •

On motion and vote the meeting adjourned.

Mayor

Attest:

City Clerk

STATE OF IOWA
MARSHALL COUNTY
CITY OF MARSHALLTOWN

SS:

I, the undersigned, Clerk of the City of Marshalltown, hereby certify that the foregoing is a true and correct copy of the minutes of the Council of the City relating to holding a public hearing and adopting a resolution to approve a Development Agreement with the Marshalltown Area Chamber of Commerce.

WITNESS MY HAND this ____ day of _____, 2023.

City Clerk

MARSHALLTOWN

— I O W A —

Joel Greer, Mayor
Joe Gaa, City Administrator
24 North Center Street
Marshalltown, IA 50158
PH 641.754.5701 | FX 641.754.5717

TO: Mayor and City Council
FROM: Joe Gaa, City Administrator
DATE: November 18, 2023
RE: Public Hearings for Urban Renewal (TIF) Items

Strategic Plan:

- ☒ Strategy 1: Expand and improve development in the community.
- ☐ Strategy 2: Enhance Marshalltown's public image.
- ☐ Strategy 3: Continually improve and sustain the City's infrastructure, organization, and services.
- ☐ Strategy 4: Partner with citizens, for-profit, non-profit, and others to improve quality of life.

Recommendation: Hold the following, scheduled public hearings:

- Public Hearing for Urban Renewal Area 3 Plan Amendment
- Public Hearing for Urban Renewal Area 4 Plan Amendment
- Public Hearing for Chamber Economic Development Agreement
- Public Hearing for MCBBD Operations Agreement
- Public Hearing for Incentive Grants for Façade and Code Improvements

Following each public hearing, the Council will consider resolutions formally approving each action.

Budget Impact: All allocations will come from TIF funds.

Description/Background:

Public Hearing for Urban Renewal Area 3 Plan Amendment

The proposed plan amendment will allow for continued TIF funding of economic development action with this area, as well as other commercial and industrial areas within the City. Once this plan amendment has been approved, the Council will be able to consider an updated agreement with the Chamber for economic development services.

Public Hearing for Urban Renewal Area 4 Plan Amendment

The proposed plan amendment will allow for continued TIF funding of economic development within the downtown business district. Once this plan amendment has been approved, the Council will be able to consider updated agreements with the MCBBD for downtown development.

Public Hearing for Chamber Economic Development Agreement

Attached you will find an updated agreement that the Council may consider after URA #3 has been amended. This agreement is for a term of five years at \$100,000/year. Please keep in mind that if these services were not being provided by a partnering agency, the City would need to provide staff and resources in-house.

CITY COUNCIL

Al Hoop, Gabriel Isom, Barry Kell, Mike Ladehoff,
Greg Nichols, Jeff Schneider, Gary Thompson



Public Hearing for MCBBD Operations Agreement

Attached you will find an updated agreement that Council may consider after URA #4 has been amended. This agreement is for a term of five years with a maximum of \$320,000. This equates to \$50,000 in year 1, \$60,000 in year 2, and \$70,000 in years 3-5. In addition, you will find additional information and letters of support submitted by the MCBBD.

Public Hearing for Incentive Grants for Façade and Code Improvements

Attached you will find an updated agreement that Council may consider after URA #4 has been amended. This agreement is for a term of five years at \$50,000/year. This funding provides grant funding for downtown façade and code improvements. Although this is a relatively small amount, having this funding has been critical to the revitalization of downtown in recent years.

CITY COUNCIL

Al Hoop, Gabriel Isom, Barry Kell, Mike Ladehoff,
Greg Nichols, Jeff Schneider, Gary Thompson



AGREEMENT FOR ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT SERVICES

THIS AGREEMENT entered into this ____ day of _____, 2023, by and between **CITY OF MARSHALLTOWN, IOWA** (hereinafter “City”), and **MARSHALLTOWN AREA CHAMBER OF COMMERCE** (hereinafter “Chamber”).

WHEREAS, the City wishes to contract for Economic Development Consulting Services, and;

WHEREAS, the Chamber wishes to provide Economic Development Consulting Services to the City, and;

WHEREAS, the parties desire to memorialize the terms, covenants, and conditions for the Economic Development Consulting Services in this Agreement.

NOW THEREFORE, in consideration of the mutual promises contained in this Agreement and other good and valuable consideration,

1. **Term and Renewal.** This Agreement shall be for a term of five (5) years, effective July 1, 2024, and ending June 30, 2029. This agreement shall automatically renew for successive one-year terms unless either party terminates the Agreement or in the event a new agreement is executed. Any renewal term is contingent on and subject to budget appropriation adopted annually by the City Council.
2. **Services to be Provided.** During the term of this Agreement, the Chamber shall:
 - Respond to Request for Proposals received from the State of Iowa, Iowa Area Development Group, or other sources.
 - Conduct business recruitment activities designed to provide new jobs and an improved tax base for the community.
 - Produce materials that market and promote the City including a website and information packets for prospective businesses.
 - Build mutually beneficial relationships with national, state, and regional entities engaged in economic development.
 - Assess issues of concern to local businesses and assist with promoting a healthy business climate within the community.
 - Facilitate programs for business retention and expansion for existing businesses in the City.
 - Support Retail, Restaurant, & Entertainment business recruitment and development.
 - Work to increase housing development through development of new tools and expending existing resources.

- Provide tools & resources to assist businesses in addressing workforce shortage and barriers to workforce recruitment and retention.
- Such other services, as the parties agree may be feasible, necessary, and appropriate to help expand the City's job base and improve the City's tax base.

3. **Payments and Annual Appropriation**

- **Payments.** In recognition of the Chamber's obligations set out above, the City agrees to make quarterly economic development tax increment payments (the "Payments" and, individually, each a "Payment") to the Chamber, in each fiscal year as set forth below, pursuant to Chapters 15A and 403 of the Code of Iowa, provided however that the aggregate, total amount of the Payments shall not exceed \$500,000.
- The Payments will be made on September 1, December 1, March 1 and June 1 in each of the fiscal years 2025 through 2029, provided however that (a) the aggregate total of Payments made hereunder shall not exceed \$500,000; and (b) all Payments shall be made subject to annual appropriation by the City Council as hereinafter set forth.
- The Payments shall not constitute general obligations of the City, but shall be made solely and only Incremental Property Tax Revenues (as hereinafter defined) received by the City from the Marshall County Treasurer which have been generated within the Urban Renewal Area and accumulated in the Urban Renewal Tax Revenue Fund.
- For purposes of this Agreement, Incremental Property Tax Revenues are calculated by: (1) determining the consolidated property tax levy (city, county, school, etc.) then in effect with respect to taxation of the property situated in the Urban Renewal Area; (2) subtracting (a) the debt service levies of all taxing jurisdictions, (b) the school district instructional support and physical plant and equipment levies and (c) any other levies which may be exempted from such calculation by action of the Iowa General Assembly; (3) multiplying the resulting modified consolidated levy rate times any incremental growth in the taxable valuation of the property situated in the Urban Renewal Area, as shown on the property tax rolls of Marshall County above and beyond the base valuation of such property; and (4) deducting any property tax credits which shall be available with respect to the property situated in the Urban Renewal Area.
- **Annual Appropriation.** The Payments shall be subject to annual appropriation by the City Council. Prior to December 1 of each year during the Term of this Agreement, commencing in calendar year 2023, the City Council of the City shall consider the question of obligating for appropriation to the funding of the Payments scheduled to be made in the following fiscal year, an amount (the "Appropriated Amount") of Incremental Property Tax Revenues to be collected in the following fiscal year equal to an amount to be supplied to the City Council annually by City staff. In no event shall the Appropriated Amount exceed \$100,000.

- In any given fiscal year, if the City Council determines to not obligate the then-considered Appropriated Amount, then the City will be under no obligation to fund the Payments scheduled to become due in the following fiscal year, and the Chamber will have no rights whatsoever to compel the City to make such Payments, to seek damages relative thereto or to compel the funding of such Payments in future fiscal years. A determination by the City Council to not obligate funds for any particular fiscal year's Payments shall not render this Agreement null and void, and the City Council shall make the next succeeding consideration of an Appropriated Amount, provided however that no Payment shall be made after June 1, 2029.
- 4. **Notices.** Any notice required to be given under this Agreement shall be served by certified mail, postage prepaid, delivery, fax (receipt confirmed), or overnight courier.
- 5. **Entire Agreement.** This Agreement sets forth the entire agreement and understanding between the parties on the subject matter of this Agreement. Neither party shall be bound by any conditions, definitions, representations, or warranties with respect to the subject matter of this Agreement other than those as expressly provided herein.
- 6. **Amendments and Waivers.** Changes, modifications, or amendments in scope, price, or fees to this Agreement shall not be allowed without a prior formal contract amendment approved by the Mayor and the City Council in advance of the change in scope, price, or fees. No modification of this Agreement shall be binding unless made in writing and executed by both parties. No waiver by either party or any breach or obligation of the other party under this Agreement shall constitute a waiver of any other prior or subsequent breach or obligation.
- 7. **Performance Measures.** The Chamber shall provide the deliverables outlines in the Scope of Work. Performance measures are included for each item and will be used to evaluate the work performed throughout the entire term of the Agreement.
- 8. **Scope of Work.** The Scope of Work listed below is intended to clarify roles around economic development and outline the expectations of both the City and the Chamber in regards to economic development in Marshalltown.
 - A. **Business Retention and Expansion. (\$20,000)** The City wants to ensure existing businesses thrive and remain or expand in Marshalltown. The Chamber shall solicit regular feedback from existing businesses to determine how they can best be served and how programs can be developed to leverage their assets and the assets of other similar

businesses and the assets of the City of Marshalltown. The Chamber shall develop concepts which promote existing business.

Performance measure:

- o Provide access to technical assistance to existing businesses to assist them to retain jobs and/or expand. Bring or organize appropriate seminars and training to Marshalltown, or offered with the region that would benefit Marshalltown-based companies. Develop or recommend training & education opportunities to start-up businesses.
- o Provide resources to entrepreneurs as requested.
- o Conduct an annual Business Retention & Expansion survey for large provide sector businesses engaged in interstate commerce.
- o Produce an Annual Business Retention & Expansion report highlighting significant findings within the survey.

- B. **Business Attraction. (\$25,000)** The Chamber shall take steps necessary to ensure that Marshalltown is involved in pursuing prospective businesses at local, state, and national levels. In addition, the Chamber shall actively promote the City at the state, and national, levels, particularly to companies identified in an economic development plan. The Chamber acknowledges the City desires to attract jobs with higher skills, higher wages, and higher benefits, and the Chamber will pursue companies in the targeted sectors that meet those goals.

Performance measure:

- o Measure and track new businesses in Marshalltown.
- o Advise on number of business contacts made and status of pending projects.
- o Maintain active website with updated content related to economic development.
- o Create and maintain community profile with state and regional economic development agencies.
- o Develop key sectors for targeted recruitment and develop marketing materials specific to each industry.

- C. **Strengthened Relationship with State and Regional Economic Development Organizations. (\$15,000)** These organizations are assets to the City's economic development efforts. They can provide free marketing for the City and expand our contact base and opportunities. Fostering relationships with these organizations will provide a competitive advantage at the state and regional level and ensure that the City receives feedback from prospective companies about what Marshalltown can do to provide an attractive business package. The Chamber shall serve as the primary point of contact for the City for economic development related purposes.

Performance measure:

- o Regular meetings with State and Regional Economic Development Organizations and other relevant organizations.
- o Positive relationship with State and Regional Economic Development Organizations and appropriate communicated vision for Marshalltown.

- D. **Market Statistics and Demographics. (\$5,000)** The City is interested in receiving up to date market statistics and demographics for existing businesses and laborshed and market data for businesses interested in locating in Marshalltown.

Performance measure:

- o Utilize and provide updated market, trend, and demographic analysis through current studies of Marshall County and Marshalltown (as available) to inform economic development strategy.

- E. **Retail, Restaurant, & Entertainment Business Development. (\$5,000)** The Chamber shall continually evaluate gaps and potential growth opportunities for retail, restaurant, and entertainment business opportunities in Marshalltown and shall proactively market our community, sites, and available spaces for those opportunities.

Performance measure:

- o The Chamber shall keep an updated leakage report to show the largest economic opportunities.
- o As the City of Marshalltown works to dispose of commercial properties, The Chamber shall advise on business categories that would be of highest and best use for the space.
- o The Chamber shall continue to maintain membership with International Council of Shopping Centers and will, from time to time, attend their conferences to market to potential businesses.
- o While The Chamber continues to have their Retail & Restaurant Grant, The Chamber shall work to recruit businesses that complement our business mix and strive to generate new sales tax locally.

- F. **Housing Development. (\$10,000)** The Chamber shall support housing growth and development across the community.

Performance measure:

- o Issuance of building permits for new housing developments for both multi-family and single-family.
- o Utilization of the \$10,000 Make Marshalltown Home Grant Program.

- o With particular emphasis on the need for market-rate housing, an annual report of the balance of new housing in the community between LMI and market-rate.

G. **Workforce Development. (\$20,000)** The Chamber shall organize, launch, and maintain tools and resources to assist our business community with workforce challenges they face. Particular emphasis should be given to the communities' largest employers and positions that would be considered "high-quality" jobs. This work will involve collaboration between the business community, community college, and community school districts within the area.

Performance measure:

- o Provide annual update on key tools and resources to show a multi-faceted approach to addressing the issue.
- o The Chamber shall launch a dedicated job board to assist businesses in connecting with qualified candidates within our market. The data collected from this job board should help to inform the strategies for addressing workforce challenges.
- o The Chamber shall assist the State of Iowa in timely responses for the Laborshed Study and make that publicly available for the business community and potential prospects.
- o Conduct quarterly meetings with HR managers, hiring professionals, individuals doing hiring for companies throughout Marshalltown to share best practices and hear of emerging challenges within hiring.

H. **Reports and Presentations to the Mayor and City Council.** The Chamber shall provide a written report for the Mayor and City Council on a quarterly basis. Reports and presentations should outline the tasks accomplished and include statistics for each performance measure outlined herein.

Performance measure:

- o Written report quarterly to Mayor and City Council
- o Semi-annual presentation to Council.
- o Timely updates to Mayor and City Council on potential and ongoing projects as necessary.

The City recognizes that the overall economy will affect some of the performance measures and success will be outside the control of the Chamber. The City also recognizes that some of the needed statistics are not currently collected in a systematic way. However, the City expects the Chamber to show evidence of experience in conducting trend analysis and due diligence in amassing the detailed information necessary to support the Economic Development efforts.

9. **Independent Contractor Indemnification.** The parties to this Agreement agree that the Chamber if an independent contractor and shall not, under any circumstances, be deemed an employee of the City. The Chamber and the City agree to indemnify, defend, and hold harmless each other, its officials, employees, and agents, from and against any and all loss, liability, or damage as a result of claims, demands, costs, or judgments arising by virtue of this Contract, or of whatever nature, made by or on behalf of any person or persons for any wrongful act r omission arising from its operation under this Contract.
10. **Indemnification.** The Chamber and the City shall abide by all federal, state, and local laws, rules, regulations, and ordinances, which may now or hereafter be in effect, applicable to providing services under the Agreement, and agrees to indemnify, defend, and hold harmless, the City, its officials, employees, and agents, from and against any violation of said laws, rules, regulations, and ordinances. The City agrees to also indemnify, defend, and hold harmless the Chamber, its officials, employees, and agents, from and against any violation of said laws, rules, regulations, and ordinances.
11. **Workers' Compensation Insurance.** The Chamber shall provide any workers' compensation insurance for its employees as required by State law. The Chamber shall also maintain motor vehicle insurance pursuant to minimum State requirements for operation of any motor vehicles under its direction and control.
12. **Equal Employment Opportunity.** This Agreement is subject to all federal, state, and local laws, rules and regulations pertaining to equal employment opportunities. The Chamber shall not discriminate or permit discrimination in violation of federal or state laws or local ordinances because of race, color, sex, age, disability, political or religious affiliations or national origin.
13. **Conflicts of Interest.** The Chamber agrees that no employee of the Chamber, or its designees or agents, shall have an interest, direct or indirect, in this Agreement other than in the direct course of his/her employment with the Chamber.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties have executed this Agreement on the date first written above.

**Marshalltown Area Chamber of
Commerce**

City of Marshalltown

BY: _____
Erin McGregor, Board Chair

BY: _____
Joel Greer, Mayor

BY: _____
John Hall, President & CEO

ATTEST: _____
Alicia Hunter, City Clerk



November 8, 2023

VIA EMAIL

Joe Gaa
City Administrator/City Hall
Marshalltown, IA

Re: Marshalltown Central Business District, Inc. Development Agreement (Main
Street Iowa/Operations)
File No. 422742-56

Dear Joe:

Attached please find the proceedings covering the City Council's public hearing on the proposed Economic Development Support Agreement with Marshalltown Central Business District, Inc., followed by a resolution approving the Agreement and pledging certain incremental property tax revenues to the payment of the Agreement.

We would appreciate receiving one fully executed copy of these proceedings and of the executed Agreement as soon as they are available.

Please call John Danos, Severie Orngard or me with questions.

Kind regards,

Amy Bjork

Attachments

cc: Diana Steiner
Alicia Hunter

HOLD HEARING ON AND APPROVE
DEVELOPMENT AGREEMENT AND
TAX INCREMENT PAYMENTS

(Marshalltown Central Business District,
Inc.- Main Street Iowa/Operations)

422742-56

Marshalltown, Iowa

November 13, 2023

A meeting of the City Council of the City of Marshalltown, Iowa, was held at 5:30 p.m., on November 13, 2023, at the City Council Chambers, 10 West State Street, Marshalltown, Iowa, pursuant to the rules of the Council.

The Mayor presided and the roll was called, showing members present and absent as follows:

Present: _____

Absent: _____.

The City Council investigated and found that notice of the intention of the Council to conduct a public hearing on a Development Agreement between the City and Marshalltown Central Business District, Inc. had been published according to law and as directed by the City Council and that this is the time and place at which the Council shall receive oral or written objections from any resident or property owner of the City. All written objections, statements, and evidence heretofore filed were reported to the Council, and all oral objections, statements, and all other exhibits presented were considered.

The following named persons presented oral objections, statements, or evidence as summarized below; filed written objections or statements, copies of which are attached hereto; or presented other exhibits, copies of which are attached hereto:

(Here list all persons presenting written or oral statements or evidence and summarize each presentation.)

There being no further objections or comments, the Mayor announced that the hearing was closed.

Council Member _____ introduced the resolution next hereinafter set out and moved its adoption, seconded by Council Member _____; and after due consideration thereof by the City Council, the Mayor put the question upon the adoption of said resolution, and the roll being called, the following named Council Members voted:

Ayes: _____

Nays: _____.

Whereupon, the Mayor declared said resolution duly adopted, as follows:

RESOLUTION 2023-234

Resolution Approving Economic Development Support Agreement with Marshalltown Central Business District, Inc., Authorizing Annual Appropriation Tax Increment Payments and Pledging Certain Tax Increment Revenues to the Payment of the Agreement (Main Street Iowa/Operations)

WHEREAS, the City of Marshalltown, Iowa (the “City”), pursuant to and in strict compliance with all laws applicable to the City, and in particular the provisions of Chapter 403 of the Code of Iowa, has adopted an Urban Renewal Plan for the Marshalltown Urban Renewal Area No. 4 (the “Urban Renewal Area”); and

WHEREAS, this City Council has adopted an ordinance providing for the division of taxes levied on taxable property in the Urban Renewal Area pursuant to Section 403.19 of the Code of Iowa and establishing the fund referred to in Subsection 2 of Section 403.19 of the Code of Iowa (the “Urban Renewal Tax Revenue Fund”), which fund and the portion of taxes referred to in that subsection may be irrevocably pledged by the City for the payment of the principal of and interest on indebtedness incurred under the authority of Section 403.9 of the Code of Iowa to finance or refinance in whole or in part projects in the Urban Renewal Area; and

WHEREAS, a certain economic development support agreement (the “Agreement”) between the City and Marshalltown Central Business District, Inc. (“MCBD”) has been prepared pursuant to which MCBD would provide services, programs and initiatives for the promotion of economic growth and development in the Urban Renewal Area, including the City’s Main Street Iowa Program (the “Programs”); and

WHEREAS, under the Agreement, the City would provide financial incentives to MCBD in the form of annual appropriation incremental property tax payments in an aggregate amount not to exceed \$500,000; and

WHEREAS, this City Council, pursuant to Section 403.9 of the Code of Iowa, has published notice, has held a public hearing on the Agreement on November 13, 2023, and has otherwise complied with statutory requirements for the approval of the Agreement; and

WHEREAS, Chapter 15A of the Code of Iowa (“Chapter 15A”) declares that economic development is a public purpose for which a City may provide grants, loans, tax incentives, guarantees and other financial assistance to or for the benefit of private persons; and

WHEREAS, Chapter 15A requires that before public funds are used for grants, loans, tax incentives or other financial assistance, a City Council must determine that a public purpose will reasonably be accomplished by the spending or use of those funds; and

WHEREAS, Chapter 15A requires that in determining whether funds should be spent, a City Council must consider any or all of a series of factors;

NOW, THEREFORE, It Is Resolved by the City Council of the City of Marshalltown, Iowa, as follows:

Section 1. Pursuant to the factors listed in Chapter 15A, the City Council hereby finds that:

(a) The Programs will add diversity and generate new opportunities for the Marshalltown and Iowa economies;

(b) The Programs will generate public gains and benefits, particularly in the creation and retention of jobs and income, which are warranted in comparison to the amount of the proposed property tax incentives.

Section 2. The City Council further finds that a public purpose will reasonably be accomplished by entering into the Agreement and providing the incremental property tax payments to the MCBD.

Section 3. The Agreement is hereby approved, and the Mayor and City Clerk are hereby authorized and directed to execute and deliver the Agreement on behalf of the City, in substantially the form and content in which the Agreement has been presented to this City Council. Such officers are also authorized to make such changes, modifications, additions or deletions as they, with the advice of bond counsel, may believe to be necessary, and to take such actions as may be necessary to carry out the provisions of the Agreement.

Section 4. All payments by the City under the Agreement shall be subject to annual appropriation by the City Council, in the manner set out in the Agreement. As provided and required by Chapter 403 of the Code of Iowa, the City's obligations under the Agreement shall be payable solely from the income and proceeds of the Urban Renewal Tax Revenue Fund attributable to incremental property tax revenues derived from the Urban Renewal Area.

Section 5. The City hereby pledges to the payment of the Agreement the Urban Renewal Tax Revenue Fund and the taxes referred to in Subsection 2 of Section 403.19 of the Code of Iowa to be paid into such Fund, provided, however, that no payment will be made under the Agreement unless and until monies from the Urban Renewal Tax Revenue Fund are appropriated for such purpose by the City Council.

Section 6. After its adoption, a copy of this resolution shall be filed in the office of the County Auditor of Marshall County to evidence the continuing pledging of the Urban Renewal Tax Revenue Fund and the portion of taxes to be paid into such Fund and, pursuant to the direction of Section 403.19 of the Code of Iowa, the County Auditor shall allocate the taxes in accordance therewith and in accordance with the tax allocation ordinance referred to in the preamble hereof.

Section 7. All resolutions or parts thereof in conflict herewith are hereby repealed.

Passed and approved November 13, 2023.

Mayor

Attest:

City Clerk

• • • • •

On motion and vote the meeting adjourned.

Mayor

Attest:

City Clerk

STATE OF IOWA
MARSHALL COUNTY
CITY OF MARSHALLTOWN

SS:

I, the undersigned, Clerk of the City of Marshalltown, hereby certify that the foregoing is a true and correct copy of the minutes of the Council of the City relating to holding a public hearing and adopting a resolution to approve an Economic Development Support Agreement with the Marshalltown Central Business District, Inc.

WITNESS MY HAND this ____ day of _____, 2023.

City Clerk

MARSHALLTOWN

— I O W A —

Joel Greer, Mayor
Joe Gaa, City Administrator
24 North Center Street
Marshalltown, IA 50158
PH 641.754.5701 | FX 641.754.5717

TO: Mayor and City Council
FROM: Joe Gaa, City Administrator
DATE: November 18, 2023
RE: Public Hearings for Urban Renewal (TIF) Items

Strategic Plan:

- ☒ Strategy 1: Expand and improve development in the community.
- ☐ Strategy 2: Enhance Marshalltown's public image.
- ☐ Strategy 3: Continually improve and sustain the City's infrastructure, organization, and services.
- ☐ Strategy 4: Partner with citizens, for-profit, non-profit, and others to improve quality of life.

Recommendation: Hold the following, scheduled public hearings:

- Public Hearing for Urban Renewal Area 3 Plan Amendment
- Public Hearing for Urban Renewal Area 4 Plan Amendment
- Public Hearing for Chamber Economic Development Agreement
- Public Hearing for MCBBD Operations Agreement
- Public Hearing for Incentive Grants for Façade and Code Improvements

Following each public hearing, the Council will consider resolutions formally approving each action.

Budget Impact: All allocations will come from TIF funds.

Description/Background:

Public Hearing for Urban Renewal Area 3 Plan Amendment

The proposed plan amendment will allow for continued TIF funding of economic development action with this area, as well as other commercial and industrial areas within the City. Once this plan amendment has been approved, the Council will be able to consider an updated agreement with the Chamber for economic development services.

Public Hearing for Urban Renewal Area 4 Plan Amendment

The proposed plan amendment will allow for continued TIF funding of economic development within the downtown business district. Once this plan amendment has been approved, the Council will be able to consider updated agreements with the MCBBD for downtown development.

Public Hearing for Chamber Economic Development Agreement

Attached you will find an updated agreement that the Council may consider after URA #3 has been amended. This agreement is for a term of five years at \$100,000/year. Please keep in mind that if these services were not being provided by a partnering agency, the City would need to provide staff and resources in-house.

CITY COUNCIL

Al Hoop, Gabriel Isom, Barry Kell, Mike Ladehoff,
Greg Nichols, Jeff Schneider, Gary Thompson



Public Hearing for MCBBD Operations Agreement

Attached you will find an updated agreement that Council may consider after URA #4 has been amended. This agreement is for a term of five years with a maximum of \$320,000. This equates to \$50,000 in year 1, \$60,000 in year 2, and \$70,000 in years 3-5. In addition, you will find additional information and letters of support submitted by the MCBBD.

Public Hearing for Incentive Grants for Façade and Code Improvements

Attached you will find an updated agreement that Council may consider after URA #4 has been amended. This agreement is for a term of five years at \$50,000/year. This funding provides grant funding for downtown façade and code improvements. Although this is a relatively small amount, having this funding has been critical to the revitalization of downtown in recent years.

CITY COUNCIL

Al Hoop, Gabriel Isom, Barry Kell, Mike Ladehoff,
Greg Nichols, Jeff Schneider, Gary Thompson



ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT SUPPORT AGREEMENT

This Agreement is entered into between the City of Marshalltown, Iowa (the “City”) and the Marshalltown Central Business District, Inc. (the “Corporation”) as of the ____ day of November, 2023.

WHEREAS, the City, pursuant to and in strict compliance with all laws applicable thereto, and in particular the provisions of Chapter 403 of the Code of Iowa, has adopted an Urban Renewal Plan for the Marshalltown Urban Renewal Area No. 4 (the “Urban Renewal Area”); and

WHEREAS, this City Council has adopted ordinances providing for the division of taxes levied on taxable property in the Urban Renewal Area pursuant to Section 403.19 of the Code of Iowa and establishing the fund referred to in Subsection 2 of Section 403.19 of the Code of Iowa (the “Urban Renewal Tax Revenue Fund”), which Fund and the portion of taxes referred to in that subsection may be irrevocably pledged by the City for the payment of the principal and interest on indebtedness incurred under the authority of Section 403.9 of the Code of Iowa to finance or refinance in whole or in part projects in the Urban Renewal Areas; and

WHEREAS, the City and the Corporation have undertaken to collaborate on certain projects and initiatives (the “Projects”) within the Urban Renewal Area for the promotion of economic development therein, including the administration of the City’s Main Street Iowa program; and

WHEREAS, the Corporation has requested that the City provide financial assistance in the form of annual appropriation incremental property tax payments in an amount not in excess of \$320,000 in order to support its undertaking of the Projects; and

WHEREAS, Chapter 15A of the Code of Iowa authorizes cities to provide grants, loans, guarantees, tax incentives and other financial assistance to or for the benefit of private persons;

NOW THEREFORE, the parties hereto agree as follows:

A. Corporation’s Covenants.

1. Economic Development Initiatives. The Corporation agrees to undertake and carryout the Projects and to promote economic development and increased business activity on the properties contained within the Urban Renewal Area. The Corporation’s activities will also include the administration of the City’s Main Street Iowa program in accordance with the agreement (the “IEDA Agreement”) entered into among the City, the Corporation and the Iowa Economic Development Authority. The IEDA Agreement is attached hereto as Exhibit A.

2. Annual Report. The Corporation hereby agrees to submit an annual report (the “Annual Report”) to the City by no later than October 15, commencing October 15, 2024, of each year detailing the programs, initiatives and activities undertaken by the Corporation in administering the City’s Main Street Iowa program and for the promotion of economic development in the Urban Renewal Area in the twelve (12) months immediately preceding the submission of the Annual Report. The Annual Report will also include a detailed accounting of

the investment, expenditure or other use of the financial assistance dollars provided by the City to the Corporation, including the timing, purpose and amount of such expenditures.

3. Remedy. The Corporation hereby acknowledges that failure to comply with the requirements of this Section A, will result in the City having the right to withhold the Payments under Section B of this Agreement at its sole discretion, until such time as the Corporation has demonstrated, to the satisfaction of the City, that it has cured such non-compliance.

B. City's Obligations.

1. Payments. In recognition of the Corporation's obligations set out above, the City agrees to make quarterly economic development tax increment payments (the "Payments" and, individually, each a "Payment") to the Corporation, in each fiscal year as set forth below, pursuant to Chapters 15A and 403 of the Code of Iowa, provided however that the aggregate, total amount of the Payments shall not exceed \$320,000.

The Payments will be made on September 1, December 1, March 1 and June 1 in each of the fiscal years 2025 through 2029, provided however that (a) the aggregate total of Payments made hereunder shall not exceed \$320,000; and (b) all Payments shall be made subject to annual appropriation by the City Council as hereinafter set forth.

The Payments shall not constitute general obligations of the City, but shall be made solely and only Incremental Property Tax Revenues (as hereinafter defined) received by the City from the Marshall County Treasurer which have been generated within the Urban Renewal Area and accumulated in the Urban Renewal Tax Revenue Fund.

For purposes of this Agreement, Incremental Property Tax Revenues are calculated by: (1) determining the consolidated property tax levy (city, county, school, etc.) then in effect with respect to taxation of the property situated in the Urban Renewal Area; (2) subtracting (a) the debt service levies of all taxing jurisdictions, (b) the school district instructional support and physical plant and equipment levies and (c) any other levies which may be exempted from such calculation by action of the Iowa General Assembly; (3) multiplying the resulting modified consolidated levy rate times any incremental growth in the taxable valuation of the property situated in the Urban Renewal Area, as shown on the property tax rolls of Marshall County above and beyond the base valuation of such property; and (4) deducting any property tax credits which shall be available with respect to the property situated in the Urban Renewal Area.

2. Annual Appropriation. The Payments shall be subject to annual appropriation by the City Council. Prior to December 1 of each year during the Term of this Agreement, commencing in calendar year 2023, the City Council of the City shall consider the question of obligating for appropriation to the funding of the Payments scheduled to be made in the following fiscal year, an amount (the "Appropriated Amount") of Incremental Property Tax Revenues to be collected in the following fiscal year equal to an amount to be supplied to the City Council annually by City staff. In each calendar year during the Term, the Appropriated Amount to be considered by the City Council shall not exceed the following:

Calendar Year	Appropriated Amount shall not exceed:	Payment Year
2023	[\$50,000]	2025 Fiscal Year
2024	[\$60,000]	2026 Fiscal Year
2025	[\$70,000]	2027 Fiscal Year
2026	[\$70,000]	2028 Fiscal Year
2027	[\$70,000]	2029 Fiscal Year

In any given fiscal year, if the City Council determines to not obligate the then-considered Appropriated Amount, then the City will be under no obligation to fund the Payments scheduled to become due in the following fiscal year, and the Corporation will have no rights whatsoever to compel the City to make such Payments, to seek damages relative thereto or to compel the funding of such Payments in future fiscal years. A determination by the City Council to not obligate funds for any particular fiscal year's Payments shall not render this Agreement null and void, and the City Council shall make the next succeeding consideration of an Appropriated Amount, provided however that no Payment shall be made after June 1, 2029.

3. Payment Amounts. The aggregate Payments to be made in a fiscal year shall not exceed an amount equal to the corresponding Appropriated Amount (for example, for the Payments due in the 2025 Fiscal Year, the amount would be determined by the Appropriated Amount approved for certification by December 1, 2023).

4. Certification of Payment Obligation. In any given fiscal year, if the City Council determines to obligate the then-considered Appropriated Amount, as set forth in Section B.2 above, then the City Clerk will certify by December 1 of each such year to the Marshall County Auditor an amount equal to the most recently obligated Appropriated Amount.

C. Administrative Provisions.

1. Assignment. This Agreement may not be amended or assigned by either party without the express permission of the other party.

2. Term. The term (the "Term") of this Agreement shall commence on the Commencement Date and shall continue until the date on which the final Payment is remitted by the City to the Corporation as set forth in Section B above.

3. Successors and Assigns. This Agreement shall inure to the benefit of and be binding upon the successors and assigns of the parties.

4. **Choice of Law.** This Agreement shall be deemed to be a contract made under the laws of the State of Iowa and for all purposes shall be governed by and construed in accordance with laws of the State of Iowa.

The City and the Corporation have caused this Agreement to be signed in their names and on their behalf by their duly authorized officers, all as of the day and date written above.

CITY OF MARSHALLTOWN, IOWA

By: _____
Mayor

Attest:

City Clerk

MARSHALLTOWN CENTRAL
BUSINESS DISTRICT, INC.

By: _____

Main Street by the Numbers

2023 COMMUNITY DATA
MARSHALLTOWN, IOWA

Businesses Wishlist

Shopping & Retail

Kitchen, Home & Gift
Specialty market
Books, Toys & Games Arts,
Crafts & Hobbies

Food & Drink

Restaurants – varying cuisine
Specialty Cocktail Establishment
Coffeehouse/Bakery

Experience

Live music
Creative art / art gallery

“We are **invested** in Marshalltown and chose to **revitalize** a building, start another business, to show others, they can do it too. **MCBD** provided resources to provide financial support to make it happen.”

-Kurt and Kristen Polley, owner, Five Star Real Estate & The Outlet Co Work & Space

MCBD is Helping Businesses Thrive

- **Third Thursday Retail Program**
- Increase foot traffic via events
- Local & State Façade Programs
- Market Data Analysis
- Grow With Google Business Training
- Design Assistance

2024 Goals

- **Thriving During Revitalization**
- Main Street Equitable Entrepreneurship Program
- **Micro-loans and grants**
- Creating vibrant gathering spaces
- Fill vacant spaces
- **Stronger** city and partner org **relationships**

REINVESTMENT STATS2019-2023

PRIVATE & PUBLIC
INVESTMENT

\$36,332,024

\$93,680,614 since 2002



26

**Facade
Improvements**
44 unique
buildings
Since 2006

**\$3.4
Million**

**Grants
associated
with MSI
accreditation
Since 2009**

Community Profile

City of Marshalltown, Iowa | 2022
Within 5 miles



Population
18,217



Households
6,661



Median HH Income
\$52,368



Median Age
36.5



Housing Units
7,429



89% Housing is Occupied
58% Owner-Occupied
31% Renter-Occupied

6

New
Businesses
since 2019



Business
Participation



Event
Attendees

\$82K

COVID &
Derecho relief
local grants

17

Upper
Housing Units In
Construction

Avg.
downtown
value per sq ft
dollar compared to big box

+3.7x

68K

Volunteer
Hours since 2002

\$2M

Volunteer
Impact since 2002

Main Street Programming & Business Resources

Increase consumer spending after COVID

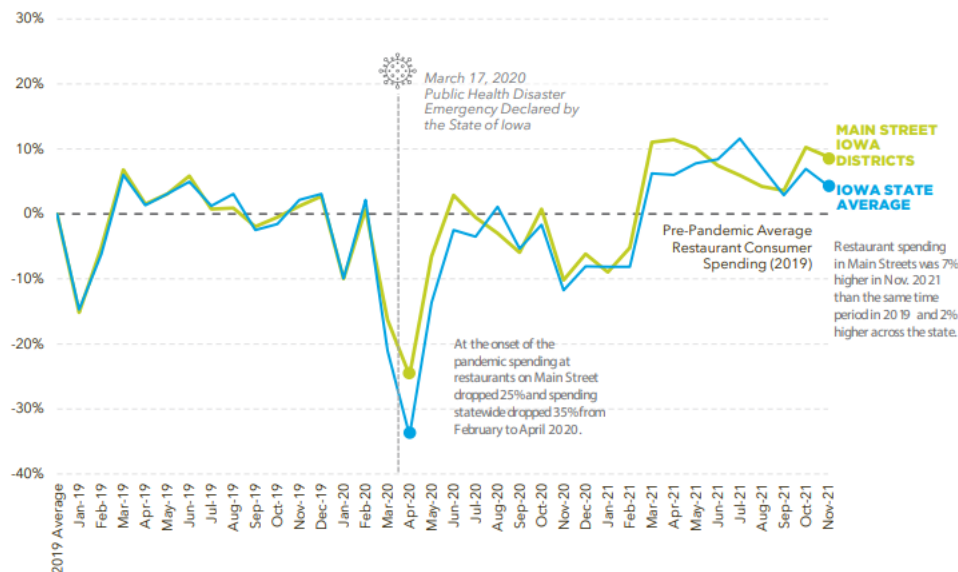
Marshalltown

+9%

Main Street Iowa data

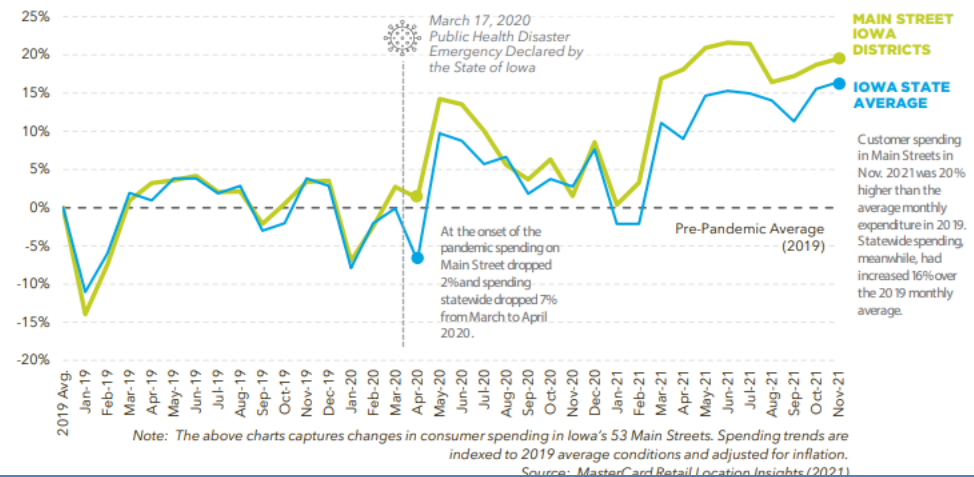
RESTAURANT SPENDING IN MAIN STREET IOWA DISTRICTS COMPARED TO STATE TRENDS (2019 — 2021)

Consumer spending at eating and drinking places in Main Street Iowa districts reflected statewide trends prior to March 2020. After the onset of the COVID-19 pandemic, Iowa's downtowns outperformed the state average.



CHANGES IN MAIN STREET IOWA DISTRICTS' CONSUMER SPENDING COMPARED TO STATE SPENDING TRENDS (2019 — 2021)

The below line graphs depict changes in consumer spending relative to pre-pandemic spending levels. Main Street Iowa districts, on average, outperformed the state consumer spending average by marginal amounts before the pandemic. However, compared to 2019 levels, consumer spending in Main Street Iowa districts significantly outpaced statewide levels in 2021.



“We are **proud** to be a small business in **downtown Marshalltown** and excited to be a part of its **revitalization**. The support we received from the Chamber of Commerce and **MCBD** was a **significant factor** in our decision-making process. Not only was the financial support extremely helpful, but the **continual promotion of our downtown business is critical for us to remain open and prosper in the future.**”

-Michelle Burgess, Owner, Real Deals Marshalltown

🔦 Thriving During Revitalization / Back Door Grants

🔦 Business Expansion & Enhancement Grants

Activate New Property Owners

Understanding Our Market Data & Surveys

Marketing Seminar & Cross Collaboration

Communicate with other Main Street Communities

Social Media & Ad Training

2024

America A Zaragoza
4 E. Main St.
Marshalltown, IA, 50158
zaragozaaa27@gmail.com
641-354-8004
1 November 2023

To Whom It May Concern,

I'm writing to give a big shout-out to the Marshalltown Central Business District (MCBD) for being our lifesaver! Their support has been a game-changer for my family and our business. They've been our cheerleaders, and we couldn't be more grateful. MCBD's help in promoting our business has been amazing as well. We're thankful for their help, our business is back on the map after the tornado knocked us down. Their support has not just saved us but helped us thrive in a competitive market.

The grants they've helped us secure to repair our building were extremely beneficial. They allowed us to get back on our feet and make our business even better. Deb is a star! Her dedication to local businesses is incredible, and we're lucky to have her in our corner. In short, MCBD and Deb have made a huge difference for us, and we can't wait to see where our future collaborations take us.

Warm regards,

America A Zaragoza

To whom it may concern,

My name is Rhetta Schmitt and I own State Street Trading Company in downtown Marshalltown. The Marshalltown Central Business District is an integral part of our community and especially our downtown. I serve as a volunteer on the promotions committee planning the Holiday Stroll parade, Bee Ridiculous Day, and various other community events. Aside from the multitude of community events that the MCBBD is solely responsible for, they also coordinate and fundraise for the beautiful flower baskets on Main Street. There's no doubt that those flower baskets keep our Main Street inviting and well decorated for the community and visitors as well. There are so many things that Deb and the MCBBD committees do behind the scenes to keep Marshalltown on the map and entice individuals and families to consider Marshalltown as a place to live. I have been extremely impressed with the opportunities that have been brought to me by the MCBBD. From grants, to education, to networking events, the MCBBD is always popping up with something to participate in to grow my business and/or help the community. With all the projects that the City of Marshalltown has chosen to invest in this year, I would be greatly disappointed to see the asset that is the Marshalltown Central Business District not invested in appropriately as well.

Sincerely,

Rhetta Schmitt

Owner, State Street Trading Company LLC

November 2, 2023

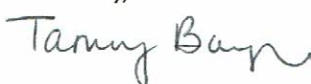
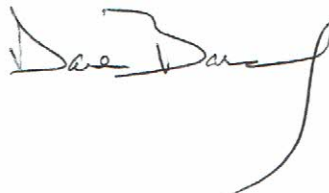
Having worked in/with Economic Development in Illinois and Iowa, we understand the importance of a vibrant downtown. A positive, thriving and inclusive downtown truly becomes the heart of a community to both residents and visitors. Thus, we are very much supportive of all the efforts that the Marshalltown Central Business District (MCBD) has made for downtown Marshalltown. We always look forward to attending and volunteering at all the events that go on downtown, such as the Storybook Walk, The Garden Party Fashion Show, Bee Ridiculous Days, Haunt the Block, and Holiday Stroll to name a few.

We love looking at the flower baskets and the beautiful alleyway in the summer and the wreaths all lit up during the Holidays.

We appreciate that the MCBD recognizes the importance of providing activities and events that can be enjoyed by all of our diverse community.

Thank you to the Marshalltown Central Business District for all they do!

Sincerely,

 & 
Tammy & Dave Barajas

October 17, 2023

To Whom It May Concern,

My name is Gabriela Vargas. I have lived in Marshalltown for 24 years. My family and I have owned a business in downtown Marshalltown for over 15 years. Through the years we have witnessed many challenging changes in the retail industry. I am very pleased to know that great organizations like the Marshalltown Central Business District (MCBD) exist to support downtown businesses like ours to overcome some of those challenges.

A few years ago, I was able to get a Façade Improvement Grant with the help of MCBD. Not only our business has benefited from this program, but several other buildings in the downtown square have been improved as well.

MCBD is currently supporting the downtown businesses through different programs like Ridiculous Day, Third Thursdays and Pink Friday. All of these programs have the ultimate goal of attracting customers to our downtown businesses which contributes with the success of our businesses.

I am very thankful to have the MCBD in our community. It has been great work with the Director, Deb Millizer. She has a great attitude and I can see her passion for helping everyone be part of a vibrant business district.

Sincerely,

A handwritten signature in black ink that reads "Gabriela Vargas". The signature is fluid and cursive, with the first name "Gabriela" written in a larger, more prominent script than the last name "Vargas".

Gabriela Vargas
Abarrotes La Salud
17 N 1st St, Marshalltown, IA 50158

11/8/2023

Mayor & Councilors,

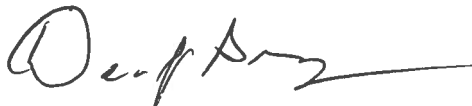
I'm submitting this letter of support for the MCBBD. I've lived in this community all of my life, my family was raised here. I've made investments in this community through various businesses and providing affordable housing. After the tornado, I made a full effort to turn the shell of the second half of my building on Main Street into a courtyard. Dave & Sally's is using this space to bring entertainment to downtown Marshalltown.

While working on Dave & Sally's, Deb came along and offered design services for my building. The experience was nothing but positive. Due to Deb coming alongside me, I was able to create a storefront that is historic in nature and matches other buildings in downtown. Deb also helped with design services for the old Historical Society Building on Church Street. Together we came up with a complimentary color scheme to enhance the building. I have future plans for the Historical Society Building, and I've reached out to Deb to help me with this as well. I put trust in the work that Deb and the MCBBD does.

The MCBBD is an organization that is consistent and reliable. As a downtown business owner, I appreciate their coordination of volunteers to make our downtown inviting. The MCBBD promotes pride for the downtown community. I've talked to other business owners too who have shared that they feel that the MCBBD is accessible, and great to work with.

I'm proud to be an MCBBD supporter.

Thank you,

A handwritten signature in black ink, appearing to read 'Denny Gray', with a long horizontal flourish extending to the right.

Denny Gray
Owner of REM Properties
Owner of Dave & Sally's
641-751-0075

November 8, 2023

VIA EMAIL

Joe Gaa
City Administrator/City Hall
Marshalltown, IA

Re: Marshalltown Central Business District, Inc. Development Agreement (Façade
Improvements)
File No. 422742-56

Dear Joe:

Attached please find the proceedings covering the City Council's public hearing on the proposed Economic Development Support Agreement with Marshalltown Central Business District, Inc., followed by a resolution approving the Agreement and pledging certain incremental property tax revenues to the payment of the Agreement.

We would appreciate receiving one fully executed copy of these proceedings and of the executed Agreement as soon as they are available.

Please call John Danos, Severie Orngard or me with questions.

Kind regards,

Amy Bjork

Attachments

cc: Diana Steiner
Alicia Hunter

HOLD HEARING ON AND APPROVE
DEVELOPMENT AGREEMENT AND
TAX INCREMENT PAYMENTS

(Marshalltown Central Business District,
Inc.-Façade and Code Improvements)

422742-56

Marshalltown, Iowa

November 13, 2023

A meeting of the City Council of the City of Marshalltown, Iowa, was held at 5:30 p.m., on November 13, 2023, at the City Council Chambers, 10 West State Street, Marshalltown, Iowa, pursuant to the rules of the Council.

The Mayor presided and the roll was called, showing members present and absent as follows:

Present: _____

Absent: _____.

The City Council investigated and found that notice of the intention of the Council to conduct a public hearing on a Development Agreement between the City and Marshalltown Central Business District, Inc. had been published according to law and as directed by the City Council and that this is the time and place at which the Council shall receive oral or written objections from any resident or property owner of the City. All written objections, statements, and evidence heretofore filed were reported to the Council, and all oral objections, statements, and all other exhibits presented were considered.

The following named persons presented oral objections, statements, or evidence as summarized below; filed written objections or statements, copies of which are attached hereto; or presented other exhibits, copies of which are attached hereto:

(Here list all persons presenting written or oral statements or evidence and summarize each presentation.)

There being no further objections or comments, the Mayor announced that the hearing was closed.

Council Member _____ introduced the resolution next hereinafter set out and moved its adoption, seconded by Council Member _____; and after due consideration thereof by the City Council, the Mayor put the question upon the adoption of said resolution, and the roll being called, the following named Council Members voted:

Ayes: _____

Nays: _____.

Whereupon, the Mayor declared said resolution duly adopted, as follows:

RESOLUTION 2023-235

Resolution Approving Economic Development Support Agreement with Marshalltown Central Business District, Inc., Authorizing Annual Appropriation Tax Increment Payments and Pledging Certain Tax Increment Revenues to the Payment of the Agreement (Façade and Code Improvements)

WHEREAS, the City of Marshalltown, Iowa (the “City”), pursuant to and in strict compliance with all laws applicable to the City, and in particular the provisions of Chapter 403 of the Code of Iowa, has adopted an Urban Renewal Plan for the Marshalltown Urban Renewal Area No. 4 (the “Urban Renewal Area”); and

WHEREAS, this City Council has adopted an ordinance providing for the division of taxes levied on taxable property in the Urban Renewal Area pursuant to Section 403.19 of the Code of Iowa and establishing the fund referred to in Subsection 2 of Section 403.19 of the Code of Iowa (the “Urban Renewal Tax Revenue Fund”), which fund and the portion of taxes referred to in that subsection may be irrevocably pledged by the City for the payment of the principal of and interest on indebtedness incurred under the authority of Section 403.9 of the Code of Iowa to finance or refinance in whole or in part projects in the Urban Renewal Area; and

WHEREAS, a certain economic development support agreement (the “Agreement”) between the City and Marshalltown Central Business District, Inc. (“MCBD”) has been prepared pursuant to which the MCBD would administer the City’s façade and code improvements program (the “Program”) in the Urban Renewal Area; and

WHEREAS, under the Agreement, the City would provide financial incentives to MCBD in the form of annual appropriation incremental property tax payments in an aggregate amount not to exceed \$250,000; and

WHEREAS, this City Council, pursuant to Section 403.9 of the Code of Iowa, has published notice, has held a public hearing on the Agreement on November 13, 2023, and has otherwise complied with statutory requirements for the approval of the Agreement; and

WHEREAS, Chapter 15A of the Code of Iowa (“Chapter 15A”) declares that economic development is a public purpose for which a City may provide grants, loans, tax incentives, guarantees and other financial assistance to or for the benefit of private persons; and

WHEREAS, Chapter 15A requires that before public funds are used for grants, loans, tax incentives or other financial assistance, a City Council must determine that a public purpose will reasonably be accomplished by the spending or use of those funds; and

WHEREAS, Chapter 15A requires that in determining whether funds should be spent, a City Council must consider any or all of a series of factors;

NOW, THEREFORE, It Is Resolved by the City Council of the City of Marshalltown, Iowa, as follows:

Section 1. Pursuant to the factors listed in Chapter 15A, the City Council hereby finds that:

(a) The Program will add diversity and generate new opportunities for the Marshalltown and Iowa economies;

(b) The Program will generate public gains and benefits, particularly in the creation and retention of jobs and income, which are warranted in comparison to the amount of the proposed property tax incentives.

Section 2. The City Council further finds that a public purpose will reasonably be accomplished by entering into the Agreement and providing the incremental property tax payments to the MCBD.

Section 3. The Agreement is hereby approved, and the Mayor and City Clerk are hereby authorized and directed to execute and deliver the Agreement on behalf of the City in substantially the form and content in which the Agreement has been presented to this City Council. Such officers are also authorized to make such changes, modifications, additions or deletions as they, with the advice of bond counsel, may believe to be necessary, and to take such actions as may be necessary to carry out the provisions of the Agreement.

Section 4. All payments by the City under the Agreement shall be subject to annual appropriation by the City Council, in the manner set out in the Agreement. As provided and required by Chapter 403 of the Code of Iowa, the City's obligations under the Agreement shall be payable solely from the income and proceeds of the Urban Renewal Tax Revenue Fund attributable to incremental property tax revenues derived from the Urban Renewal Area.

Section 5. The City hereby pledges to the payment of the Agreement the Urban Renewal Tax Revenue Fund and the taxes referred to in Subsection 2 of Section 403.19 of the Code of Iowa to be paid into such Fund, provided, however, that no payment will be made under the Agreement unless and until monies from the Urban Renewal Tax Revenue Fund are appropriated for such purpose by the City Council.

Section 6. After its adoption, a copy of this resolution shall be filed in the office of the County Auditor of Marshall County to evidence the continuing pledging of the Urban Renewal Tax Revenue Fund and the portion of taxes to be paid into such Fund and, pursuant to the direction of Section 403.19 of the Code of Iowa, the County Auditor shall allocate the taxes in accordance therewith and in accordance with the tax allocation ordinance referred to in the preamble hereof.

Section 7. All resolutions or parts thereof in conflict herewith are hereby repealed.
Passed and approved November 13, 2023.

Mayor

Attest:

City Clerk

• • • • •

On motion and vote the meeting adjourned.

Mayor

Attest:

City Clerk

STATE OF IOWA
MARSHALL COUNTY
CITY OF MARSHALLTOWN

SS:

I, the undersigned, Clerk of the City of Marshalltown, hereby certify that the foregoing is a true and correct copy of the minutes of the Council of the City relating to holding a public hearing and adopting a resolution to approve an Economic Development Support Agreement with the Marshalltown Central Business District, Inc.

WITNESS MY HAND this ____ day of _____, 2023.

City Clerk

MARSHALLTOWN

I O W A

Joel Greer, Mayor
Joe Gaa, City Administrator
24 North Center Street
Marshalltown, IA 50158
PH 641.754.5701 | FX 641.754.5717

TO: Mayor and City Council
FROM: Joe Gaa, City Administrator
DATE: November 18, 2023
RE: Public Hearings for Urban Renewal (TIF) Items

Strategic Plan:

- ☒ Strategy 1: Expand and improve development in the community.
- ☐ Strategy 2: Enhance Marshalltown's public image.
- ☐ Strategy 3: Continually improve and sustain the City's infrastructure, organization, and services.
- ☐ Strategy 4: Partner with citizens, for-profit, non-profit, and others to improve quality of life.

Recommendation: Hold the following, scheduled public hearings:

- Public Hearing for Urban Renewal Area 3 Plan Amendment
- Public Hearing for Urban Renewal Area 4 Plan Amendment
- Public Hearing for Chamber Economic Development Agreement
- Public Hearing for MCBF Operations Agreement
- Public Hearing for Incentive Grants for Façade and Code Improvements

Following each public hearing, the Council will consider resolutions formally approving each action.

Budget Impact: All allocations will come from TIF funds.

Description/Background:

Public Hearing for Urban Renewal Area 3 Plan Amendment

The proposed plan amendment will allow for continued TIF funding of economic development action with this area, as well as other commercial and industrial areas within the City. Once this plan amendment has been approved, the Council will be able to consider an updated agreement with the Chamber for economic development services.

Public Hearing for Urban Renewal Area 4 Plan Amendment

The proposed plan amendment will allow for continued TIF funding of economic development within the downtown business district. Once this plan amendment has been approved, the Council will be able to consider updated agreements with the MCBF for downtown development.

Public Hearing for Chamber Economic Development Agreement

Attached you will find an updated agreement that the Council may consider after URA #3 has been amended. This agreement is for a term of five years at \$100,000/year. Please keep in mind that if these services were not being provided by a partnering agency, the City would need to provide staff and resources in-house.

CITY COUNCIL

Al Hoop, Gabriel Isom, Barry Kell, Mike Ladehoff,
Greg Nichols, Jeff Schneider, Gary Thompson



Public Hearing for MCBF Operations Agreement

Attached you will find an updated agreement that Council may consider after URA #4 has been amended. This agreement is for a term of five years with a maximum of \$320,000. This equates to \$50,000 in year 1, \$60,000 in year 2, and \$70,000 in years 3-5. In addition, you will find additional information and letters of support submitted by the MCBF.

Public Hearing for Incentive Grants for Façade and Code Improvements

Attached you will find an updated agreement that Council may consider after URA #4 has been amended. This agreement is for a term of five years at \$50,000/year. This funding provides grant funding for downtown façade and code improvements. Although this is a relatively small amount, having this funding has been critical to the revitalization of downtown in recent years.

CITY COUNCIL

Al Hoop, Gabriel Isom, Barry Kell, Mike Ladehoff,
Greg Nichols, Jeff Schneider, Gary Thompson



ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT SUPPORT AGREEMENT

This Agreement is entered into between the City of Marshalltown, Iowa (the “City”) and the Marshalltown Central Business District, Inc. (the “Corporation”) as of the ____ day of November, 2023.

WHEREAS, the City, pursuant to and in strict compliance with all laws applicable thereto, and in particular the provisions of Chapter 403 of the Code of Iowa, has adopted an Urban Renewal Plan for the Marshalltown Urban Renewal Area No. 4 (the “Urban Renewal Area”); and

WHEREAS, this City Council has adopted ordinances providing for the division of taxes levied on taxable property in the Urban Renewal Area pursuant to Section 403.19 of the Code of Iowa and establishing the fund referred to in Subsection 2 of Section 403.19 of the Code of Iowa (the “Urban Renewal Tax Revenue Fund”), which Fund and the portion of taxes referred to in that subsection may be irrevocably pledged by the City for the payment of the principal and interest on indebtedness incurred under the authority of Section 403.9 of the Code of Iowa to finance or refinance in whole or in part projects in the Urban Renewal Areas; and

WHEREAS, the City and the Corporation have undertaken to collaborate on the administration of the City’s façade and code improvements program (the “Program”) within the Urban Renewal Area for the promotion of economic development therein; and

WHEREAS, the Corporation has requested that the City provide financial assistance in the form of annual appropriation incremental property tax payments in an amount not in excess of \$250,000 in order to support its administration of the Program; and

WHEREAS, Chapter 15A of the Code of Iowa authorizes cities to provide grants, loans, guarantees, tax incentives and other financial assistance to or for the benefit of private persons;

NOW THEREFORE, the parties hereto agree as follows:

A. Corporation’s Covenants.

1. Façade and Code Improvements Program Administration. The Corporation agrees to undertake and carryout the Program within the Urban Renewal Area at the direction of the City.

The Corporation shall be responsible for reviewing and approving grant applications (each, a “Grant Application”) from qualifying property owners and tenants for the disbursement of grant proceeds under the Program. At such time that a qualifying property owner (each, a “Qualifying Property Owner or Tenant”) completes the qualifying improvements under the Program, the Corporation shall submit a request (each, a “Payment Request”) for a Payment (as hereinafter defined in Section A.1) to the City. Each Payment Request shall be accompanied by documentation demonstrating, to the satisfaction of the City, the nature and costs of the qualifying improvements.

2. **Annual Report.** The Corporation hereby agrees to submit an annual report (the “Annual Report”) to the City by no later than October 15, commencing October 15, 2024, of each year detailing its activities related to the administration of the Program.

3. **Remedy.** The Corporation hereby acknowledges that failure to comply with the requirements of this Section A, will result in the City having the right to withhold the Payments under Section B of this Agreement at its sole discretion, until such time as the Corporation has demonstrated, to the satisfaction of the City, that it has cured such non-compliance.

B. City’s Obligations.

1. **Payments.** In recognition of the Corporation’s obligations set out above, the City agrees to make economic development tax increment payments (the “Payments” and, individually, each a “Payment”) at the direction of the Corporation, in each fiscal year as set forth below, pursuant to Chapters 15A and 403 of the Code of Iowa, provided however that the aggregate, total amount of the Payments shall not exceed \$250,000 and all Payments shall be made subject to annual appropriation by the City Council as hereinafter set forth.

The Payments shall be made in each of the City’s fiscal years 2025 through 2029. At such time that the City receives a satisfactory Payment Request from the Corporation, the City shall distribute a Payment to the Qualifying Property Owner or Tenant in an amount equal to the amount reflected in such Payment Request within thirty (30) days of receipt of such Payment Request; provided however that the aggregate total of Payments made hereunder in each fiscal year shall not exceed \$50,000 plus any remaining certified balances unspent from prior fiscal years.

The Payments shall not constitute general obligations of the City, but shall be made solely and only Incremental Property Tax Revenues (as hereinafter defined) received by the City from the Marshall County Treasurer which have been generated within the Urban Renewal Area and accumulated in the Urban Renewal Tax Revenue Fund.

For purposes of this Agreement, Incremental Property Tax Revenues are calculated by: (1) determining the consolidated property tax levy (city, county, school, etc.) then in effect with respect to taxation of the property situated in the Urban Renewal Area; (2) subtracting (a) the debt service levies of all taxing jurisdictions, (b) the school district instructional support and physical plant and equipment levies and (c) any other levies which may be exempted from such calculation by action of the Iowa General Assembly; (3) multiplying the resulting modified consolidated levy rate times any incremental growth in the taxable valuation of the property situated in the Urban Renewal Area, as shown on the property tax rolls of Marshall County above and beyond the base valuation of such property; and (4) deducting any property tax credits which shall be available with respect to the property situated in the Urban Renewal Area.

2. **Annual Appropriation.** The Payments shall be subject to annual appropriation by the City Council. Prior to December 1 of each year during the Term of this Agreement, commencing in calendar year 2023, the City Council of the City shall consider the question of obligating for appropriation to the funding of the Payments scheduled to be made in the following fiscal year, an amount (the “Appropriated Amount”) of Incremental Property Tax

Revenues to be collected in the following fiscal year equal to an amount to be supplied to the City Council annually by City staff. In no event shall the Appropriated Amount exceed \$50,000.

In any given fiscal year, if the City Council determines to not obligate the then-considered Appropriated Amount, then the City will be under no obligation to fund the Payments scheduled to become due in the following fiscal year, and the Corporation will have no rights whatsoever to compel the City to make such Payments, to seek damages relative thereto or to compel the funding of such Payments in future fiscal years. A determination by the City Council to not obligate funds for any particular fiscal year's Payments shall not render this Agreement null and void, and the City Council shall make the next succeeding consideration of an Appropriated Amount, provided however that no Payment shall be made after June 30, 2029.

3. Payment Amounts. The aggregate Payments to be made in a fiscal year shall not exceed an amount equal to the corresponding Appropriated Amount (for example, for the Payments due in the 2025 Fiscal Year, the amount would be determined by the Appropriated Amount approved for certification by December 1, 2023).

4. Certification of Payment Obligation. In any given fiscal year, if the City Council determines to obligate the then-considered Appropriated Amount, as set forth in Section B.2 above, then the City Clerk will certify by December 1 of each such year to the Marshall County Auditor an amount equal to the most recently obligated Appropriated Amount.

C. Administrative Provisions.

1. Assignment. This Agreement may not be amended or assigned by either party without the express permission of the other party.

2. Term. The term (the "Term") of this Agreement shall commence on the Commencement Date and shall continue until the date on which the final Payment is remitted by the City to the Corporation as set forth in Section B above.

3. Successors and Assigns. This Agreement shall inure to the benefit of and be binding upon the successors and assigns of the parties.

4. Choice of Law. This Agreement shall be deemed to be a contract made under the laws of the State of Iowa and for all purposes shall be governed by and construed in accordance with laws of the State of Iowa.

The City and the Corporation have caused this Agreement to be signed in their names and on their behalf by their duly authorized officers, all as of the day and date written above.

CITY OF MARSHALLTOWN, IOWA

By: _____
Mayor

Attest:

City Clerk

MARSHALLTOWN CENTRAL
BUSINESS DISTRICT, INC.

By: _____

ORDINANCE 15076

**AN ORDINANCE TO AMEND THE CODE OF ORDINANCE, CITY OF
MARSHALLTOWN, IOWA BY AMENDING CHAPTER 76 TRAFFIC SCHEDULES,
SCHEDULE VIII SPEED LIMITS**

BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF MARSHALLTOWN, IOWA:

Section 1. The Code of Ordinances, City of Marshalltown, Iowa CHAPTER 76 TRAFFIC SCHEDULES, SCHEDULE VIII SPEED LIMITS, Section (3) is hereby amended by changing the following speed limits:

<i>On Street</i>	<i>From Street</i>	<i>To Street</i>	<i>MPH</i>
Lincoln Way	Highland Acres Road	Approx 200 ft West of Ann Rutledge Road	40

Section 2. That this ordinance shall be in full force and effect after its passage and publication as by law.

Passed this ____ day of _____ 2023, and signed this ____ day of _____ 2023.

CITY OF MARSHALLTOWN, IOWA

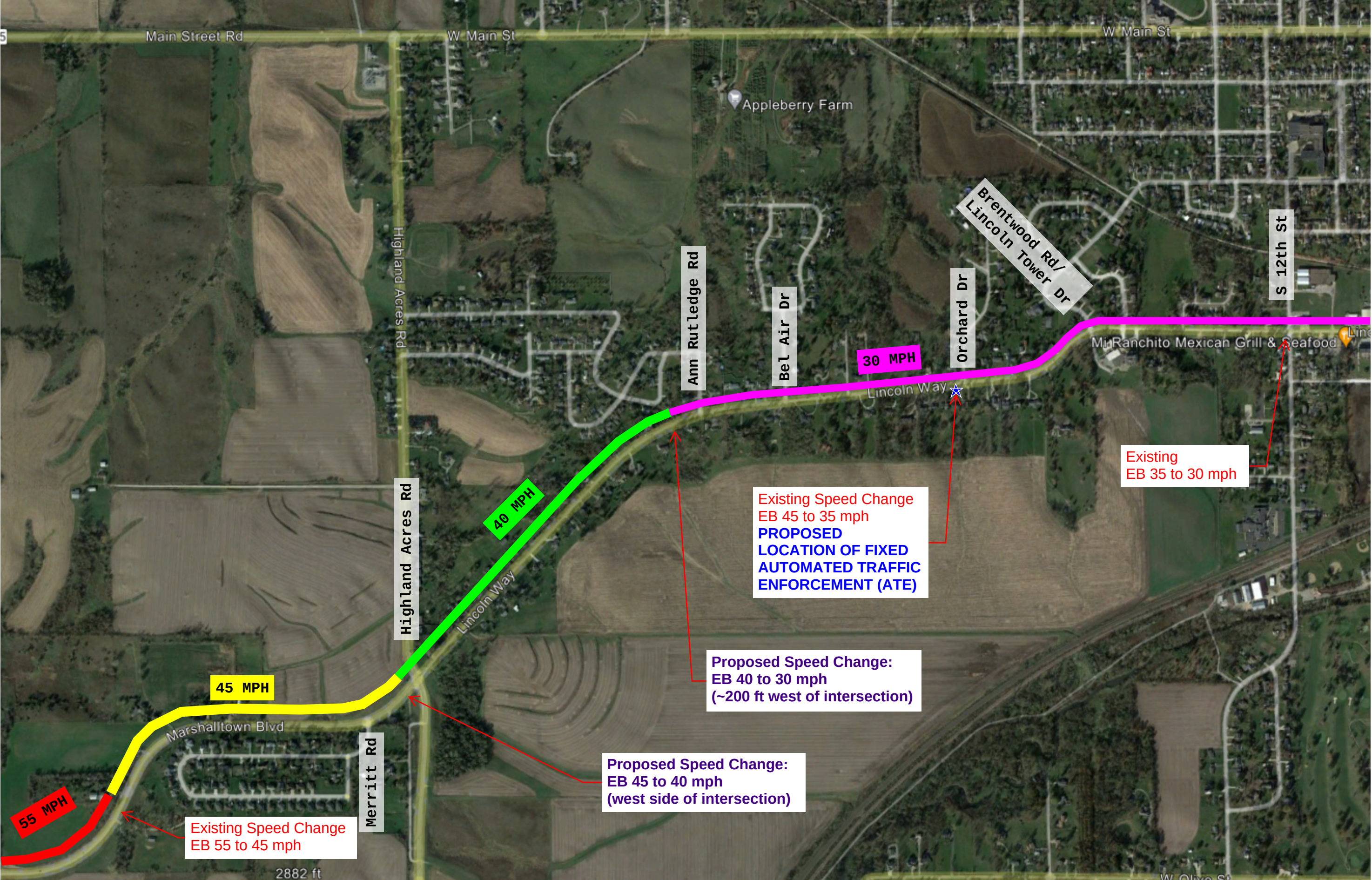
Joel Greer, Mayor

ATTEST:

Alicia Hunter, City Clerk

I, Alicia Hunter, City Clerk of the City of Marshalltown, Iowa, do hereby certify that the foregoing ORDINANCE was passed and approved by the City Council of the City of Marshalltown, Iowa, on the ____ day of _____, 2023, and was published in the Marshalltown Times-Republican, a newspaper of general circulation in the City of Marshalltown, Iowa, on the ____ day of _____, 2023.

Alicia Hunter, City Clerk



MARSHALLTOWN

I O W A

Joel Greer, Mayor
Joe Gaa, City Administrator
24 North Center Street
Marshalltown, IA 50158
PH 641.754.5701 | FX 641.754.5717

TO: Mayor Greer and City Council
FROM: Heather Thomas, PE – Public Works Director
DATE: November 13, 2023
RE: Ordinance Amendment – Chapter 76 – Traffic Schedule - Schedule VIII: Speed Limits

Strategic Plan:

- ☐ Strategy 1: Expand and improve development in the community.
- ☐ Strategy 2: Enhance Marshalltown's public image.
- ☒ Strategy 3: Continually improve and sustain the City's infrastructure, organization, and services.
- ☐ Strategy 4: Partner with citizens, for-profit, non-profit, and others to improve quality of life.

Plan Objective:

Review City policies, procedures, plans, ordinances, programs, and services for updates and efficiencies.

Recommendation:

Approve Ordinance Amendment to correct a clerical error, as shown here-in, with the following Reading Schedule:

November 13th, 2023 – 1st Reading
Waive 2nd & 3rd Reading

Budget Impact:

Republishing costs, no sign changes required.

Description/Background:

During the council meetings 02/27/23, 03/13/23, 03/27/23, we held three ordinance amendment readings on speed changes to Lincoln Way. I have attached the exhibit that I discussed/presented at those meetings and that was communicated to the public via newspaper, radio, news flashes, and social media.

The section from Highland Acres Road to Approximately 200-ft west of Ann Rutledge Road is shown on the exhibit, presented, and now signed in the field indicates a proposed speed limit of 40 mph. There was a clerical error that I apologize for making and not catching in our ordinance schedules that incorrectly showed that as 35 mph, though that was and is not the intent.

CITY COUNCIL

Al Hoop, Gabriel Isom, Barry Kell, Mike Ladehoff,
Greg Nichols, Jeff Schneider, Gary Thompson



We recommend the following change to correct the official city documents:

Blue Text was amended in March.

Red Text is what is being requested at this time.

TITLE VII: TRAFFIC CODE; CHAPTER 76: TRAFFIC SCHEDULES - SCHEDULE VIII. SPEED LIMITS.

(A) *Speed restrictions.*

(3) The maximum speed limits on the following designated streets, avenues, roads or drives is hereby established at the rates designated as follows:

<i>On Street</i>	<i>From Street</i>	<i>To Street</i>	<i>mph</i>
Lincoln Way	West city limits	Orchard Drive Highland Acres Road	45
Lincoln Way	Orchard Drive Highland Acres Road	12th Street Approximately 200-ft west of Ann Rutledge Road	35 40
Lincoln Way	12th Street Approximately 200-ft west of Ann Rutledge Road	9th Street	30

This resulted in our official ordinance record showing that the speed limit should have been 35 mph, where as what was communicated, posted, intended, and enforced was 40 mph.

i:\public works\council items\2023\ord ch 76_multiple schedules\memo_ch 76 schedules_fall 2023 update.docx

CITY COUNCIL

Al Hoop, Gabriel Isom, Barry Kell, Mike Ladehoff,
Greg Nichols, Jeff Schneider, Gary Thompson



ORDINANCE TO AMEND THE CODE OF ORDINANCES, CITY OF MARSHALLTOWN, IOWA BY AMENDING CHAPTER 77, PARKING SCHEDULES, SCHEDULE II. NO PARKING ANY TIME AND SCHEDULE VII. SNOW REMOVAL; PARKING PROHIBITED

BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF MARSHALLTOWN, IOWA:

Section 1. The Code of Ordinances, City of Marshalltown, Iowa CHAPTER 77 PARKING SCHEDULES, SCHEDULE II. NO PARKING ANY TIME, Section (A), is hereby amended by adding the following to the schedule:

Side	On Street	From	To
North	E. & W. State Street	N. 3 rd Street	N. 3 rd Avenue

Section 2. The Code of Ordinances, City of Marshalltown, CHAPTER 77 PARKING SCHEDULES, SCHEDULE VII. SNOW REMOVAL; PARKING PROHIBITED, Section (A)(2), is hereby amended by adding the following to the schedule:

Side	On Street	From	To
South	E. & W. State Street	N. 3 rd Street	N. 3 rd Avenue

Section 3. That this ordinance shall be in full force and effect after its passage and publication as by law and field sign adjustments are made.

Passed this ____ day of _____, 2023, and signed this ____ day of _____, 2023.

CITY OF MARSHALLTOWN, IOWA

Joel Greer, Mayor

ATTEST:

Alicia Hunter, City Clerk

I, Alicia Hunter, City Clerk of the City of Marshalltown, Iowa, do hereby certify that the foregoing ORDINANCE was passed and approved by the City Council of the City of Marshalltown, Iowa, on the ____ day of _____, 2023, and was published in the Marshalltown Times-Republican, a newspaper of general circulation in the City of Marshalltown, Iowa, on the ____ day of _____, 2023.

Alicia Hunter, City Clerk

MARSHALLTOWN

I O W A

Joel Greer, Mayor
Joe Gaa, City Administrator
24 North Center Street
Marshalltown, IA 50158
PH 641.754.5701 | FX 641.754.5717

TO: Mayor Greer and City Council
FROM: Heather Thomas, PE – Public Works Director
DATE: November 13, 2023
RE: Ordinance Amendment – Chapter 77 – Parking Schedules

Strategic Plan:

- ☐ Strategy 1: Expand and improve development in the community.
- ☐ Strategy 2: Enhance Marshalltown's public image.
- ☒ Strategy 3: Continually improve and sustain the City's infrastructure, organization, and services.
- ☐ Strategy 4: Partner with citizens, for-profit, non-profit, and others to improve quality of life.

Plan Objective:

Review City policies, procedures, plans, ordinances, programs, and services for updates and efficiencies.

Recommendation:

Approve Ordinance Amendments – as related to the State Street Reconstruction Project, as proposed, with the following Reading Schedule:

November 13th, 2023 – 1st Reading

November 27th, 2023 – 2nd Reading, depending on comments – consider waiving 3rd Reading

December 11th, 2023 – 3rd Reading

Following readings, the ordinance amendment will be published, and city street division staff will make needed sign changes. We would consider the ordinance changes in effect upon the signage updates. Due to the project being mid-construction, it may be a year out before all of State Street is open with signage to reflect this adoption.

Budget Impact:

New signs - will be paid for with Road Use Tax as part of our annual operating budget. Costs of signage and labor varies, but can be upwards of \$200/sign.

Description/Background:

The State Street Reconstruction is underway and soon (hopefully before council Monday night), a new section of the street will be open to traffic. As part of the Downtown Plan, the street configuration was changed to remove parking from the North side of the street to allow for space for a raised cycle track. The street was also narrowed which will require a change in snow removal operations. While we currently windrow the snow to the center of the road, we will now windrow the snow to the parking lane on the South side of the street. We are recommending the following Ordinance Amendments.

CITY COUNCIL

Al Hoop, Gabriel Isom, Barry Kell, Mike Ladehoff,
Greg Nichols, Jeff Schneider, Gary Thompson



Schedule II: No Parking Any Time

We are recommending the following schedule addition to prohibit parking on the road:

<i>Side</i>	<i>On Street</i>	<i>From</i>	<i>To</i>
North	E. & W. State Street	N. 3 rd Street	N. 3 rd Avenue

Schedule VII: Snow Removal; Parking Prohibited

We are recommending the following schedule addition to prohibit parking during snow removal operations on the road:

<i>Side</i>	<i>On Street</i>	<i>From</i>	<i>To</i>
South	E. & W. State Street	N. 3 rd Street	N. 3 rd Avenue

As this project is being constructed in multiple stages, the signage will be staged as well based on when certain aspects are complete. Enforcement shall follow signage as the project continues.

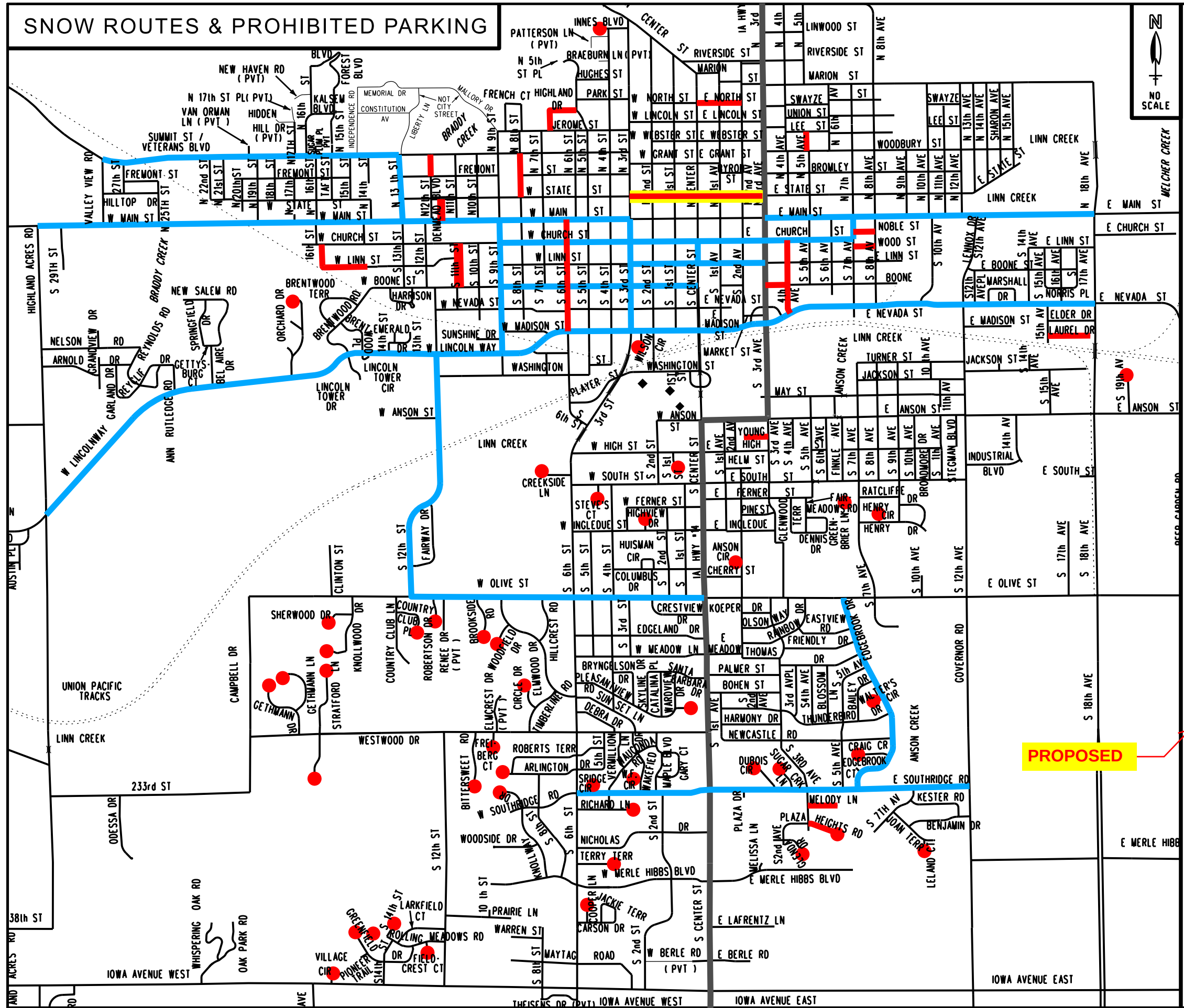
i:\public works\council items\2023\ord ch 76_multiple schedules\memo_ch 76 schedules_fall 2023 update.docx

CITY COUNCIL

Al Hoop, Gabriel Isom, Barry Kell, Mike Ladehoff,
Greg Nichols, Jeff Schneider, Gary Thompson



SNOW ROUTES & PROHIBITED PARKING



Emergency Snow Routes		
Street	From	To
South 7th Avenue	East Main Street	East Church Street
South 9th Street	West Lincolnway	West Main Street
North 13th Street	West Main Street	Summit Street
West Boone Street	South 9th Street	South Center Street
West/East Church Street	South 9th Street	South 7th Avenue
Edgebrook Drive	East Southridge Road	East Olive Street
West/East Linn Street	South 3rd Street	South 3rd Avenue
West Lincoln Way	Highland Acres Road	South 9th Street
Madison Street	South 9th Street	South 4th Avenue
East Nevada Street	South 4th Avenue	South 18th Avenue
West Main Street	Highland Acres Road	North 3rd Street
East Main Street	North 3rd Avenue	North 18th Avenue
West Olive Street	South 12th Street	South Center Street
South 12th Street	West Lincoln Way	West Olive Street
South 3rd Street	West Main Street	Madison Street
West/East Southridge Road	South 6th Street	Governor Road
Summit Street	Valley View Road	North 13th Street

Snow Removal Parking Prohibited			
Side	On Street	From	To
All Cul-De-Sac's/Circles			
East	South 4th Avenue	Church Street	Nevada Street
Both	North 5th Avenue	Woodbury Street	Lee Street
Both	South 6th Street	Main Street	Madison Street
Both	North 6th Street	Highland Drive	Jerome Street
Both	North 8th Street	Summit Street	State Street
Both	South 11th Street	West Church Street	West Boone Street
Both	North 12th Street	Fremont Street	Summit Street
Both	South 16th Street	Church Street	Linn Street
Both	East Boone Street	3rd Avenue	4th Avenue
Both	Denmead Boulevard	West Main Street	West State Street
Both	Highland Drive	5th Street	6th Street
Both	Laurel Drive	South 15th Avenue	East to dead end
Both	West Linn Street	16th Street	A point 861 feet east
Both	Melody Lane	South 3rd Avenue	West to the dead end
Both	Noble Street	South 7th Avenue	South 8th Avenue
Both	East North Street	North Center Street	North 2nd Avenue
Both	Plaza Heights Road	South 3rd Avenue	Iowa River Hospice
Both	Walter's Circle	Edgebrook Drive	Cul-de-Sac
Both	Wood Street	South 7th Avenue	South 8th Avenue
Both	Young Street	South 3rd Ave	West to the North/South Alley

South East/West State Street N 3rd Street N 3rd Ave

Cul-de-Sacs			
1	Innes Blvd	16	Sherwood Drive
2	Orchard Drive	17	Country Club Place
3	Wilson Circle	18	Robertson Drive
4	S 1st Street	19	Brookside Road
5	Steve's Court	20	Woodfield Drive
6	Highview Drive	21	Circle Drive
7	Anson Circle	22	Pleasantview Road
8	Henry Circle	23	Walter's Circle
9	Ratcliffe Drive	24	Bittersweet Road
10	S 19th Avenue	25	Freiberg Court
11	Gethmann Drive	26	Arlington Drive
12	Gethmann Lane	27	Knollway Drive
13	Stratford Lane (North)	28	Southridge Court
14	Stratford Lane (South)	29	Wakefield Circle
15	Knollwood Drive	30	Dubois Circle
31	Sugar Creek Lane	32	Craig Circle
33	Richard Lane	34	Cooper Lane
35	Terry Terrace	36	Glenda Drive
37	Plaza Heights Road	38	Leland Court
39	Village Circle	40	Greenfield Drive
41	Rolling Meadows Road	42	S 14th Street
43	Fieldcrest Court	44	Creekside Lane

ORDINANCE 15078

**AN ORDINANCE TO AMEND THE CODE OF ORDINANCES
CITY OF MARSHALLTOWN, IOWA, CHAPTERS 73 (RECREATIONAL VEHICLES)
AND 93 (PARKS AND RECREATION; LEISURE)**

WHEREAS, the City Council of the City of Marshalltown finds it is in the best interest of the City to amend Chapters 73 (Recreational Vehicles) and 93 (Parks and Recreation; Leisure) of the Marshalltown, Iowa, Code of Ordinances as set forth herein.

NOW THEREFORE BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF MARSHALLTOWN, IOWA:

Section 1. Amendment. Sections 73.001 of the City Code shall be deleted and superseded in its entirety as follows:

§ 73.001 DEFINITIONS.

For the purpose of this chapter, the following definitions shall apply unless the context clearly indicates or requires a different meaning.

CAMPER. A camper is defined as any vehicle designed or used for temporary dwelling, recreational, or sporting purposes, and whether self-propelled or towed by another vehicle. Campers include, but are not limited to travel trailers, fifth wheels, RVs, motorcoaches, and any bus, van, truck, utility trailer, or other vehicle modified for such use.

Section 2. Amendment. Sections 73.002 of the City Code shall be deleted and superseded in its entirety as follows:

§ 73.002 CAMPER USE PROHIBITED.

At no time shall a camper parked on a roadway, park, or other public property be occupied or used for dwelling purposes for any period of time except in such areas in parks so designated by the Director of Parks and Recreation. At no time shall a camper parked on private property be occupied or used for dwelling purposes, except on a parcel permitting agricultural or single-family residential use, provided such use or occupancy shall not exceed 14 cumulative days in any calendar year. This provision shall not apply to a camper parked upon private property lawfully operated as a campground.

Section 3. Amendment. Sections 93.001(A) of the City Code shall be deleted and superseded in its entirety as follows:

(A) General. Camping in all parks, playgrounds, or other public grounds in the city is prohibited, except as may be permitted by the Director of Parks and Recreation at

designated areas at Riverview Park or other sites for special events. Camping on private property is similarly prohibited, except on a parcel permitting agricultural or single-family residential use, provided such camping shall not exceed 14 cumulative days in any calendar year.

Section 2. Severability Clause. If any section, provision, or part of this ordinance shall be adjudged invalid or unconstitutional, such adjudication shall not affect the validity of the ordinance as a whole or any section, provision or part thereof not adjudged invalid or unconstitutional.

Section 3. When Effective. This ordinance shall be in full force and effect after its final passage, approval and publication as provided by law.

Passed this ____ day of _____, 2023, and signed this ____ day of _____, 2023.

CITY OF MARSHALLTOWN, IOWA

Joel Greer, Mayor

ATTEST:

Alicia Hunter, City Clerk

I, Alicia Hunter, City Clerk of the City of Marshalltown, Iowa, do hereby certify that the foregoing ORDINANCE was passed and approved by the City Council of the City of Marshalltown, Iowa, on the ____ day of _____, 2023, and was published in the Marshalltown Times-Republican, a newspaper of general circulation in the City of Marshalltown, Iowa, on the ____ day of _____, 2023.

Alicia Hunter, City Clerk

ORDINANCE 15078

AN ORDINANCE TO AMEND THE ~~CODE OF ORDINANCES~~CODE OF ORDINANCES,
CITY OF MARSHALLTOWN, IOWA, CHAPTERS ~~73 (RECREATIONAL VEHICLES)~~
AND 93 (PARKS AND RECREATION; LEISURE)
~~TO PROHIBIT THE HABITATION OF RECREATIONAL EQUIPMENT WITHIN CITY~~
LIMITS

~~WHEREAS, the City Council of the City of Marshalltown, Iowa, has adopted Chapter 73,~~
~~Recreational Vehicles to provide regulations for recreational equipment, bicycles, and snowmobiles;~~
~~and~~

~~WHEREAS, the City of Marshalltown desires an amendment to the Code of Ordinances to~~
~~prohibit the use of recreational equipment as a place of temporary human habitation; and~~

WHEREAS, the City Council of the City of Marshalltown finds it is in the best interest of
the City to amend Chapters ~~73 (Recreational Vehicles)~~ and 93 (Parks and Recreation; Leisure) of
the ~~Marshalltown, Iowa, City~~ Code of Ordinances as set forth herein.

NOW THEREFORE BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF
MARSHALLTOWN, IOWA:

Section 1. Amendment. ~~The Code of Ordinances Chapter 73, Sections 73.001 and 73.002 of the~~
~~City Code shall be deleted and superseded in their entirety as follows; entirely and replaced with~~
~~the following:~~

§ 73.001 DEFINITIONS.

For the purpose of this chapter, the following definitions shall apply unless the context
clearly indicates or requires a different meaning.

CAMPER. A camper is defined as any vehicle designed or used for temporary
dwelling, recreational, or sporting purposes, and whether self-propelled or towed by
another vehicle. Campers include, but are not limited to travel trailers, fifth wheels,
RVs, motorcoaches, and any bus, van, truck, utility trailer, or other vehicle modified
for such use.

Section 2. Amendment. Sections 73.002 of the City Code shall be deleted and superseded in its
entirety as follows:

§ 73.002 CAMPER USE PROHIBITED.

At no time shall a camper parked on a roadway, park, or other public property be
occupied or used for dwelling purposes for any period of time except in such areas in
parks so designated by the Director of Parks and Recreation. At no time shall a camper
parked on private property be occupied or used for dwelling purposes, except on a

Formatted: Right: 0.5"

Formatted: Font: Bold

Formatted: Font: Bold, Italic

Formatted: Font: Not Bold, Not Italic

Formatted: Font: Not Bold, Not Italic

Formatted: Font: Not Bold, Not Italic

Formatted: Font: Not Bold, Not Italic

Formatted: Font: Not Bold, Not Italic

Formatted: Indent: Left: 0.5", Right: 0.5", Tab stops:
0.5", Left + Not at 0"

parcel permitting agricultural or single-family residential use, provided such use or occupancy shall not exceed 14 cumulative days in any calendar year. This provision shall not apply to a camper parked upon private property lawfully operated as a campground.

Section 3. Amendment. Sections 93.001(A) of the City Code shall be deleted and superseded in its entirety as follows:

(A) General. Camping in all parks, playgrounds, or other public grounds in the city is prohibited, except as may be permitted by the Director of Parks and Recreation at designated areas at Riverview Park or other sites for special events. Camping on private property is similarly prohibited, except on a parcel permitting agricultural or single-family residential use, provided such camping shall not exceed 14 cumulative days in any calendar year.

Formatted: Indent: Left: 0.5", Right: 0.5", Tab stops: 0.5", Left + Not at 0"

~~— 73.001 DEFINITIONS. For the purpose of this chapter, the following definitions shall apply unless the context clearly indicates or requires a different meaning.~~

Formatted: Font: Italic

~~(1) **Recreational Equipment.** Any non-permanent recreational structure or vehicle including, but not limited to, tent, trailer, camper, motor home, as well as converted school buses or other vehicles customarily or ordinarily used for vacation or recreational purposes as a place of temporary human habitation.~~

Formatted: Font: Bold

~~— 73.002 RECREATIONAL EQUIPMENT USAGE.~~

~~(1) No recreational equipment stored or parked inside the City limits shall be used as a place of temporary human habitation for more than two weeks (14 days) within a calendar year without obtaining a permit from the City as described in Subsection 2.~~

~~(2) The City Clerk, with the approval of the Council, may issue a permit to allow use of recreational equipment as temporary human habitation within the City limits for up to 60 days each calendar year. A fee of \$ shall be charged by the City Clerk upon the issuance of such a permit.~~

~~(3) Recreational equipment permits shall be issued at the sole discretion of the Council, and the Council may direct the issuance of a recreational equipment permit based on the affirmative vote of a majority of the City Council members present at the meeting before which the issue of the permit is brought.~~

~~(4) A recreational equipment permit issues on any recreational equipment which is being used as a place of temporary human habitation shall be prominently displayed on the recreational equipment.~~

~~(5) Any recreational equipment subject to the permit requirements of this section that continues to be used as a place of human habitation in violation of the permit requirement shall be considered a nuisance and may be dealt with according to the provisions of Chapter 95 of this Code of Ordinances.~~

Section 2. Severability Clause. If any section, provision, or part of this ordinance shall be adjudged invalid or unconstitutional, such adjudication shall not affect the validity of the ordinance as a whole or any section, provision or part thereof not adjudged invalid or unconstitutional.

Section 3. When Effective. This ordinance shall be in full force and effect after its final passage, approval and publication as provided by law.

Passed this ____ day of _____, 2023, and signed this ____ day of _____, 2023.

CITY OF MARSHALLTOWN, IOWA

Joel Greer, Mayor

ATTEST:

Alicia Hunter, City Clerk

I, Alicia Hunter, City Clerk of the City of Marshalltown, Iowa, do hereby certify that the foregoing ORDINANCE was passed and approved by the City Council of the City of Marshalltown, Iowa, on the ____ day of _____, 2023, and was published in the Marshalltown Times-Republican, a newspaper of general circulation in the City of Marshalltown, Iowa, on the ____ day of _____, 2023.

Alicia Hunter, City Clerk

MARSHALLTOWN

I O W A

Joel Greer, Mayor
Joe Gaa, City Administrator
24 North Center Street
Marshalltown, IA 50158
PH 641.754.5701 | FX 641.754.5717

TO: Mayor Joel Greer, City Administrator Joe Gaa & City Council Members
FROM: Michael W. Tupper, Chief of Police
DATE: 9 November 2023
RE: Ordinance Amendment – Recreational Vehicles

Strategic Plan:

- ☐ Strategy 1: Expand and improve development in the community.
- ☒ Strategy 2: Enhance Marshalltown's public image.
- ☐ Strategy 3: Continually improve and sustain the City's infrastructure, organization, and services.
- ☐ Strategy 4: Partner with citizens, for-profit, non-profit, and others to improve quality of life.

Plan Objective: Amend the code of ordinances related to recreational vehicles and camping so that recreational vehicles, campers, and tents cannot be utilized as permanent dwellings on public or private property except as allowed upon a lawfully operated campground.

Recommendation: Amend Chapters 73 (Recreational Vehicles) and 93 (Parks and Recreation; Leisure).

Budget Impact: None

Description/Background: The city is responding to an increasing amount of complaints related to people utilizing recreational vehicles, campers, and tents as permanent dwellings. The current city codes related to these issues are not useful enforcement tools. The proposed amendments will provide a better enforcement tool to address these quality of life concerns in our neighborhoods.

CITY COUNCIL

Al Hoop, Gabriel Isom, Barry Kell, Mike Ladehoff,
Greg Nichols, Jeff Schneider, Gary Thompson



MARSHALLTOWN

I O W A

Joel Greer, Mayor
Joe Gaa, City Administrator
24 North Center Street
Marshalltown, IA 50158
PH 641.754.5701 | FX 641.754.5717

TO: Mayor and City Council
FROM: Joe Gaa, City Administrator
DATE: November 9, 2023
RE: Discussion Items on November 13, 2023

Strategic Plan:

- ☒ Strategy 1: Expand and improve development in the community.
- ☐ Strategy 2: Enhance Marshalltown's public image.
- ☒ Strategy 3: Continually improve and sustain the City's infrastructure, organization, and services.
- ☐ Strategy 4: Partner with citizens, for-profit, non-profit, and others to improve quality of life.

Description/Background: There are two discussion items on the November 13, 2023 City Council Agenda.

1. Local Option Sales Tax (LOST) Renewal Election- The current LOST expires on June 30, 2025. In order to continue to collect the LOST past that time, a special election is required. The City Council is required to provide the County Auditor a notice of special election no later than 84 days ahead of the next special election date. If the plan is to have the vote on March 5, 2024, then a resolution setting the special election is required no later than December 11, 2023. During discussion the City Administrator will provide some commentary on the current and projected uses of LOST. The Council will need to discuss allocation percentages as this will be required in the ballot language that is required by the end of December. If directed by the Council, a resolution would be brought forward on November 27, 2023.
2. While not a direct City government issue, the status of the Marshalltown Mall has become a significant community concern. John Hall has been working with affected business owners and will provide a short update to the Council.

CITY COUNCIL

Al Hoop, Gabriel Isom, Barry Kell, Mike Ladehoff,
Greg Nichols, Jeff Schneider, Gary Thompson



MARSHALLTOWN

I O W A

Joel Greer, Mayor
Joe Gaa, City Administrator
24 North Center Street
Marshalltown, IA 50158
PH 641.754.5701 | FX 641.754.5717

TO: Mayor and City Council
FROM: Joe Gaa, City Administrator
DATE: November 9, 2023
RE: Discussion Items on November 13, 2023

Strategic Plan:

- ☒ Strategy 1: Expand and improve development in the community.
- ☐ Strategy 2: Enhance Marshalltown's public image.
- ☒ Strategy 3: Continually improve and sustain the City's infrastructure, organization, and services.
- ☐ Strategy 4: Partner with citizens, for-profit, non-profit, and others to improve quality of life.

Description/Background: There are two discussion items on the November 13, 2023 City Council Agenda.

1. Local Option Sales Tax (LOST) Renewal Election- The current LOST expires on June 30, 2025. In order to continue to collect the LOST past that time, a special election is required. The City Council is required to provide the County Auditor a notice of special election no later than 84 days ahead of the next special election date. If the plan is to have the vote on March 5, 2024, then a resolution setting the special election is required no later than December 11, 2023. During discussion the City Administrator will provide some commentary on the current and projected uses of LOST. The Council will need to discuss allocation percentages as this will be required in the ballot language that is required by the end of December. If directed by the Council, a resolution would be brought forward on November 27, 2023.
2. While not a direct City government issue, the status of the Marshalltown Mall has become a significant community concern. John Hall has been working with affected business owners and will provide a short update to the Council.

CITY COUNCIL

Al Hoop, Gabriel Isom, Barry Kell, Mike Ladehoff,
Greg Nichols, Jeff Schneider, Gary Thompson

